

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/2/50

**Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment**

Narrative

Duty Officer's log

Annexes

[1-31 Mar 1968]

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below

Receipt forwarded 17/6/68
 (Signature) *[Signature]* Lt. Col.
 Appointment *CO. 2RAR.*
 (OC Unit or senior staff officer)

SECRET

ORIGINAL } Strike out where
~~Duplicate~~ } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation *2RAR*
 From *1 MARCH 68* To *31 MARCH 68*

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

A1 to *A2005*
B1 to *B3*
C1 to *C6*
D1 to *D5*
 to
 to
H1 to *H4*
 to
 to
 to
 to
 to

* Only to be included during operations.
 † Cross out whichever is not applicable.

† NIL
 † RETAINED
 † Despatched to
 on.....

PART 3

**COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS**

AIM

- 1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

- 2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
- 3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

- 4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
- 7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
- 8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, the relevant papers should be starting at B.

g for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET"; the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

CONTENTS

nes as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. the day's fighting, including company movements. Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

potential importance. to officers, men and equipment. ipment captured. employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

s and to save work as much information as possible is to uments issued and received, routine returns, etc. All l and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

he annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

AF C 2118 (Adapted) SECRET 57461 5

COMMANDERS' DIARIES

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of..... (Formation or Unit)

From..... to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, the relevant papers should be...

g for operations form Annex "Z". "TOP SECRET" is to be prepared and disposed of as...

INDEX

not as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. The day's fighting, including company movements, expenditure with regard to equipment, tactics, organization...

mental importance. to officers, men and equipment. Equipment captured. employed in the time not accounted for. The type of...

and to save work as much information as possible is to be included and received, routine returns, etc. All dates and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a précis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

South Vietnam Series 1:50.000.

UNIT/FORMATION ^{XXXXXXXXXX} 2 RAR
Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER.....

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68.

REFERENCE MAP 6430.11,111; 6429.1.1V.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	1.		2 RAR continued Op PINAROO with A, B, V and W Coys in and around the village of Long Dien. C Coy remained at the Horseshoe.	A21.
YS 445578		1000	4 Pl B Coy with a tp of APCs contacted 20 VC with 1 APC being damaged by rocket fire.	A69.
YS 446577		1401	2 Pl W Coy detonated a mine resulting in 3 NZs WIA.	A124.
YS 446577		1445.	2 Pl W Coy detonated a mine resulting in 7 NZs WIA.	A124.
YS 446571.		1655.	2 Pl W Coy contacted 6 VC resulting in 1 VC WIA but escaped.	A120.
YS 429624.		1930.	3 Pl W Coy contacted 2 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA.	A178.
2 RAR AO.	2.	2	2 RAR continued Op PINAROO.	A17.
YS 441575.		1530.	5 Pl B Coy detonated a mine resulting in Pte Lyons KIA and 12 Aust WIA. CO visited all the coys in the fd.	
2 RAR AO.	3.		2 RAR continued Op PINAROO.	A392.
Horseshoe.		0820.	Bn HQ moved to the Horseshoe to control the Op. 5 members of the Bn RTA for discharge. List of the casualties suffered by 2 RAR in recent incidents issued.	A423. B1.
2 RAR AO	4.		2 RAR continued Op PINAROO.	A591.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68.

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2 RAR.

Lt. Col. N. R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO. Horseshoe. YS 466573.	5.	1427	2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. All coy comds attended an O group at the Horseshoe. 2 Pl W Coy contacted approx 30 VC with no results. 12 members of the Bn RTA for discharge. Composition of 2 RAR Advance party named.	A759 J3
2 RAR AO YS 435615	6.	1940	2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. 3 Pl V Coy contacted 5 ARVN resulting in 1 ARVN KIA and 1 ARVN WIA. CO returned to Nui Dat for the night.	A951. A1021.
2 RAR AO. YS 455581.	7.	1604.	2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. 3 Pl W Coy contacted 4 VC with unknown results. 1 NZ stepped on a mine resulting in 1 NZ WIA. CO returned to the Horseshoe.	A1038. A1107.
2 RAR AO. YS 454584	8.	2005.	2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. W Coy contacted 25 VC with no results. Pte E. Johansson, of Holding Coy RTA for reposting.	A 1147. A1334.

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68.

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/~~FORMATION~~ 2 RAR.

Lt. Col. N.R. Charlesworth.
COMMANDING OFFICER.....

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
			Capt Manuera RNZIR assumed duties as RSO 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)Bn. CO visited V Coy.	
2 RAR AO. YS459585.	9.	0355	2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. W Coy contacted 5 VC resulting in 3 VC KIA and 2 VC PW.	A1339. A1366.
2 RAR AO.	10.		2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. CO visited A and B Coys in the fd. CO returned to Nui Dat in the evening.	A1265.
2 RAR AO.	11.		2 RAR continued Op PINAROO.	A1369.
2 RAR AO.	12.		2 RAR continued Op PINAROO. Appreciation message from General Weyand, CO of 111 Corp issued in routine orders 6/68.	A1484. H2.
YS 461 568		1645 to 1730.	W Coy contacted 2 VC resulting in 1 VC WIA escaped. W Coy followed the trail and contacted the same VC who was KIA.	A1598.
YS 454573		1725.	W Coy contacted 4 VC dressed as ARVN resulting in 1VC KIA(BC) and 1 VC WIA escaped.	A1580

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	12		8 members of the Bn were medevaced to Aust including 2Lt T. Lyons. 6 members of the Bn RTA for reposting and discharge. CO returned to the Horseshoe.	
2 RAR AO	13		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A1571
2 RAR AO	14		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO. CO visited all Coys.	A1725
2 RAR AO	15		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO. CO returned to Nui Dat for Comds conference	A1821.
2 RAR AO	16		3 RAR continued Op PINNAROO Lcpl N. Rant (Admin Coy) and Pte K. Waddell (B Coy) were medevaced to Aust. CO returned to BnHQ at the Horseshoe. Visit to BnHQ by senior US people from CORDS accompanied by Province Senior Adviser Lt Col Austin (US Army).	A1903.

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR
COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	17		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A1999
2 RAR AO	18		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A2151
YS462565		1840	A member of W Coy was injured when a trip flare accidentally set off a claymore mine.	A2272.
2 RAR AO	19		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A2255
YS467540		1240	A Coy fired on 1VC with no results.	A2412
Horseshoe		1400	Lt Gen Sir John Wilton, Chairman Joint Chiefs of Staff Committee visited C Coy and BnHQ at the Horseshoe.	A2354.
2 RAR AO	20		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A2464.
		1905	One member of B Coy evacuated by Dustoff for accidental head wounds received from an M79 blast.	A2590
2 RAR AO	21		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO. CO visited all Coys.	A2617
2 RAR AO	22		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO. Co returned to Nui Dat for Comd conference.	A2719

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION 2RAR

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
2 RAR AO	23		2 RAR continued Op PINNAROO.	A2799
Nui Dat		1513	2 RAR returned to Nui Dat to conclude Op PINNAROO.	A2899
Nui Dat	25		OpO 6/68 for Op ASHGROVE TRAM issued.	C2
		1417	V Coy moves from Nui Dat by road to Long Hai village to commence Op ASHGROVE TRAM.	A1499
		1625	Op ASHGROVE TRAM commenced. This was the first time that 2 RAR op in conjunction with C Sqn 1 Armd Regt.	
Long Hai	26		2 RAR continued Op ASHGROVE TRAM.	A
		1630	V Coy arrived back in Nui Dat.	A1555
		1700	A Coy arrived back in Nui Dat.	A1555
		1730	2 RAR complete back in Nui Dat	
			76 members of the Bn RTA foe discharge and reposting. Holding Coy disbanded.	
			Maj D.V. Smith returned from 1ATF to Sp Coy 2 RAR and assumed duties as OC of the pre-advance party.	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR MAR 68

REFERENCE MAP

UNIT/FORMATION

2RAR

Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth.

COMMANDING OFFICER

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	27	2144	30VC sighted by a TAOR patrol. They were not engaged Capt P. Langford assumed duties as 2IC C Coy.	A1616
Nui Dat	28		Visit by Brig D. Martens to RAEME det. A Coy relieved C Coy at the Horseshoe.	
Nui Dat	29		OpO 7/68 for Op COOKTOWN ORCHID issued	C5
Nui Dat	30		OpO 1/68 (C Coy) for Op COOKTOWN ORCHID issued Maj P. White marched out to HQ 1ATF to act as G2Ops CO went to Vung Tau to visit UA Navy, Coast Guard, Army Aviation Units who had sp the Bn on various ops.	C6
Nui Dat	31		CO returned to Nui Dat.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 1 Mar 68..

Sheet No. 2

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
21	0025	ER V Coy	XXXX CP	3V has sighted some lights approx 100 West of loc. Engaging with M60's and adjusting DF.	Passed to 1 ATF
22	0025	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 417624. // Clear ground troops.	
23	0045	V Coy	CP	Lights have been extinguished. // SUNRAY sees no further point in further engagement.	
24	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
25	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
26	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
27	0635	W Coy	CP	2W have returned to this loc.	
28	0646	CP Fwd	CP Rear	LOCSTAT GR 455624.	Passed to 1 ATF
29	0651	V Coy	CP	BUSTOFF (A) Dustoff (B) 3V (C) 3V loc (D) ASP (E) Priority (F) 1 sitting (G) Shot right foot.	
30	0711	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 32 387668.	Passed to 1 ATF
31	0720	V Coy	CP	Ref contact - 40 met outh of loc moving West to East. Triggered Southern point of ambush. Sweep 150 metres. Found 7.62 ammo fired into position last night. // Roger - any more on lights. // Negative, checking area out now. // Do you intend to leave 3V. // Yes, until he has cleared area.	
32	0748	CP	A, B & V	TANGO leaving to join you. To B Coy units then going to A & W Coys. Should be released at 1800H.	
33	0750	V Coy	CP	3V contact - sweep had negative results.	
34	0808	Len Offer	CP	Request permission to close down while moving. // Roger.	
35	0815	A Coy	CP	This ^C oy now complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
36	0829	B Coy	CP	Do you wish me to maintain this position overnight or am I free to move. // From SUNRAY it is up to you. Whatever seems best from your end.	
37	0837	CP	W Coy	A HOLDFAST team is on way to your loc now. Contact ALBATROSS on YT.	
38	0850	A 3 Cav	CP	My C/S's have been briefed and will be moving to respective locs now.	
39	0851	W Coy	CP	For SEAGULL - I don't intend moving from this loc today. One C/S checking area to South East. Is it possible to get POSSUM for a recce later today. TANGO elements on way in my loc now. First C/S should be moving shortly.	
40	0901	CP	W Coy	Ref POSSUM - has now been delayed bgt will be available at 0930H.	
41	0910	W Coy	CP	At GR 444585 we have found an old house. Search revealed nothing further. In house medical supplies found we as follows: 4 x containers of pills, 1 x bottle of unknown mixture, 1 x bottle of campholine, 1 x bottle used of Strepto Sulphide.	
42	0915	V Coy	CP	I intend moving 2V into area of GR 428626 as I wish to check this area out. // Roger, as for his night loc I will speak to SUNRAY and advise you.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 1 Mar 68.

Sheet No. 3.....

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
43	0926	W Coy	CP	TANGO element is in my loc.	
44	0943	B Coy	CP	Despite SHELLDRAKE activity we have sighted on person in GR 441576.	
45	0955	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 445627, 2V(1) GR 433622, 3V still on move.	Passed to 1 ATF
46	1002	W Coy	CP	2W & TANGO element have left this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
47	1005	B Coy	CP	CONTACT. 4B have contacted 20 VC. One TANGO element hit.	
48	1007	B Coy	CP	On well used track running South. 4B GR 446577. TANGO vehicle on fire and loaded with ammo. 4B moving back.	
49	1009	B Coy	W Coy	Any of your element in GR 446577. // Negative.	
50	1010	A Coy	B Coy	LOCSTAT GR 402600.	
51	1013	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 445577. // Granted.	
52	1014	CO	B Coy	SUNRAY to SUNRAY - ref REF LFT will standby for use after Arty lifted.	
53	1016	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2W and TANGO element GR 448578.	Passed to 1 ATF
54	1017	A Coy	B Coy	LOCSTAT 2A GR 432574.	Passed to 1 ATF
55	1019	B Coy	CP	LFT move to B Coy area now.	
56	1021	A Coy	CP	1A now in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
57	1025	W Coy	B Coy	SUNRAY to SUNRAY - 2W came in locstat close to vicinity of contact GR 438578. TANGO element are aware of how close their loc is. // VC will move we think to the South.	
58	1030	B Coy	CP	4B and TANGO element moving East along North South track sighted 20 persons in greens. 1 fired rocket hitting TANGO element and withdrew possibly South. // Ref LFT - moving to check general area.	
59	1032	W Coy	CP	SUNRAY have 2W with TANGO element as protection. Move C/S to clear slowly East.	Passed to 1 ATF
60	1034	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 447585.	Passed to 1 ATF
61	1036	Lsn Offer	CP	We are now in our new loc.	
62	1042	B Coy	CP	LFT has reported to have taken ground fire.	
63	1044	B Coy	CP	After LFT has completed his plans we want to have a look around the area and then have C/S back. // Clear area for Arty fire. // LOCSTAT GR 448578.	
64	1046	TANGO 3	CP	TANGO elements 32 and 33 with 4B and 2W have now formed up in my area. Now just North of area of contact. GR 448579.	
65	1056	B Coy	CP	4B is in low scrub. Is quite thick and have tracks now. Go to feature GR 441575 and work way west East. // Roger.	
66	1058	TANGO 3	CP	Got one casualty. Abrasion above eye and sprained wrist. Is remaining here.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 1 Mar 68

Sheet No. 4

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
67	1100	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 447585. Are moving South along track and will keep East of it.	P Passed to 1 ATF
68	1103	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ N/C., 1A GR 431574, 2A GR 432568, 3A GR 428568 moving to GR 427566 and remain in this loc until B Coy has finished activity.	"
69	1110	B Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 011005H (C) 448578 (D) Approx 20 (E) ^P Poss local (F) Nil (G) South to South East.	Passed to 1 ATF
70	1112	W Coy	CP	1W GR 446583. HOLDFAST found a mine. Pulling it now.	
71	1113	TANGO 3	CP	TANGO element 21 is to move South 200 metres West of contact area to do recce. TANGO element and 2W recce South East.	
72	1119	B Coy	CP	4B sweep 100 metres around T3 then come to CHQ loc. W Coy to protect other TANGO elements. 1W GR 446583. Sweep South Eastern flank of 2W.	
73	1125	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 427625. Task is to do area over thoroughly and clear scrub North West of area.	
74	1142	A Coy	CP	3A at GR 425566 have sighted 3 persons near culvert. Dress in greens. C/S is around XXXXXX them and are going to apprehend them.	Passed to 1 ATF
75	1144	W Coy	CP	1W have found booby trap at GR 446583. HOLDFAST going to investigate.	
76	1155	TANGO 3	CP	At GR 451582 TANGO element 32 thought he saw movement in hay stack 5 x 3 x 3. Engaged it.	
77	1157	B Coy	CP	4B has found spider holes of tunnels which head East near xx wrecked bunkers. Slightly South of contact area.	Passed to 1 ATF
78	1157	W Coy	CP	After HOLDFAST investigated found an animal trap. Also 60 mm xxxx mortar bomb. Also house in vicinity. There were a grey blanket, ARVN shirt and trousers inside it. Also old man, woman and boy. Ref shirts and trousers etc that is all that it is in the house.	
79	1204	CP	W Coy	Reference people can't help much but can possibly possibly get POSSUM to you with interpreter xx to speak to them.	
80	1205	A Coy	CP	We are now commencing task with TANGO elements. Closing to 3A loc. Have checked out people and am keeping an eye on them.	
81	1224	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY returning to your loc by POSSUM. // 3V has found a tunnel complex which has been partially blown, possibly by A Coy 7 RAR.	
82	1236	TANGO 3	CP	Have surrounded burning vehicle. Going to move in to recce with 1 section with SUNRAY. TANGO area is secure.	P Passed to 1 ATF
83	1239	A Coy	CP	This C/S CHQ and 3A complete at 3A loc GR 425565 with TANGO elements.	P Passed to 1 ATF
84	1301	CP	B Coy	Is SUNRAY ready to be picked up. // 4B requested by TANGO to supply security while salvage goes on. W Coy in better position. 5B about to commence clearing in next 40 minutes. Has SUNRAY anything urgent for me. Like to stay a few more hours. // Ref visit - entirely up to your convenience.	
85	1310	TANGO	CP	Vehicle completely burnt out however to be salvaged. Need another C/S for security. Can you assist? // My C/S 6B can come to your assistance. My C/S 1W down in that area. You can use anyone you like.	
86	1315	CP	V Coy	Send locstat 1V. // GR 437629.	Passed to 1 ATF

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 1 Mar 68. . . .

Sheet No. 5.

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
87	1317	A Coy	CP	Apprehended man in vehicle. Search revealed a clip of 7.92 ammunition. // Ref man don't let him go. Have you an LZ. // Reger, man also had a pistol. // Vehicle on road.	
88	1334	TANGO 3	CP	STARLIGHT on way to your loc. // In my opinion probably hit by RCL 57. No estimate of damage as exploding in vehicle vehicle added to the destruction.	Passed to 1 ATF
89	1335	TANGO 3	CP	(A) Contact (B) 011000H approx (C) YS 447578 (D) 20 est (E) Unknown (F) Nil (G) East then probably XXXXXX South.	Passed to 1 ATF
90	1304	W Coy	CP	One member has been wounded by mine at XXXX 2W.	Dustoff warned
91	1310	W Coy	CP	Land STARLIGHT at GR 446577.	
92	1310	C Coy	CP	A mine incident at school, just South of Northern Checkpoint. Two children KIA and four children WA. Could you send STARLIGHT to this loc. // Negative XXXXXXXX have since we had incident of our own.	
93	1315	W Coy	CP	(A) (B) 2W (C) GR 446577 (D) ASP (E) Urgent (F) ^S itting three (G) Light shrapnel shrapnel legs and back. (H) NZ 39519 T, 555692 M, 980294 S. (I) RP (J) Smoke (K) ^N egative (L) Se are (M) Negative.	
94	1414	CP	W Coy	As DUSTOFF will be there soon do you still want STARLIGHT. // ^N egative.	
95	1441	W Coy	CP	Further explosion in same general area.	
96	1446	CP	1 ATF	DUSTOFF 2 litter cases to same loc.	
97	1500	W Coy	CP	(A) 3411459 H, 5411642 D (B) BC minor shrapnel shrapnel wounds to legs. (C) 1W loc (XXXXXX) (D) 0111450H.	
98	1507	TANGO 3	CP	Have elements with burnt vehicle unloading ammo and weapons. At XXXXXXXXXX completion of same will withdraw from this area.	
99	1535	CP	B, V and TANGO 3	From SEAGULL - for T3 is vehicle XXXX salvaged, and is it worhtwhile to take the whole vehicle out. For W Coy warning order to supply one sub unit to protect vehicle salvage operation.	
100	1554	CP	W Coy	At the moment we cannot confirm the TANGO is to be salvaged but take it that it will have to be.	
101	1605	TANGO 3	CP	TANGO 3 has moved 2 vehicles into area of stricken vehicle. It is to be hooked and pulled away, to make night activities easier.	
102	1606	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 445627.	Passed to 1 ATF
103	1620	A Coy	CP	Have detained 3 persons in Lambretta. One has no ID card. Believed to be ARVN.	
104	1620	TANGO 3	CP	T3 observed people 300 metres moving SouthWest. Possum checke and found some watering gardens.	
105	1636	CP	A Coy	Ref your detainee - pass him on to passing ARVN or nearest outpost.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 1 Mar .68 .

Sheet No. 6

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
106	1640	W Coy	CP	1W and 2W in contact.	Passed to 1 ATF
107	1653	W Coy	CP	1W & 2W in contact. TANGO 3 brassing up the area. Five of them.	
108	1704	W Coy	CP	1W saw 2 people, 1 with weapon. Engaged area, now sweeping through.	Passed to 1 ATF
109	1715	W Coy	CP	1W has swept area. Only swept as far as a track where the mine field starts. Still have burnt out track but will try to get it back to W Coy lod.	
110	1717	A Coy	CP	A Coy complete in night loc GR 429565.	Passed to 1 ATF
111	1725	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 439569. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
112	1737	B Coy	CP	NOTICAS (A) 6708825 (B) Slight shrapnel wounds (C) 1W loc (.) 011450H (D) Unknown.	
113	1750	TANGO 3	CP	Moving now.	
114	1756	TANGO 3	CP	Closing in on W Coy loc.	
115	1805	TANGO 3	CP	Burnt track is at W Coy loc. There is hardly anything to salvage.	
116	1807	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 439565. // Clear.	
117	1808	TANGO 3	CP	Moving to B Coy loc.	
118	1811	V Coy	CP	A Coy is clear of 3V loc.	
119	1814	W Coy	CP	1W & 2W are back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
120	1815	CP	W Coy	SEAGULL to SUNRAY - activity at GR 443594 tonight.	
121	1815	W Coy	CP	Incident (A) Contact (B) 011655H (C) GR 446571 (D) 2 seen of 6 (E) Local (F) Nil. 1 WIA one set of drag marks (G) South	Passed to 1 ATF
122	1822	B Coy	CP	4B back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
123	1825	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy complete GR 438578.	Passed to 1 ATF
124	1826	W Coy	CP	Mine incident (A) 2W (B) 011401H (C) GR 446577 (D) Presume M16 (E) TNT (F) Cylindrical (G) Minus 2 inches (H) Nil (I) N/A (J) 3 WIA. Mine incident (A) 2W (B) 011445H (C) GR 446577 (D) Pressure M16 (E) TNT (F) Cylindrical (G) Minus 2 inches (H) Nil (I) N/A (J) 7 WIA	
125	1832 1832	A Coy	CP	1A(1) moving to his night locstat. Will send locstat shortly.	
126	1836	TANGO 3	CP	Leaving area permission to close down.	
127	1839	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 4358. // Clear mortars.	
128	1840	W Coy	CP	Ref veh casualty - in this loc.	

Date. 1 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 7.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
129	1844	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 449627.	Passed to 1 ATF
130	1912	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 433571. // Clear mortars.	
131	1914	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A(1) GR 442565.	Passed to 1 ATF
132	1924	W Coy	CP	Lights seen near feature at bearing 3500 mils about two thirds down the feature.	
133	1925	V Coy	CP	CONTACT 3V.	Passed to 1 ATF
134	1941	V Coy	CP	3V Contact - 2 people sighted, one carrying weapon. Engaged. Three voices and investigating.	
135 135	1945	V Coy	CP	3V GR 428623.	Passed to 1 ATF
136	1959	V Coy	CP	Fetch SEAGULL - 3V contacted on way to task and will search the area tomorrow and wait for further details.	
137	2006	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W(1) N/C(GR 443594)	
138	2114	CP	W Coy	3W what is his new locstat. // Still moving.	
139	2159	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 424617.	Passed to 1 ATF
140	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
141	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 2 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No.8.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
142	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
143	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
144	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
145	0634	TAOR 2	CP	Moving to RV NTR.	
146	0647	TAOR 1	CP	Moving back to RV NTR.	
148	0705	TAOR 2	CP	At GR 416654 awaiting PLAYTIME.	
149	0709	TAOR 1	CP	Approaching your loc.	
150	1430	TAOR 1	CP	Are there any other friendly patrols in area. // No. // Three persons, not armed to our front. Will intercept and carry out ID check.	
151	1436	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401637. We are close to site for night activity. Can observe from here. Sight is in the open but will remain in the scrub until tonight.	
152	1500	TAOR 1	CP	GR 415664.	Passed to 1 ATF
153	1550	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407639.	Passed to 1 ATF
154	1623	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. At this loc on 6400 uils 400 - 500 metres 1 burst of 10 - 15 rounds.	Passed to 1 ATF
155	1630	CP	TAOR 2	Nonfriendlies in that area. Proceed with caution using as much cover to North in daylight hours as possible.	
156	1645	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409656.	Passed to 1 ATF
157	1725	TAOR 2	CP	From area Southern Checkpoint on bearing 2600 mils range 900 metres 4 bursts of auto fire. 3 - 4 rounds each burst.	Passed to 1 ATF
158	1740	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406639. Observing 2 people dressed in black. Am investigating. The people 300 metres North West of our area.	Passed to 1 ATF
159	1745	TAOR 2	CP	When approached tow people moved towards road.	Passed to 1 ATF
160	1815	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404638. Visual look at area for night activity. Awkward to cover due to at least 8 tracks into area. If I pulled back to GR 402639 it is a lot thicker there.	
161	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
162	2330	TAOR 2	CP	Three shots in area of Southern Checkpoint and two shots East of our loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
163	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 2 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 9.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
164	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
165	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
166	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
167	0610	W Coy	CP	At 600 mils 500 metres an explosion.	
168	0654	W Coy	CP	3W(1) complete in my loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
169	0659	Mors	CP	Ground clearance Eastings 34 434 - 449 and Northings 568 - 575. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
170	0738	T3	CP	Permission to join net. Am moving have you a destination for me. // Do not have a destination for you until S3 returns.	
171	0741	CO	T3	Move to B Coy loc. // Want to check out burnt out vehicle. // Work one C/S each with B & V Coy.	
172	0743	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 426 425624.	Passed to 1 ATF
173	0751	T3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 425595.	Passed to 1 ATF
174	0754	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 445574. // Clear.	
175	0755	V Coy	CP	3V has found 1 VC KIA in a trapdoor. // Did VC KIA still have a weapon. // No further report from 3V.	
176	0804	T3	CP	Have been held up at GR 426585 to find fault with track will pass information as soon as possible.	
177	0807	CP	A Coy	SHELLDARAKE activity at B Coy completed. // SUNRAY under impression B Coy will reacterate Arty in an hour and if this is correct it is dangerous to send this C/S in at the moment.	
178	0810	V Coy	CP	CONTACT (A) Contact (B) 011930H (C) 429624 (D) 20 local (E) 1 VC KIA. VC in spider hole. Equipment on body still to be searched.	
179	0811	V Coy	CP	SUNRAY to SEAGULL - tunnel entrance opens up underneath body which is blocking the entrance and HOLDFAST to investigate.	
180	0813	CP	A Coy	R _e f B Coy fire plan - not firing for a while and you are not advised to move.	
181	0827	T3	CP CP	LOCSTAT N/C. Have problems finding faults and could have to return to base for repairs.	
182	0836	T3	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. Decided to repair the trouble in the field. Possibly will take four hours, to complete task.	
183	0844	CP	V Coy	Aslt Pnrs progressing towards your loc.	
184	0845	CP	T3	Once vehicle repaired return to night loc. Is it all under control or do you require assistance. // Negative on assistance and ref recovery of vehicle.	

Date. 2 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 10.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
185	0854	CP	Aslt Pnr	Procede to V Coy CHQ before moving to 3V.	
186	0907	V Coy	CP	Aslt Pnrs in 3V loc.	
187	0910	Ref SEAGULL	CP	Ref SEAGULL	
187	0907	W Coy	CP	Ref SEAGULL & SUNRAY of T3 that means TANGO element will not be available today. // Affirmative.	
188	0915	W Coy	CP	1W moved to South East of this loc to a village.	
189	0930	T3	CP	T3 now in W Coy loc.	
190	0933	B Coy	CP	This C/S go.	
191	0941	V Coy	CP	From 3V - a sweep in South West of area found an ammo dump. SUNRAY Has gone to investigate.	
192	0946	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Search of hides is completed with results: 3 bottles of water, 1 billy, 1 kettle, a quantity of melon seeds, 1 blanket cotton, 1 handkerchief, 1 hammock, 1 shanghai 1 shanghai, 1 vegetable. Hide has been used for 6 months.	
193	0950	V Coy	CP	Ammo dump - 30 rounds of 7.92, some poetry books, 1 mine, heat lamp and 2 pens with fresh ink.	
194	0952	A Coy	CP	2A moving and to continue.	
195	0958	V Coy	CP	3V CONTACT.	Passed to 1 ATF
196	1003	V Coy	CP	Cancel last. Negative contact.	Passed to 1 ATF
197	1004	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Ref 3V find - blowing hole now. // Do not blow hole until air clearance given.	
198	1014	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 451581. As TANGO elements not available 3W moving to 1W to assist with the search	Passed to 1 ATF
199	1015	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 433564.	Passed to 1 ATF
200	1016	B Coy	CP	At GR 439576 we have struck mines. Clearing a path through now.	
201	1025	B Coy	CP	One M16 mine located at this stage. We are just clearing the area.	Passed to 1 ATF
202	1030	T3	CP	Have done recce in area of disabled APC and can see we haven't any problem in getting it out.	Passed to 1 ATF
203	1035	V Coy	CP	Another tunnel found by 3V being investigated.	
204	1050	V Coy	CP	Ref tunnel - found ammo box containing documents. All in very good condition.	Passed to 1 ATF
205	1054	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 437565.	Passed to 1 ATF
206	1054	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 433619.	Passed to 1 ATF
207	1054	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Other hide found getting ready to blow. // POSSUM on way to pick up documents. Wait till we give you air clearance.	

Date. 2 Mar 68.

Sheet No. 11.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
208	1057	A Coy	CP	Ref 2A last loc - now believed to be moving to vicinity of mine area.	
209	1058	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 447579. This C/S is providing a cordon for 1W.	Passed to 1 ATF
210	1100	T3	CP	Moving one of my C/S from W Coy to GR 427586 to pick up a piece of kit from that loc.	
211	1112	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT of hides found by 3V - first hide GR 432623, second GR 433622, third GR 429620. 1V GR 444633.	Passed to 1 ATF
212	1117	W Coy	CP	A large quantity of polished and unpolished rice. Husband had been picked up 8 months as VC suspect. // Can you give locstat and approx weight. Also is a LZ handy?	
213	1118	W Coy	CP	3W has found some documents. Awaiting interpretation, to determine id there is anything of import importance in them.	Passed to 1 ATF
214	1120	V Coy	CP	1V has found holes and trenches. These being investigated. GR 440632.	Passed to 1 ATF
215	1125	B Coy	CP	Recovered one M16 mine. Lot No 45/4-4/64.	Passed to 1 ATF
216	1126	V Coy	CP	Ref rice found - approx 200 lbs. As it is unmilled rice the interpreter said they can keep the rice rice. Is this Roger?	Passed to 1 ATF
217	1126	V Coy	CP	1V returning to 1V(1) loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
218	1127	CP	B Coy	Rather than put mine back, blow it.	
219	1128	1 ATF	CP	Ref rice find - how many people live in house. // The family should hold a book showing amount of rice allowed. // Ref people living in house - only 2 women and one baby.	
220	1130	CP	W Coy	Have interpreter check book if one held by people concerned.	
221	1136	V Coy	CP	Fetch SEAGULL - 3V has completed search. Returning to area he was in yesterday.	
222	1138	T3	CP	Moving from W Coy to RV in area GR 395604.	
223	1140	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Returning to your loc now.	
224	1150	1 ATF	CP	Ref locstat 1V - put them into 7 RAR area. Have you LO with them on this.	
225	1153	Aslt Pnrs	CP	Back in your loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
226	1154	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT 1V GR 449627. We have pulled 1V back into our area. He did go further North than intended. Back in last night's loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
227	1203	CP	W Coy	Nothing we can do about the rice. Just make a note of the house.	
228	1208	CP	W Coy	Ref docs - SEAGULL will be visiting loc with will pick them up then. // 3W & 1W loc has an interpreter with them. Some of importance. They will be picked up.	

Date. 2 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. . . . 13 . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
248	1435	POSSUM 5	CP	Have to refuel. // How long will you be? Will we have SUNRAY V Coy wait. // Will pick up now V Coy SUNRAY.	
249	1435	Lsn Officer	CP	Are you in seame loc as last night. // Roger.	
250	1437	CP	V Coy	If POSSUM on internal give warning on GR 4455. // Roger.	
251	1440	1 ATF	CP	Airstrike at YS 462530 TOT 1550H.	
252	1442	W Coy	CP	1W now in night loc. (W Coy loc)	Passed to 1 ATF
253	1448	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GSs 4468, 5588. // Clear ground this C/S.	
254	1450	T3	CP	At W Coy loc, BLUEBELL member cut his finger. Can we get POSSUM?.	
255	1450	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Is POSSUM here refuelling. // Roger. // Have SDS to return.	
256	1451	W Coy	CP	3W in W Coy loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
257	1454	1 ATF	CP	TANGO 3 - has he contacted you ref extraction. // Roger.	
258	1455	CP Rear	CP Fwd	When will SEAGULL MINOR be in your loc. // Back now. // Will it be OK for him to visit.	
259	1456	POSSUM 5	CP	Finished with SUNRAY EX V Coy. Will refuel.	
260	1457	CP Fwd6	CP Rear	OK to visit. He can return on refuelling POSSUM.	
261	1458	T3	CP	Any answer on POSSUM. // Is refuelling, will be in your loc straight after.	
262	1458	T3	CP	Will throw smoke. LZ secure.	
263	1459	1 ATF	CP	LFT operating in area bounded by YS 4453 to 4757, 5051 to 4048, for 1550H to 1700H.	
264	1513	A Coy	CP	SUNRAY would like VIZ flight with POSSUM either today or tomorrow.	
265	1520	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 441575.	Passed to 1 ATF
266	1525	T3	CP	POSSUM cancelled. // Is member OK?	
267	1525	B Coy	CP	Found booby traps on top of feature.	
268	1530	CP	1 ATF	May require Dustoff.	
269	1530	B Coy	CP	Require DUSTOFF - 6 casualties. LZ on top of feature. All litter.	
270	1530	CP	1 ATF	GR 441575 for casualties. 5B on air frequency. LZ secure. Smoke to identify where B Coy requires Dustoff.	
271	1533	POSS 5	CP	Any task. // Standby to take STARLIGHT to 5B loc.	
272	1533	CP	POSS 5	Take STARLIGHT to temple feature. Contact on CN frequency.	
273	1535	CP	B Coy	Possum 5 now leaving this loc with STARLIGHT. Possum on your frequency.	

Date. 2 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 14.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
274	1536	B Coy	CP	Four sitting and two litter.	
275	1540	1 ATF	CP	Both Dustoff and ALBATROSS leaving this loc now.	
276	1541	CP	1 ATF	What C/S. // C/S 30 for Dustoff. ALBATROSS not known yet. XXXXXX	
277	1543	1 ATF	CP	ALBATROSS C/S 02B.	
278	1543	Arty	CP	1 KIA.	
279	1546	POSS 5	CP	POSSUM will not take minor casualty.	
280	1555	1 ATF	CP	Any more details.	
281	1555	CP	1 ATF	SEAGULL - occurred at prominent feature. Six casualties. One KIA, one litter and four sitting. Degree of injuries not known this stage. Dustoff on way to Vung Taa. ALBATROSS is taking body.	
282	1558	1 ATF	CP	Fetch SUNRAY.	
283	1559	CP	1 ATF	SUNRAY of B Coy incident and information on mines available.	
284	1603	B Coy	CP	Total casualties 1 KIA, 9 WIA. 1 KIA and 1 WIA yet to be evacuated. Could you arrange ALBATROSS.	
285	1605	CP	W Coy	Did you give us a report in last couple of days ago of old woman who spoke of armed forces shrine.	Passed to 1 ATF
286 286	1607	W Coy	CP	Said it was a building just South West of the contact yesterday. We have had no reports on "Temple knoll".	
287	1610	B Coy	CP	We have 1 KIA and 1 WIA to evacuated. HOLDFAST says that the area is probably a whole minefield. Request that I go go back to last night's effort and get more HOLDFAST effort. Incident with mine right on top of the feature.	
288	1612	CO	B Coy	Have you anything marking the track. // Yes nylon cord. // Then you are to withdraw and get an assesment. If HOLDFAST requests we will withdraw clear it with Brigadier and then clear the knoll tomorrow.	
289	1615	B Coy	CO	No trouble getting my Coy up the top of the knoll. There is quite a track leading through and he will leave a tape over night.	
290	1615	B Coy	CP	Apparently building on top. As HOLDFAST entered he stepped on a piece of barbed wire. As he stood on it ther was a snap and several explosions were set off.	
291	1625	B Coy	CP	When we return to last nights loc and our SUNRAY has talked to HOLDFAST SUNRAY can you arrange POSSUM to take me to your loc. // Arranged.	

Date. 2 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 15.

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
292	1637	A Coy	W Coy & CP	Can A/Tank use its main armement? It could be useful.	
293	1637	CP	A Coy	Negative.	
294	1638	V Coy	CP	Have we got clearance for 1V to move to his other location. // Granted.	
295	1648	A Coy	CP	Are the 106 RCL's available?	
296	1650	Lsn Officer BARIA	CP	Request permission to close down while changing loc. // Granted.	
297	1650	V Coy	CP	Clearance for 1V to move to Locstat GR 454630. // It is a good position.	
298	1654	CP	A Coy	Ref. request for A/Tank - cannot be deployed at this stage.	
299	1700	CP	1 ATF	Our SUNRAY on his way.	
300	1700	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Request your ground clearance on GR 439555. // Given by Liason Officer.	
301	1721	1 ATF	CP	1V is not clear to move to location requested.	
302	1725	CP	Arty	GR 439555 clear ground troops our C/S.	
303	1726	A Coy	CP	2A now back in A Coy loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
304	1734	CP	V Coy	Element of 7 RAR other means at GR 4544 454636.	
305	1737	CP	1 ATF	Ref SEAGULL'S question ref TANGO's - answer in 10 minutes.	
306	1737	W Coy	CP	Night loc CHQ, 1W and 2W GR 445586. Proposed 3W(1) GR 448583, 3W(2) GR 451580.	Passed to 1 ATF & LO
307	1804	POSS 9	CP	Landing in our loc. // Close down.	
308	1818	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy complete GR 438578. Night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF & LO
309	1820	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Did you copy all locs of W & B Coy. // All except 3W(1). // 3W(1) night loc passed.	
310	1824	CP	1 ATF	Message for SEAGULL refernce TRACKS - do not require tomorrow. Definitely require following day.	
311	1825	CP	C Coy	Refernce activities tomorrow - C Coy to operate LZ. C Coy air frequencly at 0800H.	
312	1838	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 2A and 3A GR 429565. (Night loc) 1A night loc GR 426565.	Passed to 1 ATF
313	1839	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Can you give locstats of A & V Coys.	
314	1843	CP	W Coy	LOCSTAT 1A GR 426565.	
315	1847	V Coy	CP	Night loc CHQ & 2V GR 433624.	Passed to 1 ATF, CP Rear, LOs.
316	1849	M _o r	CP	Grid 443584 direct 3480 and 600. // Negative ground clearance.	

Date. 2 Mar 68 ..

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 16

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
317	1849	Mors	CP	Grid 448589 direct 1400 + 500. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
318	1858	CP	POSS 5	Grid 4458 be warned Arty firing there.	
319	1859	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 423623, 1V N/C. (449627). Night locs.	Passed to 1 ATF, CP Rear, LO's.
320	1908	CP	W Coy	Will get HOLDFAST to you tomorrow.	
321	1909	CP	A,B,V	No TANGO's joining you tomorrow.	
322	1910	CP	POSS 5	Take STARLIGHT back to base. No more work. Same place tomorrow.	
323	1913	LO Baria	CP	Confirming locstats A Coy.	
324	1916	V Coy	CP	Confirm locstat 1V. // Locstat 1V GR 449627.	
325	1924	CP	ALL	Do you require any night locs of other C/Ss.	
326	1926	CP	W Coy	B Coy complete at GR 438578. CP no change from last night.	
327	1929	CP	W Coy	Elements of 7 RAR will join you tomorrow. Will fly in approx 0800H. Use LZ W Coy. Air frequency YT.	
328	1937	V Coy	CP	Can SSAGULL clarify locstat of Lisaon Offer. // Located 2000 mils South West of 3V.	
329	1940	B Coy	CP	Reference mine incident - think it was set off by man who trod on it, but man behind was most hit. Mine incident report to follow.	
330	1944	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Could SUNRAY 3 RAR come to visit you between 1000H and 1200H tomorrow. Could he use own DS POSSUM. // Yes we will be at HORSESHOE.	
331	1953	B Coy	CP	Mine incident report: (A) B Coy (B) 021530H (C) GR 441575 (D) Possibly pressure or trip (E) M16 (F) Cylindrical (G) Unknown Unknown however previous finds 1" above surface. (H) Unknown if wire used. It was employed 20 ft from mine. (I) 20ft (J) 1 KIA 12 WIA. Booby Trap report: (A) B Coy (B) Between 021000H and 021500H (C) GR 441576 and general area (D) Remote command det (E) M26 grenade with trip wire (F) Cylindrical (G) 6" - 8" (H) Nil detected by HOLDFAST elements. Grenade of on stick with loose pin. Trip wire in grass 5 - 10 yards off and running parallel to the track. Found 3 this type plus 2 M16 mines which were destroyed today.	
332	2004	1 ATF	CP	Confirmation on WIA from SEAGULL.	
333	2005	Arty	CP	Grids Eastings 44 - 49 and Northings 51 - 55 and 4655 and 4755. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
334	2009	CP	A Coy	SUNRAY to SUNRAY - Reference feature to South West. You do not intend to go there tomorrow do you // MS	

Date 2 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No 17

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
335	2009	CP	A Coy	you. // No take it slowly tomorrow. If you require it we have an LFT on standby if you need it. Reference 106's A/Tank will check on it when they return to base tomorrow.	
336	2015	V Coy	CP	3V in night night loc. 1V sighted lights 500 metres West, out of our range of SA.	
337	2030	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 447625, 4800 mils, drop 400, R 200. // Clear,	
338	2032	B Coy	CP	Lights on mountain. Fire in temple area. One flicking on and off on Eastern Slope. Being reported under observation.	
339	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
340	2110	Lsn Officer	CP	Shots last heard came from our loc. Will advise further as information comes to hand.	
341	2113	Lsn Officer	CP	Those shots came from a BAR at this loc. Firing at dogs and movement on perimeter.	
342	2114	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 441575 2500 mils add 100. // Clear.	
343	2115	Lsn Officer	CP	Vietnamese people here claim to have seen some Australians near by. Have you any C/Ss close to this loc. // Negative.	
344	2116	LO	CP	We think we are taking Mortar fire. Only one round at present.	
345	2119	LO	CP	Request illumination GR 432595.	
346	2121	LO	CP	Appears recoilless fire. Two rounds. Post can hear voices coming from North and North East.	
347	2132	LO Baria	CP	Other LO did not receive incoming fire. Has the friendly Vietnamese firing M79 and tossing a grenade.	
348	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
349	2255	LO	CP	Everything has gone quiet here. Permission to close down and return here tomorrow. // Granted	
350	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
351	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 3 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 18.

2 RAR Rear

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
352	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP PNTR	
353	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
354	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
355	0730	TAOR 3	CP	TAOR 3 & 4 ready to be picked up on road.	Passed to 1 ATF (TAOR 1 & 2 now 3 & 4)
356	0742	CP	1 ATF	TAOR 3 & 4 ready to be extracted TAOR 1 inserted inserted.	
357	0750	TAOR 3	CP	TAOR 3 & 4 back in this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
358	0827	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407668.	Passed to 1 ATF
359	0828	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407652.	Passed to 1 ATF
360	0900	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403646. Small building. Blood stains on floor. New.	
361	0930	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404673.	Passed to 1 ATF
362	0934	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 402645.	Passed to 1 ATF
363	0940	1 ATF	CP	At GR 420662 six men digging hole. Four in black smf and two other. Ran West to hills. GR 418658 digging now. TAOR 2 to move up to wedge of rubber to investigate.	1 ATF requested to inform HEAVYWEIGHT.
364	0950	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408649.	Passed to 1 ATF
365	1003	TAOR 2	CP	About to cross road and commence sweep.	Passed to 1 ATF
366	1010	TAOR 2	CP	Sweeping now.	
367	1030	XXXX CP	TAOR 2	Sweep West of road and in that area for 200 metres. HEAVYWEIGHT say civilians still there.	
368	1030	CP	TAOR 1	At GR 401672 have found 50 cattle. Assume caretakers hiding in scrub. // Search. // If found take ID cards, if not suspicious send to village. Evacuate ID cards.	
369	1047	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 414659. Cleared West 400 metres. Visibility very good. Only move from here to South. Civilians chipping.	
370	1050	TAOR 2	CP	Civilians 150 metres South West from present loc. Will check them and return to task area.	Passed to 1 ATF
371	1100	C 1AR	CP	Tanks moving to creek in front of our perimeter today.	Passed to A & B Coys
372	1105	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407648.	Passed to 1 ATF
373	1130	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 399672. Checked area. No civilians. Found .50 cal box full. // Check area that was burnt out. None Has been ammo found there before. Check all clumps very thoroughly. Watch for booby traps.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 3 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 19....

2 RAR Rear

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
374	1130	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406642. In old abandoned ruins on West of road. Would like to stay here for 60 minutes to search. for // Watch for booby traps.	Passed to 1 ATF
375	1225	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 397673.	Passed to 1 ATF
376	1303	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT 405641 405641.	Passed to 1 ATF
377	1305	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396675.	Passed to 1 ATF
378	1330	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 398638.	Passed to 1 ATF
379	1530	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 393673. Old bunkers in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
380	1605	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404641. Wish to speak to SUNRAY.	Fixed.
381	1645	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392673.	Passed to 1 ATF
382	1725	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 393657.	Passed to 1 ATF
383	1755	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409634.	
384	1835	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401640.	Passed to 1 ATF
385	1836	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395657.	Passed to 1 ATF
386	1900	TAOR 2	CP	Night loc GR 399639.	Passed to 1 ATF
387	1925	TAOR 1	CP	Night loc GR 395655.	Passed to 1 ATF
388	2030	1 ATF	CP	9C 7 RAR loc at GR 383656. Inf TAOR 1. Which way does TAOR 1 face. // North	Passed to TAOR 1
389	2040	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Request ground clearance GR 372625. // Granted.	
390	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
391	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

2 BAR OPS LOG

Date. 3 Mar.68...

Sheet No. 20.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
392	0030	CP Rear	CP Fwd	The morphine will arrive on change over aircraft approx 0730H tomorrow.	
393	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
394	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
395	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
396	0325	CP	1 ATF	SHELLDRAKE reports an explosion in your loc. // Roger, the only explosion is at a considerable distance to the South.	
397	0325	CP	W Coy	Have you anything on explosion. // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
398	0330	3W	CP	Only explosion was air strike. // Roger how long ago. // 10 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
399	0340	1 ATF	CP	Airstrike is a complete mystery. Require more details.	
400	0340	CP	W Coy	Require distance of explosion etc and confirm if a plane was heard.	
401	0345	CP	2A	Any report of explosions. // Negative.	
402	0350	CP	1 ATF	XXX Can't give distance, bearing 2900 mils. Feature blocking. Definately planes.	
403	0355	CP	W Coy	XX Would the estimated distance of explosion from 3W closest explosions // distance 5000 plus.	Passed to 1 ATF
404	0401	1 ATF	CP	Your B Coy has reported explosions.	
405	0402	B Coy	CP	Bearing 5800, distance 3000 plus. These explosions continuing on same bearing and distance	Passed to 1 ATF
406	0405	CP	W Coy	Any report of explosions in area. // Negative.	
407	0406	B Coy	CP	Further explosions on bearing 4600 mils, distance very far.	Passed to 1 ATF
408	0410	CP	1 ATF	We have no reports from this C/S that can verify reports from B Coy.	
409	0415	B Coy	CP	Single shot bearing 6100 mils distance 2000 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
410	0425	1 ATF	CP	Plotting shot B Coy bearing of explosion it puts it 1000 metres to your side. // We passed this message earlier but could not verify - perhaps range estimate incorrect.	
411	0425	W Coy	CP	No more reports of explosions from 3W.	Passed to 1 ATF
412	0430	XX 1 ATF	CP	We have answer on explosions. No further reporting required.	
413	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
414	0639	W Coy	CP	R f on light on hill - bearing 3400 for approx two minutes, then went out.	
415	0640	B Coy	CP	The light that W Coy saw, we have been watching fires all night but there have been lights all through the night.	

Date 3 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No 21

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
416	0650	W Coy	CP	Our element who searched the village yesterday sighted one person who dissapeared. They are now searching the area.	
417	0657	W Coy	CP	Firing from Friendly Post to North East.	
418	0708	CP	B Coy	POSSUM has got your medicl supplies. He will pick them up from here after he drops S3 at HOTEL	
418	0718	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Ref 12 flack jackets - send them to B Coy as he is priority.	
429	0730	W Coy	CP	3W(1) and 3W(2) returned W Coy loc. Young man they tried to trap was not captured.	
421	0750	CP H/shoe	CP	CP HORSESHOE now takes over control of the net.	
422	0754	CP.	C Coy	SUNRAY departing for your loc now.	
423	0820	CP	1 ATF	CP Fwd now at HORSESHOE.	
424	0828	Poss 4	CP	In bound your loc with 9. Will be going back to NUI DAT to refuel.	
425	0830	Poss 4	CP	Flicking QMs now.	
426	0848	W Coy	CP	Can you confirm ACORN element whether he is coming to this C/S today, or tomorrow? // Tomorrow	
427	0812	B Coy	CP	Ref B Coy activity - as we are not going to hold feature it's not worth carrying on.	
428	0850	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 432559.	Passed to 1 ATF
429	0850	B Coy	CP	Firing M79 into heavy scrub in this area.	
430	0855	CP 1 ATF	CP	JADE throughout the day will be conducting straffing runs with 20 mm in your loc, of roads and tracks in that area. It will probably be one of these quick action strikes so he will require quick action of Ground Clearances of your troops. He will be coming up on your air fr equency.	
431	0900	CP	All	We are now in Op from loc HORSESHOE. Are there any outstanding tasks that arose during move. 1 negative 2 negative 5 negative 7 negative.	
432	0905	W Coy	CP	W/1 and W/2 are sending elements E-SE to secure open area as ACORN elements not avail today.	
433	0915	V Coy	CP	V/3 at Grid 481 Left 2 Down 1 (428-619) 2 pers sighted moving to the West - were dressed in civilian clothes and as far as could be seen negative weapons carried.	Passed to 1 ATF
434	0925	B Coy	CP	The PR rep have asked for Possum when he is free to take some aerial motion pictures.// Will advise you when Possum available.	
435	0933	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A/1 404 LEFT 1.4 Down 1.3 (436 557)	
436	0939	CP	1 ATF	Lift out completed from old Loc	
437	0945	V Coy	CP	Is c/s 8 other means remaining in area of locstat given yesterday evening	

Date. 3 MAR. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 21.22.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
438	0955			Frequency command Net changed to 55.60 (YL)	
439	1000	CP	V Coy	Negative patrols c/s 8 other means to your north	
440	1008	W Coy	CP	Locstat W/1 401 Left 0.3 Up 1.9 (447 589) Locstat W/2 409 Left 0.1 Up 1.3 (449 583).	
441	1015	V Coy	CP	Locstat V/3 481 Left 1.1 Up 0.3 (429 623) V/3A Locstat no change	
442	1018	B Coy	CP	Would like to burn scrub around track junction // Burn away if you can control fire//Roger.	
443	1035	A Coy	CP	Locstat A/1 407 Left 1.2 Down 1.6 (438 554)	
444	1036	B Coy	CP	This c/s moving leading elements at 402 Left 1.1 Up 0.7 (439 577)	
445	1043	CP (REAR)	CP	RUBBER TREE 1 (1) All personnel c/s 2 (2) 022150H (3) F (Condition Satisfactory) (4) A (Progress to recovery satisfactory) applies to members yesterday.	
446	1048	W Coy	CP	Locstat W/1 402 Right 0.3 Up 1.7 (453 587) C/s W/2 no change checking some old buildings in area.	
447	1108	CP	A.B.W Coys	At Q+ 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ Jade will be operating in area. On completion of main ordinance will be available for opportunity straffing. Will contact on air frequency. Ensure squelch is OFF	
448	1111	CP rear	CP	Two holdfast members to replace casualties of yesterday can be sent XXXXX direct to c/s 2's loc on Albatross taking Blue bell to Horseshoe// Locstat c/s sent to 95.	
449	1125	W Coy	CP	In a temple at 446 582 where clothing and empty rice bins was found yesterday, today we have found: a friendly type shirt which possibly belongs to c/s 5 and rice 100/200 lbs in bin. Other clothing is also gone.	
450	1134	W Coy	CP	Approx 150 metres north of c/s 5/2's perimeter have found 2 tins of rice approx 4 gals// Destroy it.	
451	1138	W Coy	CP	Locstat c/s W/1 402 Left 0.3 Up 1.3 (447 583)	
452	1155	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s V/2 482 Left 0.6 Up 0.9 (434 629)	
453	1157	CP REAR	CP	Sunray minor wishes to visit Sunray before he leaves for next task// If Possum available at 1300 - Okay.	
454	1208	B Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 20A, 21/402 Left 1.15 Up 0.6 (4385 5760). C/s 22 404 Left 1.0 Up 0.9 (440579) c/s 23 404 Left 1.15 Up 0.4 (4385 5740)	
455	1214	CP	A,B,W Coys	Air strike at 453 557 shortly, listen out on other means for JADE.	
456	1220	A Coy	JADE	Straff area 445 540, east to west, please.	
457	1233	A Coy	CP	Locstat c/s A/1 401 Left 1.6 Down 1.1 (434 559).	

Date. 3 MAR. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 23....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
458	1250	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s W/2 482 Left 0.2 Up 0.8 (438628)	
459	1255	CP	V Coy	Is c/s 52/A and 52 out/// Negative c/s 52 out.	
460	1300	JADE 3	CP	GC 462547 clear airstrike.	
461	1304	V Coy	CP	C/s 52 came up 08" inch blind approx 50 yds of GR given and preparing to blow (438628)	
462	1313	CP	V Coy	From G95 will be delay in clearance.	
463	1319	JADE 1	CP	Airstrike Airstrike GC 453557 clear	
464	1320	CP	V Coy	You are clear to blow mine now from Sea Gull another.	
465	1322 1322	A Coy	CP	Airstrike in area as before 20mm cannon at disposal if required.	
466	1324	V Coy	CP	Blowing mine at figures 3	
467	1327	A Coy	CP	Locstat straff area GR 450555 west to east.	
468	1341	A Coy	CP	C/s A/1 is back in this loc.	
469	1350	W Coy	CP	C/s W/1 back in this loc	
470	1358	B Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 2 less c/s 22 FJINDVV (439573)	
471	1400	B Coy	CP	Found piece of wood in tree blaze like found on Kenmore marking CB L set up.	
472	1404	JADE 1	CP	Second fire in 10 mins at GR 46545/// Clear	
473	1407	A Coy	CP	Request straffing on GR 444557 north west to south east/// At this time JADE has not offered a straffing mission.	
474	1409	W Coy	CP	For ACORN Interpreter for this c/s in that loc requested when to move S/R requires him tomorrow	
475	1415	Arty	CP	GR 443555, 446557, 449557 clear of ground troops this C/s	
476	1416	W Coy	CP	Ref 12 195/5/2 pack received this loc	
477	1421	CP REAR	CP	CANCEL POSSUM FOR ACORN will put him on Albatross Q plus 12. For ACORN from 7 interpreter c/s 7 reported Sunray 7 wants to know when to move, wants him tomorrow.	
478	1422	CP REAR	CP	WILL be there tomorrow	
479	1427	JADE 1	CP	Flight ready for straff track on N side of hill	
480	1428	CP	JADE 1	Negative too close to friendlies but GR 444557 NW-SE for straff run	
481	1429	CP	A Coy	Strafe run passed to JADE 1	

Date. 3 MAR. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 24

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
482	1430	JADE 1	CP	Nearest friendlies to this GR	
483	1430	CP	JADE 1	They are 1500 NW to this GR	
484	1430	JADE 1	CP	Are you aware 20mm cannon to be used in this OK	
485	1430	CP	A Coy	JADE will use 20mm cannon advise sunray	
486	1431	V Coy	CP	Ack pack R. 195/5/2 from poss	
487	1432	CP	A Coy	Would W-E run suffice	
488	1432	Poss	CP	Entering your loc from c/s 5	
489	1433	ACoy	CP	W-E OK	
490	1434	JADE	CP	More information on target//// Description given by c/s 1	
491	1435	Possum	CP	Any tasks/// Roger will send runner	
492	1455	69	OC	For Sunray this c/s requires his presence ASP - could you notify ETA	
493	1500	Arty	CP	GR 435570 Direction 4100 C800///Roger for clearance	
494	1500	CP	CP REAR	Have interpreter N prepare for movement forward	
495	1501	CP REAR	CP	Do you require him this afternoon as we prepared him for move out tomorrow morning	
496	1502	CP	CP REAR	Want him this afternoon/// Do you require me your loc before 1600H///Roger possum can take you to c/s2 after.	
497	1505	CP	V Coy	Is your sunray available// Seagull speaking Sunray went to meet ADQ BZK Ref c/s1 got to get clearance.	
498	1509	CP REAR	CP	Sunray minor do you need interpreter, mine is available, do you need him////negative	
499	1510	CP	A Coy	Is Sunray available. Ref activity tomorrow as per discussed restrict to FJYGLDF	
500	1512	GR 446552 Arty	CP	GR 446552 clear ground troops this c/s	
501	1521	B Coy	CP	Previous locstat sent, is loc of this c/s complete (PTF)	
502	1523	CP	CP REAR	Possum 9 we have task for him for sunray can you locate him/// Will check out.	
503	1525	W Coy	CP	W/2 now in my loc (PTF)	
504	1530	CPREAR	CP	Possum on way	
505	1532	CP	A Coy	Confirm locstat W/C // Roger (PTF)	

Date. 3 Mar 68

Sheet No. 25

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
506	1533	TF	CP	Ground clearance only to 0900H tomorrow as friendlies in this area at that time - this is an amendment to friendlies activity.	
507	1535	CP	V Coy	Ref your request for ground clearance for V/1 it is clear until 0900H tomorrow after this friendlies in area.	
508	1537	69	CP	When will possum moving to this loc/// Can't give definite time, will advise when he leaves.	
509	1541	CP	69	Possum 9 in this loc/// Roger	
510	1545	CP	A,B Coy	Following mine information just received, all minefields but details of types of mines unknown, GR 442475, 440561, 435549, 431548, 440551.	
511	1547	14	48	GR 402535 airstrike /// Verify GR	
512	1550	14	48	GR 470535 airstrike for next 10-15 mins/// Roger.	
513	1551	69	CP	Inform possum, party waiting at LZ.	
514	1551	CP	A,B,W Coys	Airstrike in 5 mins at GR 470535.	
515	1554	CP	Arty	435575, direction 5100 add 200 clear ground troops this C/S. 442575 direction 1200 add 300 clear ground troops this c/s.	
516	1555	CP	69	Possum do not proceed past 58N without clearance this c/s (GR451560).	
517	1555	CP	Arty	GR440569 direction 2900 add 200 clear ground troops this c/s.	
518	1555	B Coy	CP	442575 minefield extends to top of feature.	
519	1556	A Coy	CP	440561 no minefield but enemy camp.	
520	1557	69	CP	Reference last trouble getting LP, will advise when.	
521	1558	CP	Possum9	C/S 18 firing c/s 7 loc.	
522	1600	CP REAR	CP	Interpreter now ready to go to your loc	
523	1602	CP	Possum9	Have a task, take flake jackets to c/s7 loc. Then pick up interpreter E Farm.	
524	1608	CP	CP REAR	Possum will pick up interpreter N in 10 mins	
525	1609	Possum 9	CP	Can I go to E Farm/// Wait	
526	1609	69	CP	Can't contact possum at LP// Possum on air, is OK.	
527	1609	CP	Possum9	Return to c/s 1 for jerry cans then E Farm/// Already at E Farm/// Then proceed to E Farm.	

Date. 3 Mar 68...

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 26

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
528	1625	51	CP	R195/5/2 acknowledged	
529	1627	9(E	CP	Could I have additional Points of Origin and longer map/// OK when available	
530	1704	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 451560 1800 metres/// clear.	
531	1708	W Coy	CP	Locstat no change - night locs later	
532	1731	W Coy	CP	Ensure elements of T3 coming here tomorrow do bring their rolls of concertina wire (at least 6 coils).	
533	1753	Mor with W Coy	CP	Ground clearance 450592 // Clear// Ground clearance 438581///Clear once c/s 2 agrees.	
534	1755	Arty	CP	Ground clearance grids 4455,4554,4654,4754,4653,4453,4454,4753,4655,4553,4755.	
535	1800	CP	B Coy	Seagull minor coming your loc now.	
536	1807	B Coy	CP	Could you ask possum to hold off for a while as we have suspected enemy movement.	
537	1809	Arty	CP	E 46 to 48 N 48 to 53 GR 4551,4552,4850,4851,4852 /// Clear ground troops this c/s.	
538	1810	W Coy	CP	Could you confirm that it is possible to get a message to a friendly post as our activities will be pretty close to these and we dont wish to be shot up. Should I send an interpreter over or one of my own./// Yes send an interpreter also suggest send a couple of your own to restrain them if they get too excited.	
539	1815	CP	W Coy	450592 negative ground clearance for M/I this C/s.	
540	1820	Arty	CP	E 44 to 49///Clear N 48 to 56/// Clear request ground clearance arty (with the exception of Grid 4355) delete.	
541	1826	CP	Possum	Proceed to Van Kemp and await Sunray he will be ready in approx 15 mins	
542	1826	W Coy	CP	Proposed ni loc stat c/s W/3 ARXGIHL (449582) all other c/s n/e	
543	1830	V Coy	CP	From your sunray will require possum at Q plus 16 /// Possum is already waiting at Van Kep	
544	1830	68	CP	Confirm possum on air LP/// Confirmed.	
545	1835	A Coy	CP	Maintaining manual night activities Locstat N/E/// From Seagull send all Locstat again.	
546	1850	A Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 1 CHHBYWC (429565) c/s 1/2A ZSIGIKE (426555).	
547	1850	V Coy	CP	Locstat 5/2 N/E 5/1 PGMZBEL (453630) 5/3 FJEZXEZ (415615) 5/3A PESOPHQ (424618). Mortars from c/s 7 438581 - for possum.	

Date. 3 Mar 68 ...

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 27

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
548	0854	CP	V Coy	For our confirmation send Locstat c/s 5/2 and 50A//// KAMHBID (434624).	
549	1900	CP	TF	All locstat to TF.	
550	1904	W Coy	CP	Request locstat c/s 2 and OB.	
551	1905	V Coy	CP	Reference c/s 5/2 task between Qplus 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ and Q plus 18 be approximately GHUSZXN (430624)	
552	1916	CP	Possum	C/s 8 K Mortar firing to the East.	
553	1920	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/1 in new loc.	
554	1924	CP	TF	C/S 61 has been misplaced request Possum to do a fix on his loc. Last reported at 97 Down2.0 (470720). Possum to come up on 55.10.	
555	1927	TF	CP	Possum leaving this loc to do requested task.	
556	1930	TF	CP	Possum has to refuel before task - do you still require him/// Will contact his boss and take it from there.	
557	1940	CP	X W Coy	401 Left 1.1 Up 1.8 (439588) clearing element saw 3 pers, appeared to be dressed in jungle greens - due to the light and area would not see whether or not they were carrying weapons.	
558	1951	CP	TF	Can you give confirmation if T3 will be joining us and also ETA.	
559	1957	CP	9E	All locstats passed to 9E.	
560	1959	W Coy	CP	C/S 73 now in night locstat	
561	2000			477580 480574 480571 487574 for poss HI.	
562	2005	V Coy	CP	C/S 5/2A now in night locstat	
563	2008	(9E	CP	C/s 7/3 at ARXGINL/// Correction ARXGIHL (449582)	
564	2020	TF	CP	T3 is to be replaced by T1 and arrive at c/s 7 loc at Qplus 29 (0800 4 Mar 68)	
565	2023	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/3A in loc	
566	2023	CP	W Coy	T1 to c/s7 will be able to make it by Q plus 29 with the required consentena wire, could be earlier	
567	2028	69	CP	Ground clearance 372625 requested for mortars.	
568	2030	B Coy	CP	2200 mills hear small arms and explosion at a distance seems to be far.	
569	2031	CP	CP REAR	Request ground clearance 372625 /// Clear this c/s	
570	2032	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/3 in night loc.	

Date. 3 Mar 68 ...

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 28

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
571	2037	CP	W Coy	C/s T1 will be in your loc at Q plus 29 and could be earlier with required consentina wire.	
572	2040	CP	69	372625 clear this c/s and OA.	
573	2043			Ground clearance 419619 D800 L400 A200 Clear artillery	
574	2044			454576 D2500 ^s A200 clear (Mortars)	
575	2047	9E	CP	VN DF (430590) 552 R 1.0 (425595) 555 R 0.5 U 0.5 (425600) 553 RO.5 U1.0 (428598) 557 RO.8 UO.8 (427594) 559 RO/7 UO.4	
576	2052	CP	9E	If you are not worried we are not/// Thanks for your kind words.	
577	2059	TF	CP	Sitrep NTR	
578	2100	69	CP	Ref ground clearance on 419619 negative	
579	2121	V Coy	CP	C/S 5/2A back in c/s 5/2 loc.	
580	2125	B Coy	W Coy	Seen a light half way up feature to your left/// Going to keep an eye on it.	
581	2130	9E	CP	Permission to close down and come up at 0600 tomorrow///Granted.	
582	2132	B Coy	W Coy	Looking west to east no lights./// The lights moved further down the hill.	
583	2144	W Coy	CP	3120 mills 3000 metres dull light definately moving down hill.	
2147					
584	2147	CP	Arty	Ground clearance 447563 clear.	
585	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
586	2205	CP	TF	C/S 7 sighted lights in general area 447563 engaged by artillery and mortars resulted in a few rounds of SA being fired from target area but stopped abruptly when rounds landed.	
587	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
588	2345	W Coy	CP	Sited a fire will keep under observation.	
589	2350	(9E	CP	A fire from my loc going out	
590	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	

Date. 4 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 21.....

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
393	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
394	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
395	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
396	0720	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 416654.	Passed to 1 ATF
397	0722	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408649.	Passed to 1 ATF
398	0850	1 Fd Sqn	CP	Require Mini Team to changed over in W Coy today. Time? // Changeover of Mini - Teams to be done tomorrow	
399	1035	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Ref Engr changeover with B Coy - not before 1500H.	Passed to 1 Fd Sqn
400	1130	TAOR 3	CP	Establishing a checkpoint at GR 426554 and 410654 to check civilians.	
401	1245	TAOR 3	CP	Civilian apprehended at checkpoint GR 410655. Has ID card on which original details have been altered. Suspect held by patrol.	
402	1245	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392639.	Passed to 1 ATF
403	1305	Div Int	CP	WATCHDOG given loc of TAOR 3. Going yo investigate suspect at that loc.	Passed to TAOR 3
404	1401	TAOR 3	CP	Suspect interviewed by WATCHDOG. Pink card was election czrd altered by local govt official. Suspect released. NFTR.	
405	1430	1 Fd Sqn	CP	Mini team to move to B Coy. To report to EAGLE FARM at 1545H.	
406	1500	A Coy	CP	A Coy confirmed time and place for resupply as 041600H at 446558.	Passed to OC Admn Coy
407	1615	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 417656.	Passed to 1 ATF
408	15305	B Coy	CP	Locstat for resupply GR 440569.	
409	1820	CP	Arty Tac	Ground clearance on PLUTO PRODIGAL SMITH	
410	1930	TAOR 3	CP	M _o ving towards night loc. What is shooting about? // Test firing.	
411	2020	CP	B; V, W	Maintdem time 0730H.	
412	2212	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
413	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 4 Mar 68....

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 29.....

SECT L	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
591	0013	(9E	CP	The shooting was at suspected movement nothing further to report/// Closedown	
592	0037	W Coy	CP, Bcoy	Reference lights on Dinh Co they are fires burning	
593	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
594	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
595	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
596	0400	CP	TF	Would you believe NTR //No//	
597	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
598	0501	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/1 and 7/2 left this loc	Passed to TF
599	0544	W Coy	CP	Cordon now in position	Passed to TF
600	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
600					
601	0620	CP	Artillery	444567, 447559, 447566, 452566, 447559, 449557, 448557, 444556, 449557, clear ground troops this c/s.	
602	0625	ARTY	CP	E44-46 N55-57 Arty warning to be passed between 0630H to 0730H.	
603	0650	CP	W Coy	From Q-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ you can expect allied assistance to arrive by Albatross which will be on air frequency also from Q-7 $\frac{1}{2}$ expect T1 to join you.	
604	0703	CP	A Coy	Reference Medevacs - will get out as soon as we can med request should come over this means	
605	0710	Cp	Possum	C/s 1 has 2 medevacs to take out to this loc. Can you come to this loc.	
606	0712	69	OA	Friendly troops 0700H. 350610, 365600, 350600	Passed to CP
607	0719	CP	A Coy	Possum on way for medevacs.	
608	0723	CP	CPrear	In 15mins 2 medevacs will be in this loc, would you arrange albatros to return them to your loc.	
609	0735	CP rear	CP	Albatross for c/s 3 will backload them.	
610	0740	Possum	CP	Do you have mortars in your loc/// Neg	
611	0745	Possum	CP	Will come your loc or E Farm/// E Farm.	
612	0803	W Coy	CP	Where is the T elements supposed to join us at Q-7 $\frac{1}{2}$. Cancell my last T elements have just appeared.	
613	0807	981 CP rear	CP	Request PR sunray return this loc today. Assist job sunray c/s 45 other means.	

Date. 4 Mar 68.

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 30

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
614	0812	CP	W Coy	Have friendlies arrived yet/// Roger they have	
615	0814	CP	CPrear	PR to be lifted out at approx Q hour.	
616	0815	A coy	CP	Locstat c/s 1 407 Left 1.2 Down 0.6 (438564)	
617	0837	CP	V, WCoys	For sunrays, National representative will not be visiting c/s 5 and 7 on 4 Mar. May visit your loc, c/s 5 and 7, on 5 Mar	
618	0845	W Coy	CP	Village cordon has been in since 0530. Am awaiting T elements to get in final position before pushing people out. ARVN arrived too. Sunray may visit.	
619	0850	CP	W Coy	Seagull on way to c/s2 and then c/s7 loc.	
620	0857	A Coy	CP	Locstat 405 Left 0.7 Down 0.6 (443564)	
621	0900	B Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
622	0903	W Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 7/1 401 Left 0.1 Up 1.5 (449585) c/s 7/3 402 left 0.2 up 1.2 (448582) c/s 7/2 403 Right 0.5 Up 1.4 (455584) c/s 7/OA moving to 7 location.	
623	0904	V Coy	CP	Locstat no change c/s 5/OA and 5/2. 485 Right 1.1 Up 0.8 C/s 5/1 (451628) . 481 Left 1.1 Up 0.3 C/s 53 (429623).	
624	0910	B Coy	CP	Advise if any friendly movement on feature ahead as c/s 2/1 has found footprints similar our boots.	
625	0915	CP	B Coy	Only friendly in area are ourselves. Could possibly have been c/s 1 moving across that area.	From TF
626	0957	B Coy	CP	C/s 2/1 have found grave just off feature no more than 1 week old at grid 402 Left 1.1 (439570)//// Passed to TF	
627	0957	TF	CP	Reference your last what c/s found the grave//// c/s 2/1.	
628	1010	CP	B Coy	Your holdfast elements will be changed to-day can you give estimate timing when you can take albatros.	
629	1011	A Coy	CP	C/s 1 402 Left 0.2 Down 1.1 /// To	
630	1011	TF	CP	Two air strikes going in at YS461544 also one in YS 476564.	
631	1012	A Coy	CP	Firing from convoy - bearing 3400 mills in excess of 1500 metres - SA fire catching some of the area.	
632		CP	TF	It has been confirmed by c/s 1 at 401 Left 0.6 Down 1.1 (444559) that it is a convoy travelling along R44 - engaging both sides of the road///From TF which direction convoy moving.	
633	1015	CP	B Coy	Which way convoy travelling/// West to N West///Coys advised of Air strikes in grids YS 461544 and 476564	Passed to TF

Date. 4 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 31.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
634	1025	CP	57	Confirm locstat as no change 775 no change.	
635	1027	CP	TF	Locstat c/s 1 no change c/s 2 and 2/1 No change c/s 5 and 7 no change.	
636	1028	CPrear	CP	Two additional air strikes at 1200hrs in YS 472521 - 470535///// Passed to coys.	
637	1032	TF	CP	Jade - thinks one of the airstrikes may be close to your c/s 1 if so he will contact you on air frequency.	
638	1034	B Coy	CP	Reference holdfast members cannot take them before Q hour/////	Passed to OA
639	1035	W Coy	CP	We have completed task in S end of village and now moving into the N end///	Passed to TF
640	1045	B Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 2/1 404 Left 1.1 Down 0.1 (439569)/////	Passed to TF
641	1050	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 460560/// Clear ground troops this C/s.	
642	1115	W Coy	CP	Reference pers detained DYWE this loc suggest they are moved to refugee centre and vet area. 0800 to 1200 hrs tomorrow the women be allowed to leave and pick up items. I think this is a problem for T RASIN/// Yes hand them over to our friends.	
643	1131	W Coy	CP	We have found an old couple in a house the woman after examination by Starlight was found to be too old to be moved///// Leave them at this stage.	
644	1150	9E	CP	Ground clearance 448552/// Negative	
645	1150	TF	CP	Would inform c/s 5/1 at loc of 98Z at 435 Left 1.0 Down 1.6 (440634)	
646	1200	V Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
647	1202	TF	CP	Further 2 airstrikes below 55 northing directed same location as earlier should occur in 10min.	
648	1207	CP	B Coy	Send locstat/// Locstat c/s 2/1 406 Left 1.1 Down 0.1 (439569) c/s 2/2 ans 2/3 no change.	
649	1214	A Coy	OA	Sunray request possum at 1330	
650	1217	CP	OA	C/s 2/3 and 2/2 405 Left 1.1 Up 1.4 (439584).	
651	1227	B Coy	CP	C/s 2/2 now in this location.	
652	1230	9E	CP	Movement \pm of sunray to c/s 69 by own transport///Negative brief to-morrow at this loc.	
653	1235	A Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 1 complete FAOYEPH (446558) clear down spur to saddle at 402 Left 0.6 Down 1.5 (444555) can we get clearance to small feature.	
654	1238	B Coy	CP	Possum 30 minsspot clearing for LZ and night location.	
655	1240	CP	9	Possum clearing job for c/s 2 and will go to c/s 1 location.	
656	1249	W Coy	CP	149 people questioned 2 draft dodgers detained 15 under suspicion.	

Date. 4 Mar. 68

2 FAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 32

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
657	ER 1303	CP CP	A, Bcoys	B52 airstrike at centre of mass GR480515 in 30 mins approx.	
658	1306	A Coy	CP	Message in rocks in our loc. We hear by claim this mountain in name B Coy 2 battalion 503 infantry 173 Airborne brigade (Seperate) on this 12 day June 66 and hear after decree as known as Bravo mountain. signed Gardner St and made appropriate reply and left it there.	
659	1310	CP	W Coy	Seagull to c/s 7 Has all the civilian have left the area./// Negative two trucks load taken away and a lot more to be moved.	
660	1318	V Coy	CP	Fetch seagull. Sunray can have possum for 30 mins to visit sunrays./// Delay 30 mins.	
661	1404	ER TF	TF CP	Fetch sunray. Seagull speaking c/s 1 may have to move would this cause trouble. warning order for c/s 2 and 7. Not before Q plus 21 I will give you warning before Q plus 21./// Will think about it and perhaps need to talk to you direct it will cause some trouble as they will have to use same tracks.	
662	1419	CPrear	CP	Member pronto 215614 S going back, need replacement.	
663	1420	W Coy	CP	Would sunray like my sunray to see him this afternoon./// Advise later.	
664	1421	CPrear	CP	Will put member on resupply Q- $\frac{1}{2}$.	
665	1421	A Coy	CP	Jade circling we don't like this./// Trying to contact now.	
666	1422	CP	TF	Can Jade switch to our ^{air} frequency./// Will leave now as heavy artillery complete and more artillery going in.	
667	1424	CP	9E	Possum leaving soon with gear requested.	
668	1425	W Coy	CP	Request air clearance 448588 blowing 2x82mm mortar bombs. 1 grenade 1445 - 1515 H ensure no civilians.	
669	1425	CP	A Coy	Possum 9 in your location soon.	
670	1432	W Coy	CP	Reference interpreter one we got yesterday is he to return to your location or is he to remain remain and other one to watchdog./// Interpreter D to this location.	
671	1433	CP	W Coy	Air clearance roger.	
672	1435	9E	CP	Acknowledge receipt of parcel.	
673	1435	CP	V Coy	Sorry possum delay should be clear for his task in your location 10min. He will do first part of task then return to refuel then back to you.	
674	1445	B Coy	CP	Ready to collect sunray minor Q plus $\frac{1}{2}$.	
675	1445	W Coy	CP	All c/s in this loc. 2 people left in village now - will return tomorrow to see if anymore go in.	

Passed to TF

Date. 4 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 33....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
676	1447	B Coy	CP	Could we have possum for 30 min after he brings sunray minor to this location.	
677	1455	CP	B Coy	Possum schedule busy at moment	
678	1457	CP	V, Bcoy	Confirm locstat no change/// 5 roger. c/s 2/2 402 Left 1.1 Down 0.1 (439569) c/s 2/3 402 Left 1.2 Up 0.3 (438577) c/s 2/0A and 2/1 402 Left 0.9 Down 0.2 (441568).	
679	1502	V Coy	CP	Locstat nearest friendlies to c/s 5.	
680	1505	CP	V Coy	C/s 98Z 435 Left 0.5 Down 1.0 could you also confirm c/s 5/3A loc.	
681	1510	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/3A in 5/3 loc.	
682	1515	A Coy	CP	Blowing a rock in this loc.	
683	1516	W Coy	CP	Reference blowing blinds - one OK other not further clear 448588 for 30 mins	
684	1516	Arty	CP	20 firing in 5 mins same pattern as this morning/// check if they have ground clearance//Roger	
685	1517	CP	TF	Is c/s 5/1 free to return to loc he was in last night/// Send locstat of c/s 5/1 intended.	
686	1520	B Coy	CP	Confirm holdfast changeover with sunray minor/// Affirmative.	
687	1521	W Coy	CP	Blowing blinds 10 mins.	
688	1524	B Coy	CP	Holdfast not finished 1½ hrs time no good change him now//// C/s 95 is arranging contact him.	
689	1525	CP	TF	Reference intended location of c/s 5/1 SW corner of GR ARSKO.	
690	1531	B Coy	CP	Could we have possum in 30 mins//// Trying to arrange.	
691	1534	V Coy	CP	Advise as soon as possum returns your area.	
692	1535	A coy	CP	Request permission to blow/// OK xxxx provided shelldrake gives clearance.	
693	1536	CP	A Coy	Skypilot B to visit your c/s.	
694	1538	CP	W Coy	Air clearance given for 30 mins GR448588.	
695	1540	A Coy	CP	Blowing now/// 2 acknowledge.	
696	1540	TF	CP	98Z 433 Left 0.9 Down 1.0	
697	1547	W Coy	CP	GR448588 finished blowing	
698	1555	CP	Arty	C/s 1 demolition completed.	
699	1558	TF	CP	Reference request for 5/1 negative none your c/s in 500 metres AO of c/s 8.	
700	1600	CP	V Coy	Fetch sunray/// Negative/// reference request c/s 5/1 would like to speak to your sunray ASP/// Back in 10 mins.	
701	1602	CP	Possum	GR4455 air warning	

Date. 4 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 34.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
702	1610	V Coy	CP	Possum in our location now.	
703	1611	V Coy	CP	Possum leaving now.	
704	1615	V Coy	CP	Is c/s 5/1 required to move from his location/// C/s 14 other means have people along his boundary so he must not be within 500 metres, suggest he moves to grid 481 Right 1.0 (450620), south east corner and to 481 Down 1.5 (440605) a line E-W along here.	
705	1625	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 446566 1750 metres add 400 left 400/// Clear.	
706	1635	A Coy	CP	Locstat (445555) 1/OA TINGSUT (445555) 1/1 ARDTALK (445556) 1/2 FAOYEPH (446558) 1/2 MEDYWCZ 446559	
707	16 1645			The ARVN trucks are moving up the road and zapping up the area/// Are they dangerous to you //// Negative.	
708	1655	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 450557 1220 metres add 400// Clear. 446550 2980 metres add 200/// Clear. 450564 0550 metre add 200 Right 200//// Clear. 440554 4600 metre add 200/// Clear.	
709	1652	B coy	CP	Locstat c/s 2 complete ARDISNY (441567).	
710	1700	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 5/2 No change. proposed locstat 5/1 KUWMKUR (453622) proposed 5/3 UIEYAYN (415615) proposed 5/3A PQMRAYC (424618).	
711	1705	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 428570 5640 metres add 200//// Clear. 443564 2480 metres add 200 Right 600// Not clear. 443571 0500 metres add 200//// Clear.	
712	1713	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 436567 4800 add 400/// Clear.	
713	1733	A Coy	CP	Sitrep. Cleared feature from BRSRXIA (449554) to GLITKCU (447550) and TISPEXZ (440555) last occupied by friendlies Jun 66, no signs enemy occupations afetr this date, however some small camps still here. For tomorrow clear to PQILUKK (450565) and KUAXHAS (445540) also improve LZ if required.	
714	1742	W Coy	CP	Locstat 7/3 FPRQVGR (449582) 7/1 JBXBZNB (457583) Rest c/s 7 no change. Night locs.	Passed to TF
715	1750	W Coy	CP	Locstat 7/OA and 7/2 PQDTAVD (445588).	
716	1810	CP	V Coy	Could you send locstat 5/2 and 5/OA/// LS KUKLOTB (434624)	
717	1816	CP	All coy	All locstats passed to Coys.	
718	1820	CP	TF	All locstat passed to TF	
719	1835	CP	A Coy	Ref your proposal for tomorrow hold until sunray has spoken to you on this//// Ground clearance 447578/// Direction 3800 add 300/// clear	
720	1835	TF	CP	We would like to order another strike with the Big Bivets - probably effect your c/s 1 and 2 pos possible c/s 7.	

Date. 4 Mar 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 35.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
721	1910	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/1 mow in night locstat.	
722	1912	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/3 apprehended an elderly fellow in the village cooking approximately 30lb rice he claims he has been in another village all day and has just returned.	Passed to TF
723	1915	CP	TF	At 408 Left 0.3 Up 1.5 (447585) can you arrange albatross on c/s 7 air frequency//Affirmative	
724	1924	CP	All coys	O Group this location tomorrow at Q plus 17 pick up will begin in order of 1,2,69,5.	
725	1930	TF	CP	Is gentleman concerned in your location///Negative c/s 7/// Is he aggressive or quite wounded etc.	
726	1931	CP	W Coy	The albatross is still coming signal him with flicking towel/// Roger.	
727	1955	V Coy	CP	How long will Tea Party last/// Negative albatross required on return.	
728	2010	9E	CP	I will send in AH-5 at Q16 $\frac{1}{2}$ and will pick up sunrays 5,1,2,7,69.	
729	2015	CP	All coys	Albatross will pick up sunrays at Q 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ in following order c/s 5,1,2,7,69.	
730	2019	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/3 and 5/3A both in night location////	Passed to TF
731	2025	W Coy	CP	Albatross has finished task for c/s7.	Passed to TF
732	2041	CP	Arty	Ground clearance 447625 Illumination/// Clear	
733	2044	CP	Arty	Ground clearance 453561 /// clear.	
734	2046	OA	CP, Wcoy	Change over Holdfast negative not before 6 Mar.	
735	2100	9E	CP	Permission to close down until 0600 tomorrow/// Granted.	
736	2101	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
737	2119	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance ZQ 2706 A400 metres Down 900 mills///Clear	
738	2150	CP	OA	C/s 8 this loc called upon to fire illumination the cannisters fell sunray of Shell Drake in the area that belongs to the shell Drake that was with you. No damage reported. We believe it was mortars but will check it out tomorrow.	
739	2154	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/1 and 7/3 are in night location.	
740	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
741	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
742	2307	9E	CP	Suspected VC movement outside my area, would 20 be available if required///Affirmative.	
743	2309	9E	CP	GR 425590 illumination 1 round every 2 mins.	
744	2315	CP	Arty	GR 425590 clear ground troops this c/s.	

Date. 4 Mar 68.

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 36.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
745	2316	9E	CP	Received SA fire and returned it fire.	
746	2325	9E	CP	Arty firing 430590 c/s 7 clear 1500 metres (Viet battery).	
747	2329	CP	9E	Ground and Air clearance just given	
748	2330	9E	CP	Reference rate of fire request 1 round every 5 mins.	
749	2331	69	CP	Was artillery warning given passed.	
750	2331	CP	69	Do you mean our own c/s	
751	2332	69	CP	Clear then Nui Dat arty.	
752	2333	CP	9E	How long mission/// about 2 more rounds every 5 mins.	
753	2340	9E	CP	Have some VN DF for you are we expected to give ground clearance/// Negative just for your info. 552 Right 1.0 (430590) 554 Right 1.5 Up 0.5 (435595) 556 Right 1.5 Up 1.0 (435600) 551 Right 0.8 Up 0.8 (428598) 558 Right 0.7 Up 0.4 (427594).	
754	2345	9E	CP	5 Houses reported they have been hit/// Is illumination satisfactory// Affirmative end of mission.	
755	2347	9E	CP	Request G20 1 tube available for illumination for this area/// Roger.	

Date, 5 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 22.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
414	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
415	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
416	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
417	0730	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Maintdem for V Coy onits way.	
418	0810	TAOR 4	CP	At locstat require transport.	
419	0830	1 ATF	CP	BARIA mortared last night. 7 RAR are deploying tracker team plus protection party to area, South West of Hoa Long, GSs 4062, 4162, to search area.	
420	0835	TAOR 3 & 4	CP	In your loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
421	0910	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 419660.	Passed to 1 ATF
422	0955	TAOR 1	CP	Wish to change night locstat to GR 419 410648. // Will advise.	
423	1800	CP	TAOR 1	Request confirmation of locstat. // Locstat confirmed as 407648.	
424	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
425	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 5 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 37.....

SEMI L	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
756	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
757	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
758	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
759	0436	W Coy	CP	One of our ambushes have opened up c/s 7/3	
760	0444	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/3 received some SA fire into their position they returned the fire and to be engaged by mortar.	
761	0445	Mortar	CP	Ground clearance 453580/// Clear.	
762	0449	V Coy	CP	Confirm c/s 7/3 of c/s 7 is in contact.	
763	0501	W Coy	CP	It has been confirmed the fire came from the direction of 453580, fire was also received by the ARVN Post. Sunray c/s 7/3 considered it was all from for the ARVN Post.	
764	0507	CP W Coy		Reference c/s 7/3 has firing ceased and what was volume of it// The fire has ceased and was only spasmodic/// Also can you give estimated number of enemy involved/// Two different weapons firing non automatic about 20 rounds fired received by c/s 7/3.	
765	0517	W Coy	CP	Incident report A. Incident. B. 050440H C. 407 Right 0.7 Up 0.8 (457578) D. 2 E. Not known F. Nil G. Not known.	
766	0600	CP	TF	NTR	
767	0700	CP	TF	NTR	
768	0725	CP	OA	Reference Tea party his nomination acceptable to attend his suggestion acceptable to sunray.	
769	0733	W Coy	CP	Ref tea party, is sunray going on possum or water resupply albatross// Albatros in 1/2 hr.	
770	0743	V Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
771	0743	CP	V Coy	5/3 and 5/3A are they still in night location/// Negative, they are in our location/// Send locstat.	
772	0745	V Coy	CP	Locat c/s 5 no change 5/3 complete ARGPFPS (415615) c/s 5/1 still in night location.	
773	0818	9E	CP	3 VC road blocks reported 420594 Elements this c/s will clear.	
774	0900	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/1 moving to day location.	
775	0903	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 481 Left 0.1 Up 0.2 (439622)	
776	0910	CP	V Coy	T elements with c/s 46(7 RAR) will be operating reference man made feature north of c/s 5/3 and S West around outer edge looking for possible mortar base plate ref Baria last night.	
777	0915	CP	All coy	Friendlys have located south of Dat Do at YS480535 a platoon size VC squad. (457586).	
778	0942	W Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 7/2 401 Right 0.7 Up 1.6 (457586) at this point a 175mm blind request permission to blow.	
779	1002	W Coy	CP	Ground clearance on G455570///Clear// Sniper fire and machine gun fire from 455570///	
780	1008	CP	TF	We are engaging with our c/s 8	Passed to TF
781	1010	W Coy	TF (Your sunray - we will fire mediums now.	
782	1012	W Coy	CP	Locstat 7/2 100 metres SE of last locstat.	
783	1016	TF	CP	Locstat c/s 63 581 Right 0.7 Up 1.8 (407628)	

Date, 5 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 38

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
784	1020	W Coy	CP	The fire has stopped people seem to have disappeared to the SE with the exception of one man who went into the village/// C/s 7/2 fire has started.	
785	1025	W Coy	CP	Fire in the village - there are explosions coming from the village also//	
786	1026	TF	CP	You are probably aware we have a LFT available if you require it// Affirmative.	
787	1026	CP	TF	Could you put LFT on standby we will call him as soon as Arty has finished. to contact C/s 7/2 a YT in area of 4557.	
788	1029	CP	A Coy	Arty warning passed to TF in grid 4557.	
789	1034	CP	TF	Now request LFT.	
790	1036	CP	TF	Could possum lead the LFT in area were fire was coming from// Roger// C/s 7 has observed people moving in uniform in area of 402 Left 0.2 Up 1.3 (449583), would like to use send c/s 7/1 up to check as soon as LFT is finished.	
791	1045	9E	CP	All personel back in compound Two air strikes 1140H and 1230H both possible in your AO he will contact your c/s 7 for ground clearance on air frequency.	
792	1110	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 483 Up 0.4 (440624).	
793	1113	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1A no change.	
794	1113	69	CP	Friendlies in contact east of Tan Phauc could LFT be passed over to them// Yes.	
795	1120	CP	TF	LFT task is now completed immediate results not known as yet.	
796	1120	W2	CP	7/2 is now going to do a sweep of the area/// Roger your sunray will be back in your location shortly.	
797	1120	CP	TF	Locstat OB no change, c/s 1 no change, c/s 2 no change, c/s 5/OA no change, c/s 5/1 483 Up 0.4, 5/1A no change, c/s 5/2 no change, c/s 5/3 no change, c/s 7/OA no change, c/s 7/2 401 Right 0.8 Up 1.3, c/s 7/1 and 7/3 no change.	
798	1130	69	CP	Friendly which they have bottled up a fair size force when will LFT be available/// He is back re arming at Kangaroo.	
799	1134	TF	CP	Jade is trying to contact you on air frequency check//	
800	1134	W Coy	CP	At locstat 409 Left 1.1 Up 1.3 (439583) clearing ptl located 10 complete rounds - possible 155mm stacked in a ditch they appear to have been tampered with - tracks NW and SE showed recent use by 5-6 people wearing sandles - we intend to blow rounds in place when holdfast returns this location from task with c/s 7/1.	
801	1215			Request ground clearance 461553/// Clear.	
802	1218	A Coy	CP	Request ground clearance 461553 for airstrike /// Clear ground troops.	
803	1220	W Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 7/2 401 Right 0.5 Up 0.8 (455578).	
804	1225	B Coy	CP	All c/s now back in this loc, night loc.	
805	1228	A Coy	CP	Sunray to Seagull have timings for activity yet//Negative CRYPTO to follow.	
806	1231	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 462550 // Clear 20mm 150 metre NE of GR	

Date. 5 Mar .68 . . .

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 39.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
807	1246	9E	CP	Reference briefing of sunray of 9E// Briefing will be later this afternoon.	
808	1258	W Coy	CP	Contact report. A. Contact B. 051115H. C. 455578. D 3. E Not known F. Nil G South west.	
809	1300	W Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 7/2 405 Right 1.3 Up 1.3 (463583) remaining there for 50mins.	
810	1302	CP	A,B,W coy	Ground clearance 467563 clear ground troops this c/s for airstrike	
811	1309	9E	CP	An LZ at 552 Right 1.5 Up 0.6 (435596).	
812	1311	W Coy	CP	Ground and air clearance 457584 to below 155 blind for Q plus 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ (1345).	
813	1316	W Coy	CP	Ground and air clearance 452582 to below blow 2x60mm blinds found by c/s 7/1 request to blow same time as other one before.	
814	1322	CP	A,B,V, W coys	Two B52 strikes in AO between 060700H and 061900H coordinates of closest strike are 452551, 468564, 474557, 459543, A coy is to move to area 432568. B Coy is to move to 440572. ACK	
815	1330	CP	W Coy	Ground clearance for GR 457584 and 452582 and you are responsible for the civillians.	
816	1336	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 complete 482 Left 0.2 Up 0.2 (438622).	
817	1344	W Coy	CP	Locstats no change	
818	1355	B,Wcoys	CP	Reference crypto message roger out.	
819	1356	W Coy	CP	GR 457584 and 452582 has finished blowing.	
820	1404	CP	V Coy	Is your c/s locstat no change.	
821	1405	B Coy	CP	KWA UGX RBC YEM UNZ (438573)	
822	1406	CP	95	Reference albatross cancelled.	
823	1409	69	CP	235 Left 1.5 Down 1.8 for seagull location of mike.	
824	1417	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/2 in contact with snipers, are returning fire.	
825	1417	TF	CP	Do you want LFT/// Wait.	Passed to TF
826	1419	CP	W Coy	Do you want LFT// Roger.	
827	1421	CP	TF	Give c/s 7 locstat to LFT and put on standby.	
828	1424	69	CP	GR 467563 Airstrike require ground clearance/// Clear	
829	1425	Arty	CP	465575 clear ground troops this c/s.	
830	1425	CP	W Coy	Coy to PKK.	
831	1427	W Coy	CP	GR 465575 enemy in ruin sniper fire from this location	
832	1431	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/2 401 Right 1.9 Up 0.7 (469577).	Passed to TF
833	1435	W Coy	CP	Enemy in two groups 100 - 200m apart - trying to draw us into something.	Passed to TF
834	1436	CP	TF	Firing our c/s 8 into 4657 in contact mission// Roger	
835	1439	CP	TF	VC in two groups in area of GR last given - are engaging with shelldrake till arty arrives.	
836	1440	TF	CP	C/s LFT Dragon 36.	
837	1445	B Coy	CP	Moving to new location.	
838	1446	69	CP	Request 487507 clearance/// Clear ground troops this c/s.	
839	1450	W Coy	CP	LFT used now I8 will be used enemy 300 yds. spread firing at 7/2.	
840	1500	9Z	CP	Will have a look at c/s 7 area then return c/s 4 location.	
841	1502	W Coy	CP	7/1 moving N of creek to join c/s 7/2. LFT fired upon.	
842	1505	W Coy	CP	Enemy in U shape and trying to draw 7/2 into centre of it///E Have enemy withdrawn.	

Date. 5 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 40.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
843	1507	W COY	CP	2 withdrawn SW 7/2 not drawing fire, LFT has withdrawn not reported any success, possum in area could he move away.	
844	1509	CP	Possum5	Clear area/// Clear now.	
845	1510	CP	TF	LFT completed run and c/s 7/2 engaging target with shelldrake at this stage do not rewuire LFT again. 7/1 moving to 7/2 location. 5 to 6 enemy seen in the area.	
846	1515	95	CP	Maintdem tomorrow for c/s 3.	
847	1523	CP	A Coy	Acknowledge crypto.	
848	1524	A Coy	CP	Can acknowledge most of it expept for PKK dragon.	
849	1530	69	OP	From Tarzan Rasin ARVN have 3 VC PW Long On Island GR302564 ask HQ if they could evacuate PW.	
850	1531	69	CP	Pass message to OA.	
851	1534	OA	CP	From 2 locstats 2/2,2/OA, 403 Left 1.1 Down 0.1 (439569) 2/1 2/3 no change.	
852	1536	W Coy	CP	Contact broken enemy withdrawn - 7/2 not keen to move across open paddy and is waiting opdem.	
853	1537	CP	69	Contact 14 or will we do it for Tarzan Rasin.	
854	1537	69	CP	Could you pass message as Tarzan means not working/// Roger.	
855	1600	95	CP	C/s 5 has routine dustoff trying to contact you.	Message passed c/s 14
856	1610	A Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 1 405 Left 1.2 Down 0.5 (438565).	
857	1615	V Coy	CP	A. Dustoff B. c/s 5/1 C. 5/2 loc D Q plus 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ (0730 6 Mar 68) E. Routine F 2 sitting G Boils suspected fractured finger, piles. H NZ I Air frequency internal c/s 5/1 J Smoke K clear L secure M nil.	
858	1625	W Coy	CP	Contact report A. Contact B. 051427 C. Enemy between 466573 and 470573 D. Platoon plus E. Local F. Unknown G. South and South west.	
859	1647	W Coy	CP	Locstat 7/1 403 Left 0.1 Up 1.5 (449585). Locstat 7/2 405 Right 0.1 Up 1.6 (451586).	
860	1651	W Coy	CP	Night locstat 7/OA, 7/2, 7/3 FHZOIGL (445588) proposed 7/1 KSDOAGR (456583).	
861	1651				
861	1700	W/OA	CP	C/s 7/1 and 7/2 now in my location.	
862	1705	W Coy	CP	Ground clearance 439583 to blow 10 blinds reported before/// Clear c/s 2 ack.	
863	1730	OA	CP	Possum to be at Eagle Farm at 1815Hrs to pick up sunray.	
864	1733	B Coy	CP	Locstat at this stage no change, we will push on first thing tomorrow will blow M16 mine.	
865	1737	Jade	CP	Ground clearance 461544///Clear/// Request locstat nearest friendlies///2000 metres Nth.	Passed to TF
866	1738	A COY	CP	Night locstat c/s 1 431567	
867	1738	V Coy	CP	Night locstat 5/1 445622, 5/2, 5/OA 434624, 5/3 415615, 5/3A 424618.	
868	1745	Jade	CP	Airstrike in 3 or 4 minutes.	
869	1752	W Coy	CP	End of mission blowing mines.	
870	1759	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 430562 dir 3400 Left 200 plus 500///Clear	
871	1801	CP	69	Request ground clearance grid 440564 also 430556///Clear.	
872	1804	CP	B Coy	C/s 1 will be adjusting to tour south with c/s 8.	
873	1806	B Coy	CP	2/2, 2/OA 402 402 Left 1/2 Up 0.3 (438573) 2/3 402 Left 1.1 Down 0.1 (439569) 2/1 402 Left 0.9 Down 0.3 (441567).	
874	1809	TF	CP	Arty - mortars firing into Grid 4372 from NUI DAT.	

Date. 5 Mar. 68....

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 41.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
875	1810			Ground clearance 431573 Direction 6400 plus 200/// Clear/// If no right adjustment//Clear.	
876	1815to 1820	CP	A, B, C, V W, 69, 9E	Flick to WP (59.40).	
877	1820	B Coy	CP	Locstat 2/1 402 Left 1.1 Down 0.1 (439569) // Delete all reference. 2/2 2/OA night locstat ESALYXW (438573).	
878	1827	TF	CP	3789855 H is member from c/s 1 to return for R&R// Passed to c/s 1.	
879	1829	CP	TF	Member will be moving back tomorrow.	
880	1835	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 425567 direction 4800 x 400/// Clear	
881	1838	OA	CP	Can you send consolidated locstat/// Roger. Ground clearance 54 to 57.	
882	1843			Nth 55 to 58// Clear. 33-66 E45 to 48 53-55/// Clear // ground clearance.	
883	1845	Arty	CP	4652 4751 4850 4851 4652 4651 4652 4850 4751 4852 4552 4652 4850 3172 3772 32693268 3267//Clear	
884	1848	B Coy	CP	Night locstat APUDEKA (428573) in that loc 2/OA 2/2 2/3 with 2/1 yet to come.	
885	1850	CP	B coy	Could verify your locstat/// C/s 2 locstat APQLQNW (438573)	
886	1855	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 440573 1600 plus 400 438569 dir 3700 left 400 plus 400/// Clear.	Passed to TF
887	1857	CP	OA	All locstats passed to OA. A.B.C.V.W.69, 9E, OA.	
888	1907	CP	V Coy	Tomorrow an element of tracks will join youx at approx 0800- The following day a troop will join you.	
889	1907	CP	95	Could you inform us on whereabouts sunray c/s 1/3 who was wounded a couple of weeks ago.	
890	1907	CP	CP	Grids 435575 dir 5250 plus300 439570 dir 3200 add300 444573 dir 1600 add 300// Clear this cs.	
		82A			
891	1913	69	CP	Be advised from village chief of Dat Do that 2VC company surrounding area 525596 520544 This is a ARVN report x of c/s 1 and F6.	
892	1914	V Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 EUJAPD3 (446621)//	
893	1920	95	CP	Reference c/s 5 holdfast members does he want a change or an addition team// Requires a full team.	Passed to TF
894	1922	TF	CP	Have any knowledge of what appears to be mortar primaries in the vicinity of c/s 5 location.	
895	1924	V Coy	CP	Have heard an explosion on a bearing 2800 mills distance 4 to 5000 metres away.	
896	1925	CP	TF	Reference your last c/s 5 has heard negative - explosion.	
897	1958	B Coy	CP	Flames and SA fire at direction 3400 mills distance 4000 metres	
898	2008	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/3A is in night location.	
899	2010	B Coy	CP	Mine incident report . A. C/s 2 B. 051630 approx C. 402 Left 1.2 Up 0.2 (438572) D. M16 mine set for pressure E. N/a F. N/A G. Two prongs level with surface H. Nil I. N/A J. Nil. Replaced mine to be pulled tomorrow.	
900	2014	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/3 in night location	
901	2015	CP	V Coy	Classify where c/s 5/3 and 5/3A are/// C/s 5/3 west c/s 5/3A east.	
902	2050	CP	V Coy	Fetch sunray seagull talking to sunray c/s 5.	
903	2102	9E	CP	VN in this location same DF as last night request to close down until o600.	
904	2103	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
905	2050	CP	V Coy	Reference seagull sunray c/s5. Tango to move to GOSICCT 434624 at Qplus21/0800/ and contact c/s 5 on UV 5825 c/s 5/1 to do task for tango	

Date. 5 Mar 68.

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 42.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
906	2113	V Coy	CP	SA Fire to the east at a distance 3000 metres plus, plus fire at eastern checkpoint	
907	2143	W Coy	CP	Locstat c/s 7/1 BPECOLW (457584)	
908	2149	W Coy	CP	Addition to checkpoint bearing 2300 mark dist 4000 metres automatic fire.	
909	2215	Arty	CP	ZQ2708 request ground and air clearance// 453580 clear this c/s.	
910	2230	KK		GR 452510, 454507, 459505, 443533, 453517, 445528, // Clear ground troops this c/s.	
911	2255	Arty	CP		
911	2255	Arty	CP	ZQ2708 clear ground troops this c/s	
912	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
913	2302	W Coy	CP	C/s 7 seen lights - possibly been a signal guiding others to a gap c/s 71 observing.	
914	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	

Date. 6 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 23

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
426	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
427	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
428	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
429	0950	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance 3473, 4073, 4070, 3470. // Granted.	
430	1115	TAOR 3	CP	At GR 395658 found containers of fuse wir. Tins and ground dug up. // Informed by SUNRAY to do detailed search.	Passed to 1 ATF
431	1135			Move of 30 persons from A Coy. Be ready to move at 1300. Treated as a separate sorty.	
432	1235	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 387635. There is a large bomb crater and a body has been uncovered by blast. Somebody has tried to cover to remains up.	
433	1642	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396639.	Passed to 1 ATF
434	1655	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395671.	Passed to 1 ATF
435	1703	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395675. Automatic fire heard bearing 4400 mils range 800 metres approx.	Passed to 1 ATF
436	1710	TAOR 3	CP	Firing reported seemed to be two AK47s returning fire at a helicopter.	Passed to 1 ATF
437	1820	TAOR 3	CP	Night loc GR 384664. This is approx 200 metres from site given at O Group. Request approval to remain remain in this loc as it is best for ambush. // Approved.	Passed to 1 ATF
438	1935	TAOR 4	CP	In night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
439	2006	TAOR 4	CP	AW, flares and SA on bearing of 750 mils.	Passed to 1 ATF
440	2018	B Coy	CP	NOTICAS (A) 243321 (B) NBC (C) GR 438573 at 062000H. (D) Stil this loc to be dustoff.	Passed to Adjt
441	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
442	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 6 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 43.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
915	0028	W Coy	CP	At 3200 m, 1000 metres 3 or 4 rounds SA fire at 7/3 location.	
916	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
917	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
918	0208	W Coy	CP	Bursts of auto fire bearing 1400 mills - range 1500 metre///	
919	0215	V Coy	CP	Automatic and SA bearing 2300 mills range in excess of 2000 metres///	Passed to TF
920	0220	W Coy	CP	SA and explosions bearing 1400 mills - range 1500 metres	Passed to TF
921	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
922	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
923	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
924	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
925	0635	W Coy	CP	1 single shot fired bearing 5900 distance 600 metres.	
926	0635	B Coy	CP	1 single shot fired bearing 400 distance 1000 metres.	
927	0645	B Coy	CP	1 single shot fired bearing 5200 distance 500 metres.	
928	0645	B Coy	CP	1 single shot fired bearing 200 distance 1000 plus.	
929	0702	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/1 now at c/s 5/2 location.	
930	0715	W Coy	CP	C/s 7/1 locstat 403 Right 0.5 Up 1.6 (455586)	Passed to TF
931	0735	C COY	CP	C/s 3/3 GR 523620 locstat.	Passed to TF
932	0737	TF	CP	o7 wishes to put in airstrike at GR 467563 in 30 mins/// Clear ground troops this c/s.	
933	0752	TF	CP	Airstrike has been delayed will ask for clearances again.	
934	0823 0755	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 entering our loc now.	
935	0823	CP	A,B,V,W,	coys Will be 24 hour delay in activities excluding c/s 5/1 task today. Pause and rest with security.	
0936	0844	TF	CP	Possum reports at 445548 six bundles what are they/// T elements married with c/s 5/1.	
937	0846	W Coy	CP	Movement to TAN PHUOC from refuge camp. would like to send out a patrol./// Roger send a patrol out and stop movement.	
938	0854	A Coy	CP	Yesterday left AH containers at LZ, could be a dozen odd of them.	
939	0915	W Coy	CP	Can we have clearance to send patrol due west 500 metres, 10 blinds were found near house and holdfast wishes to check same/// Roger send them out.	
940	1000	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/3 410 Left 0.4 Up 1.3 (446583) C/s 7/1 402 Left 0.8 Up 1.8 (442588).	
941	1010	TF	CP	Request ground clearance for JADE to direct his fighters in task to continue straffing junction of your AO and C/s 804/// Clear as long as he does not strafe Nth of the 57 Northings	Passed to TF
942	1010	W COY	CP	Ground clearance for 30 mins from 1030 for destroying blinds(443585)// Ground clearance roger// Clear air.	
943	1044	CP	95	Sunray returning Q plus 8 would it suit sunray c/s 3 to come back in this possum// Yes	
944	1100	69	CP	Can c/s7 see my friendlies that area/// From 7 negative.	
945	1126	W Coy	CP	End of mission on destruction of blinds in grid 443585.	
946	1130	W Coy	CP	The c/s that went out to blow the mines is now back in this location.	

Date, 6 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 44.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
947	1143	CP	TF	Reference request for T elements to work with c/s5 tomorrow this should now be postponed for 24 hrs request ground clearance 467563 air strike/// Clear// roger approx 30 mins.	
948	1204	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/3 402 Left 40 0.3 Up 1.3 (447583) at 403 Left 0.7 Up 1.5 cls 7/1 found 3x81mm mortar blinds in the game ^{court} room of a temple also in the same room there were 12 calcium corbinate ampules, 5 Lebrium amps, 1 empty bottle of SOLUCAMPHERE - this is a stimulant, 1 ampule containing a little unknown liquid, 1 ID card and work permit belonging to same person, many empty medicine bottles. This has been returned to this loc except mortar blinds which were blown. Passed the ID cards to local justice.	
949	1219	V Coy	CP	C/s 5/1 486 Left 1.4 Down 2.1 (426599) outside a house found 3 well concealed spider holes checking it out.	
950	1238	B COY	CP	Would skypilot and Starlight be able to visit this loc tomorrow.	
951	1319	V COY	CP	C/s 5/1 in vicinity of market NTR	
952	1340	CP	TF	Ground clearance 467563 Airstrike in 20 mins/// Affirmative.	
953	1343	A COY	B COY	Shots heard on bearing 4000 mills.	
954	1358	V COT	CP	C/s 5/1 back in this loc.	
955	1405	CP	95	Sunray minor c/s 5 from Acorn your letter concerning KIWI Acorn learner - I have no objections	
956	1410	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 back in my loc all c/s complete	
957	1435	B COY	CP	Recovered mine found yesterday lot 43/18 evac with sunray minor for holdfast - deloused set in ground with no anti lift device	Passed to TF
958	1445	A,B,V,W,	CP	C/s 1 locstat no change (complete) C/s 5 Locstat no change. C/s7 locstat no change (complete)	
959	1450	69	CP	C/s 2 locstat no change (complete).	
960	1451	B COY	CP	Sunray AATTV like to visit your sunray. Couls possum collect him at Van Kiep Qplus 13 $\frac{1}{2}$.	Passed to TF
961	1453	69	CP	Reference seagull note, para 2 figure 8 not 7, reference additions in red PA features in this area not used for sometime this c/s carrying out 1 of these tasks now.	
962	1454	V COY	CP	Ref last correction Qplus 11 $\frac{1}{2}$.	
963	1455	CP	69	T elements leaving this location.	
964	1500	V COY	CP	Sunray at OA location, do not anticipate before Qplus 15. Suggest you contact OA or visit our sunray minor or come tomorrow morning.	
965	1500	69	CP	All my c/s less 5/3 in my location	
966	1535	69	CP	Reference my last delete.	Passed to TF
967	1541	CP	69	Have two airstrikes requests for 8 Mar at APCRAKW and IERGZRL 0600h - 1800H for both (348607) (329439)	
968	1545	69	CP	Verify GR	
969	1555	69	CP	New gr FVQLSZD (461544) OHEKOEKQ (472522)	
970	1627	Locstats	CP	Reference last on ground clearance delete last will go direct 14 OM	
971	1627	W COY	CP	C/s 1,2,5,7, no change.	
972	1654	V COY	CP	Night locstat 7/OA, 7/1, 7/2, WDOYQAQ (445588) proposed 7/3 EBIOIZU (449583) Locstat 5/1 AYGTRQA (444600) night locstat 5/2, 5/OA KAICKJLR (434624) proposed 5/3 PGVGLTY (415615) 5/3A, UAJGNJS (424618)	

Date. 6 Mar 69

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 45

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
973	1715	B COY	CP	Night loc c/s 2 complete KACCIOQ (438573)	
974	1725	Arty	CP	Night loc 13A CODRMRD (426567) 12, 10A, 13, ERIKDBD (431567)	
975	1725	OA	CP	Ground clearance 4651, 4649, 4749, 4650, 4750, 4850, 4751, 4851, 4754, 4654, 4554, 4553, 4552, 4652, 4653, 4752, // Clear.	
976	1732	CP	CP	Have we been told of change of activities of 3 RAR and timing for tea party of 3 RAR// Negative	
977	1804	CP	TF	All coys Consolidated locstats passed to all coys.	
978	1810			Result of c/s 5/1 three spider holes discovered nothing found in them 1VC 2 draft dodgers detained and handled handled by friendlies.	
979	1816	CP3	CP	Ground clearance 441575 direction 700 plus 400 /// Clear.	
980	1816	TF	CP	Locstat c/s 32 507619.	
981	1910	CP	TF	Locstat c/s 32 32 121 Right 1.8 Down 0.2 (522160).	
982	1914	V COY	CP	Is seagull available/// Reference LO with T element only require more for c/s 5 - possible for another unit/// Negative will send sunray T element to LO with sunray c/s 5.	
983	1916	Arty	CP	At 481 Left 0.5 Down 0.1 Direction 2500 range 1500 continuous single shot have we any friendlies in this area/// It is coming from friendly post.	
984	1921	W COY	CP	Ground clearance 425569 direction 6200 plus 400// Negative in this grid if you add 300 OK// Clear	
985	1935	TF	CP	Automatic and SA fire appears to be test firing bearing 0300 mills range 1500 metres same firing c/s 5 reported.	
986	1935	Mortars	CP	Locstat c/s 32 62 Right 1.4 Up 1.4 (534594).	
987	1950	V COY	OA	Ground clearance 425566 direction 4800 plus 600/ Clear.	
988	1950	Arty	CP	C/s 5/3 contact	
989	1950	V Coy	CP	Ground clearance 412620 Direction 4800// Clear.	
990	1955	V COY	CP	Reference contact - shelldrake.	Passed to TF
991	1955	CP	TF	Engaging - will contact you when quite. Ensure c/s 69 is aware of contact as friendlies are in that area.	
992	1958	B COY	CP	551425 friendlies are firing flares in this area could you ensure c/s 69 is informed.	
993	1959	B COY	CP	One member requires dustoff c/s 2 location.	
994	2005	ARTY	CP	Ground clearance 448580 illumination A. Dustoff B. C/s 2 C. C/s 2 location (no change) D. ASP E. Priority F. 1 sitting. G. Appendicitis in considerable pain H. Aust I. Air frequency	
995	2006			J. 2 flashing torches. K. N/A L. Secured M. Nil	
996	2011	ARTY	CP	Ground clearance 414625 illumination// Clear.	
997	2014	V Coy	CP	C/s 32 night loc ESOENCI (537600).	
998	2016	9E	CP	Ground clearance 426567 down 4800 add 600.	
999	2017	V COY	CP	Contact our c/s contacted patrol of ARVN 1 KIA 1 WIA There is no guarantee of them being ARVN except their equipment was in good order.	
1000	2022	9E	CP	Ensure that they are ARVN, there are no report of ARVN, Findout whether they are ARVN. A. Dustoff B. C/s 5/3 C. 5/3 night loc D. ASP E. Urgent F. Two litter G. 1 GSW to stomach 1 KIA. H. Vietnamese. I. UV. J. Two flashing torches K. N/A L. Secured M. N=A	
				Contact what kind of weapons have they got.	

Date. 6 Mar 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 46

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1001	2023	V Coy	CP	Armalites are the weapons	
1002	2025	V COY	CP	C/s 5/1 JBGZWM (439604)	Passed to c/s 9E
1003	2026	9E	CP	They are friendlies.	
1004	2028	9E	CP	Reference contact was 500 metres south of c/s 5/3 loc two people wandered off from ARVN night location and our c/s 5/3 hit them.	
1005	2035	W COY	CP	Tracers A/M 6400 mills 2500 metres	
1006	2038	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 6400 mils on other side of village automatic fire.	
1007	2040	B COY	CP	Dustoff complete	
1008	2042	Mortars	CP	Direction 3200 add 300 // Glear	
1009	2049	V COY	CP	Dustoff has left this area (completed).	
1010	2051	V COY	CP	REFERENCE contact brown variety tin helmets upper canvas jungle boots M16 weapons c/s 5/3 concentrate with c/s 5/3A	
1011	2055	B COY	CP	C/s 2 SA 5600 mills 2000 metres.	
1012	2058	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 is now in night location.	
1013	2101	CP	V COY	C/s 5/3 is not to move at this time as there is patrol other side of them.	
1014	2104	CP	V COY	9E reports 2 friendly patrol in area permission given by sector and have not grid ref at this stage.	
1015	2105	9E	CP	1st patrol 551 Left 0.5 Up 2.7 (415617) 2nd patrol 555 Left 0.4 Up 2.4 (416614) and have been contacted not to move.	
1016	2106	CP	V COY	Passed to c/s 5	
1017	2112	CP	V COY	XXXXXXXX Orders have been given to the two friendly patrols to move and c/s 5/3 to stay fast and then move to c/s 5/3A location.	
1018	2115	CP	V COY	The two friendlies have been told to move to the south.	
1019	2120	CP	V COY	Reference equipment of two friendlies did their equipment go with them/// All equipment went with them except one magazine.	
1020	2123	B COY	CP	SA fire 5600-5800 mills 2000 metres.	
1021	2125	V COY	CP	Contact report A. Contact B. 061940H C. 483 left 2.5 Down 0.5 NY (435615) D. 5 E. Not known wearing camouflauge suits steel helmets jungle boots canvas uppers webbing M16 rifles F. 1 KIA 1 WIA 2 M16 G. Stationary possible ambush (G) c/s 5/3 were inestigating suspected movement when fired upon and returned fire. (G) KIA and WIA were evacuated dustoff at 2045 hrs with all equipment.	
1022	2144	CP	V COY	2 Patrols back in base loc do you intend to move c/s 5/3 to c/s 5/3A loc// Affirmative do friendly patrols confirm that they are only two casualties as there could be others.	
1023	2156	9E	CP	Is c/s 5/3 staying in location of contact or moving back to c/s 5 location.	
1024	2210	TF	CP	Confirmed only 2 casualties.	
1025	2210	CP	V COY	Friendlies have confirmed only 2 casualties.	
1026	2225	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 now in 5/3A location.	
1027	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1028	2340	TF	CP	Report of SA fire into the village in vic c/s5 - could you get details from 5.	

Date. 6 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 47.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1029	2340	CP	V COY	Can you report on SA fire in village rear of you// Negative but will keep eye out. We have report of SA 800 mills from SE do you confirm c/s5 did not hear SA fire/// Confirm Sitrep NTR	
1030	2350	TF	CP		
1031	2400	CP	TF		

Date. 7 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 24

SEQUEL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
443	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
444	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
445	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
447	1055	TAOR 3 & 4	CP	Permission to closed down.	Passed to 1 ATF
448	1056	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 410656.	Passed to 1 ATF
449	1130	CP	V Coy	Advised locstat. // GR 434624.	
450	1300	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 395717. // Granted.	
451	1545	V Coy	CP	Received maintdem.	
452	1555	TAOR 1	CP	Detained one Vietnamese. Nil ID card, old papers from chief of HOA LONG Village. Suitable LZ in area. Suspect flown out by chopper.	
453	1630	CP Fwd	CP Rear	DUSTOFF. (A) Dustoff (B) W Coy (C) GR 453576 (D) ASP (E) Urgent (F) Litter (G) Both legs and groin (H) NZ (I) 3W (J) Smoke (K) N/A (L) Secure (M) N/A. One NZ stepped on a mine. Dustoff completed.	
454	1640	TAOR 1	CP	Night loc GR 408663. Require to register DF GR 394653. Bearing 4800 mils. // Mors laid on.	
455	1750	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 405648.	Passed to 1 ATF
456	1815	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406637. Advised not to move any further South of your present loc.	
457	1855	TAOR 2	CP	Auto fire bearing of 3100 mils approx. 1500 metres. Two bursts and some single shots.	
458	1909	TAOR 1	CP	Night loc GR 406636.	
459	1955	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 395725. // Granted.	
460	2210	A Coy	CP	Light to front approx 250 yds. Coy 2IC going fwd to check.	Passed to 1 ATF
461	2230	A Coy	CP	Bearing 1725 mils range 500 metres approx. Moving away when last seen.	Passed to 1 ATF
462	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 7 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 48.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1032	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1033	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1034	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1035	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1036	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1037	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1038	0707	95	CP	Sent starlight to c/s 2 also c/s1 needs him will you arrange possum.	
1039	0725	CP	A.B.V.W.	Sunray minor to visit you this morning.	
0730	0730	TF	CP	Reference action last of c/s 5 could you give us report ASP	
1041	0730	CP	V COY	Reference c/s 5/3 contact last night could you prepare a full report on it.	
1042	0738	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 in their area of contact last night have found a pack and are backloading it on their morning resupply.	
1043	0745	CP	V COY	Confirm locstat 5/1 in your locstat// Affirmative.	
1044	0750	V COY	CP	SA fire 3200 mills, 3-4000 metres.	
1045	0813	V/3coy	CP	SA fire 5400 mills 2-300 metres	
1046	0837	W/OA	CP	C/s 7/3 complete in my location	
1047	0838	B COY	CP	My c/s complete, locstat no change	
1048	0845	V COY	CP	C/s 5 less 5/3 at 5/OA location	
1049	0845	W COY	CP	C/s 7 complete at 7/OA location.	
1050	0846	B COY	CP	Single shot 5600mills, 2000 metres about 7 minutes ago.	
1051	0848	B COY	CP	Single shot again.	
1052	0910	V COY	CP	Reference report of contact last night available for collection	
1053	0930	TF	CP	Ground clearance YS461544 air strike	
1054	0933	TF	CP	Hillclimber approaching from south set off M16 mine in the minefield. Advise all future aircraft of such low approaches. Reference contact of c/s 5/3 with ARVN confirm whereabouts of weapons Nos are 898932 - 632580 M16/// The weapons were put in dustoff aircraft.	
1055	1039	CP3	CP	Eneade 414624(CCTMZMB) 432622(IEZPCZR) 436606(GCYYBRC) Locstat C/s 31A 115 Down 1.0 Right 0.2 request your approval for c/s 5 to place tasks in the following areas tonight Grids CCTMZMB and IEZPEZR and GEYYBRC.	
1056	1040	CP3	CP	Locstat c/s 32 - 540581	
1057	1044	Possum	CP	Possum sighted friendly dressed in black carrying weapons - digging rubbish pits rear the refugee camp also the Nth and NW/// 5 and 7 ack	
1058	1055	TF	CP	Reference future activities of c/s 5 Seagull this location will discuss with seagull your location//Roger	
1059	1110	TF	CP	Ground clearance YS458539 for airstrike in 30 mins ///Clear.	
1060	1122			Sunray minor in your location approx 10 mins - would castlemen be ready at Eagle Farm	
1061	1125			Ground clearance to engage 467494 with rockets//Disregard//	
1062	1134			Locstat c/s 31A 111 Down 0.4 (520636)	
1063	1152	CP	All coys	Confirm locstat no change/// Confirmed	

Passed to TF

Date. 7 Mar.68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 49.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1064	1159	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/1 DVXXOQV (460585) proposed night locstat 7/3 TLVYLBR (461578) 7/OA 7/2 FJCDLIN (459582)	
1065	1208			Reference c/s 5 activities tonight it has not been approved by c/s 14///	
1066	1215	W COY	CP	7/OA 7/2 FJCDGQE (459582)	Passed to c/s 5
1067	1221	B COY	CP	2 single small arms fire shot direction 2600 mills distance in excess of 1000 metres one fixed wing possum possum in area.	
1068	1226			Ground clearance 454539 clear this c/s for airstrike	
1069	1229	CP	B COY	Reference shots possum did receive ground fire and airstrike is going in/// What was the area of the shots fired/// 454539	
1070	1232	CP	B COY	There will be a LFT in that area after airstrike.	
1071	1348	CP	TF	Request ground clearance for the following locstats. c/s7/1 in area of 453579 c/s 7/2 and 7/OA 459582 c/s 7/3 461578.	
1072	1400	CP	Possum	Pick up war artist at 95 location and drop at this loc in 30 mins.	
1073	1403	95	OA	War artist at E Farm Q plus 13 $\frac{1}{2}$. Possum ack.	
1074	1405	CP	POSSUM	After this task pick up sunray-c/s 5 take him to c/s 5 loc.	
1075	1420	TF	CP	Reference moving c/s7, 14OKSt and friendlies warned of proposed move//	
1076	1430	TF	CP	Reference c/s 7 proposed movement we granted and cleared but understood CO to be yours.	Passed to c/s 7
1077	1435	CP	9E	Be advised we have obtained ground clearance from 14OM for c/s7 to move to following proposed locations. 7/2, 7/OA 459582 7/1 453579 7/3 461578, friendlies have been warned by 14. Ensure people in your location are also warned.	
1078	1437	CP	W COY	Warned 9E of your future location.	
1079	1445	TF	CP	Request ground clearance for airstrike 457547 in 30mins/// Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1080	1530	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 now in village to our west to ensure friendlies post is aware of our activities.	Possum advised
1081	1556	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 402 Right 0.3 Up 0.6 (453576)	
1082	1604	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 in contact details to follow.	Passed to TF
1083	1606	B COY	CP	Have sent 2/1A and 2/3A sub elements to check out feature to my north for 80/90 mins.	
1084	1607	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 458574 2850 mill add 400	
1085	1610	W COY	CP	7/3 was checking out building contacted 4 VC who approached from the other side. VC opened fire later withdrew in direction arty fire which was called in.	
1086	1623			Dustoff details following	
1087	1627	W COY	CP	Explosion to east of 7/3 contact don't know what it is at present.	
1088	1630	CP	W COY	What time was 7/3 due back in your location/// Almost immediately// Roger see he gets back to you in view of other activities .	
1089	1645	B COY	CP	2 shots 5600 mills 2000 plus	
1090	1653	TF	CP	Dustoff complete.	
1091	1653	W COY	CP	7/3 on way back to c/s 7	

Date. 7 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 50.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1092	1654	W COY	CP	Confirmed casualty caused by mine.	
1093	1707	B COY	CP	Is seagull available // Negative	
1094	1708	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 in contact again	
1095	1712	B COY	CP	Am concerned about c/s 8 (mortars) being in your location, not tonight but for next 2 nights I won't have all the gun support available are they staying there// Negative they will be going with c/s 5.	
1096	1712	W COY	CP	Reference 7/3 contact FALSE ALARM	
1097	1725	B COY	CP	At 4500 mills, 2000 metres plus, a single shot then a burst of automatic fire	
1098	1726	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/3 409 Right 0.5 Up 1.1 (455581)	
1099	1730	W COY	CP	Due to activities tomorrow, could possum call tonight and collect gear of wounded man//Roger	
1100	1740	CP	W COY	ACORN to sunray c/s5, If unable to reach LZ in time, think of sending air frequency operator plus smoke forward with T elements to bring in albatross.	
1101	1740	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 approaching this location 390 metres.	
1102	1745			Reference your ground clearance query for LFT clear but must not come west of line through point of origin 231.	
1103	1746	V COY	CP	Proposed night locstat 5/2 PXBQSOY (440603) 5/3 AZAITCZ (445622) 5/1 500A PXNPNLSL(434624).	
1104	1750	Arty	CP	EXX Ground clearance 440554// Clear.	
1105	1751	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2 complete KFQLPNY (438573)	
1106	1801	TF	CP	Heavy arty in grid YS 463554 until 1955.	
1107	1802	W COY	CP	Contact report A. Contact B. 071604H C. 401 Right 0.3 Up 0.6 D. 4 E. Dressed in black one in green shirt F. Nil VC were carrying automatic weapons 2 VC cas (possible) G. S to SE VC crept up to area erand corden around house - 7/3 fired first VC returned fire, VC withdrew rapidly, Arty was directly on path of withdrawal. Seagull to Speak to seagull when he is available//	
1108	1815	TF	CP	Request ground clearance in grid AZLEHKX 463513 TOT FPMJTW 1090900 - KFBKSZA 461544 base camp TOT PDGSMHL 091400.	Passed to TF
1109	1820	Arty	CP	Pluto plus Pluto ABBO CHAMP clear ground troops this c/s	
1110	1824	TF	CP	Reference request ground clearance for airstrike grid 463513 at 090900// Clear and grid 461544 091400 // Speak to C/s 8// Request querie again closer to time of airstrike.	
1111	1827	CP	TF	Locstat all c/s this loc passed to TF	
1112	1843	CP	POSSUM	Negative arty.	
1113	1845	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 4554,4555,4755,4855,4756,4655,4756// Clear	
1114	1850	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 433562 direction 2800 plus 400// Clear	
1115	1904	V COY	CP	Proposed night locstat c/s 5/3 AZZJQLW 443623	
1116	1910	A COY	CP	Locstat c/s 1,1/1,1/2 MARKNRX (431567) c/s 1/1A ZWQJSLK (426566) c/s 1/3,1/0A Loc 431567.	
1117	1929	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 537578 direction 3850 83A - move to front// Clear	Passed to TF
1118	1934	CP	All coys	All locstats passed to coys	
1119	1940	CP	TF	C/s 7 proposed to move in 05 mins are they clear to move// Clear.	
1120					Passed to c/s 7

Date. 7 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 51.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1120	1941	9E	CP	Reference c/s 7 movement all friendlies in this area have been warned.	
1121	1942	B COY	CP	Confirm locstat c/s 7 /// These are correct this mornings code.	
1122	1946	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 434 Left 0.7 Down 0.8	
1123	1946	B COY	CP	SA fire secondray explosions on a bearing 1800 mills 2/3000 plus.	
1124	1950	W COY	CP	Automatic fire from bearing 5200 mills distance 400 yds.	
1125	1955	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/3 now in night locstat 443623	
1126	1957	B COY	CP	2 single shots bearing 0600 mills distance 3000	
1127	2009	CP	A,B,V,W, 9E,OA	Reference locstat c/s 7 cancel previous locstats c/s 7/2 and 7/OA 449582. C/s7/1 453579. c/s 7/3 461578.	
1128	2026	V COY	CP	C/s 5/2 is in his night loc (440603).	
1129	2036	B COY	CP	Short burst of heavy automatic fire Bearing 3800 mills distance 3000 metres.	
1130	2037	B COY	CP	Heavy fire continuing direction 3600 mills.	
1131	2038	CP	B COY	Heavy firing is probably from a friendly post.	
1132	2123	V COY	CP	C/s 5/2 rep rts small arms fire bearing 1900 mills 2000 metres.	
1133	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1134	2210	W COY	CP	7/OA and 7/2 are in night location JIDSLDS (449582)	
1135	2245	W COY	CP	Checked H hr and fire plan these are OK	Passed to TF
1136	2245	CP	W COY	Heavy fire plan may have to pull back.	
1137	2247	9E	CP	Confirm c/s7 night location/// Not complete	
1138	2250	W COY	CP	Shots bearing 400 mills 1000 metres.	
1139	2255	V COY	CP	2 reports of SA from c/s 5/2 Bearing 2000 mills distance 2000 metres Bearing 3800 mills distance 1500 metres.	
1140	2300	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/1 GR AZRIHJI (458580).	
1141	2325	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 458574 dir 3880 add 200, 460585 dir 0150 right 600 // Clear ground troops this c/s.	Passed to TF
1142	2330	CP	W COY	Is 7/3 in his location// Just got there// When ready send locstat.	
1143	2332	CP	TF	C/s 7/3 LVQLNSB locstat	
1144	2333	CP	9E	About to adjust DF to your SE close down.	
1145	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	

Date. 8 Mar.68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 25.....

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
4463	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
464	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
465	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
466	0726	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 424652.	Passed to 1 ATF
467	0726	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403639.	Passed to 1 ATF
468	0735	LO	CP	ARVN will be in 4158, 4258, 4159, 4259, 4260, 4359 all day.	
469	0810	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403644.	Passed to 1 ATF
470	0825	TAOR 1	CP	PLAYTIME OUR LOC.	
471	0845	TAOR 1	CP	PLAYTIME departing now.	
472	1035	TAOR 2	CP	Back in base.	Passed to 1 ATF
473	1125	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSYAT GR 418677.	Passed to 1 ATF
474	1215	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401692.	Passed to 1 ATF
475	1256	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Request POSSUM to take supplies to A Coy when it is available. // POSSUM on way to EAGLE FARM with TV personnel.	
476	1305	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 397682.	Passed to 1 ATF
477	1335	W Coy	CP	Night loc GR 437574.	
478	1353	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy GR 445564.	Passed to 1 ATF
479	1405	CP Fwd	CP Rear	From SUNRAY Aslt Pnrs - have Choi Hoi at Task Force loc. Has SUNRAY any specific questions to ask. // No.	
480	1625	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT for maintdem GR 459582.	
481	1659	CP	W Coy	Backload one back.	
482	1731	TAOR 4	CP	Moving now.	
483	1835	V Coy	CP	Backload jerricans at 0900H.	
484	1910	B Coy	CP	Maintdem not before 0830 at GR 443566.	Passed to G2 Air
485	1912	TAOR 3	CP	Dfs registered (1) 404670 direction 1600 mils (2) 397660 3600 mils (3) 393671 4950 mils.	
486	2040	TAOR 4	CP	46 VC sighted to North of TAOR 4 loc at GR 395648 at a range of 20 metres. Movement West to East. VC armed.	

Date. 8 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 26

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
487	2050	CP	1 ATF	Clearance given to fire into GR 402727. Lights seen.	
488	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
489	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 8 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 52.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1146	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1147	0100	W COY	CP	Reference lights - have seen no more.	
1148	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1149	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1150	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1151	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1152	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1153	0623	V COY	CP	C/s 5/2 moving to my location.	
1154	0700	Arty	CP	GR 440554,444548,441544,446546,442,443535/// Clear ground troops this c/s fire plan thundercloud.	
1155	0700	Arty	CP	GR 458574,453572,454569,452570,455575,454568,450568,454574,451573,456573//Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1156	0725	V COY	CP	C/s 5/2 in 5 location	
1157	0725	W COY	CP	7/1,7/3 approaching 7 location now	Passed to TF
1158	0725	CP	V COY	Possum coming to pick up mail	Passed to TF
1159	0730	CP	9E	Can your sunray get to a location where possum can get him to drop a doc.	
1160	0730	C Coy	CP	C/s 3/1 126 left 0.7 Down 0.3	
1161	0735	9E	CP	RF forces searched of 4158,4258,4159,4259,4260,4359.	
1162	0740	B COY	CP	Mail dropped by possum belongs to c/s 6.	Passed to V coy
1163	0745			Due to RF and PF operations the only secure LZ available is at Van Kiep. We can get there by Q plus 2 (0900)/// Suggest you go to location of c/s 5// Negative route insecure, VK is no problem though// Okay.	
1164	0759	CP	TF	Possum has sighted tunnels at 46355Z	
1165	0803	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 455575/// Not clear.	
1166	0807	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 458574,453572,454569,452570,455575,456571,454568,456568,454574,451573,456573, All part of fire plan 'Sam's recreation'./// All clear.	
1167	0808	9E	CP	At 431593 friendlies this location found 6 x 57 mm recoilless rounds.	
1168	0808	A COY	CP	Now commencing task.	
1169	0821	CP	TF	For acorn minor - can you reproduce more of the annexes we received this morning//Will try.	
1170	0827	C COY	CP	Locstat c/s 3/1 129 Right 0.2 Down 0.1 (512619)	
1171	0830	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/OA 1/1 401 Left 0.1 Down 0.8 (438562) 1/2 and 1/3 no change.	
1172	0846	W COY	CP	At 5520 mills,2500 metres an explosion. Possum in area now.	
1173	0849	TF	CP	Locstat c/s 2 of 3 RAR 403 left 1.0 Up 3.2 (440602)Locstat 3/1 527619.	
1174	0905	3 RAR	Arty	Ground clearance 455575/negative/461572/negative/ 468509, 475567,481561,485555/// All clear.	
1175	0906	W COY	CP	Cannot contact sister c/s but they know we are here and T element are in our X&X AO	
1176	0907	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 445542 /// Clear	
1177	0908	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 455575 // Negative	Passed to c/s 5.
1178	0911	CP	W COY	Have you made physical contact with T elements yet/// Yes.	
1179	0927	B COY	CP	2 single shots 3500 mills 1000 metres.	
1180	0930	W COY	CP	3 explosions 2200 mills 1500 metres plus	

Date. 8 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 53.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1181	0933	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/3 402 Left 1.2 (438570).	
1182	0940	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/0A, =1/1 403 Left 1.0 Down (440558) 1/2, 1/3, 403 Left 1.5 Down 0.7 (435563).	
1183	0940			Reference VC Le GOM, LFT and possum - there are VC in area - VC have broken NE and West.	
1184	0955	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/3 402 Right 0.7 Up 0.6 (457576).	
1185	0956	A COY	CP	Locstat c/s 1 404 Left 0.8 Down 1.3 (443557).	
1186	1000	59	CP	GENERAL COMMAND	
1187	1001	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/1 540618	
1188	1001	B COY	CP	Leading element of 2/3 located M16 at 407 Left 1.0 Down 0.2 (440568), last elements will destroy as they pass///	
1189	1008	B COY	CP	The main feature Iwo beer in 402 Left 1.2 Up 0.6 is clear negative mines as 402 Left 0.7 Down 0.5 the track has been well used negative mines on it - mainly found found on lightly used tracks. Appeared to be layed during latter stages of the wet season.	Passed to TF
1190	1025	CP	TF	C/s 2 has observed area lasr couple of days state mines in his area have been layed on lightly used running off a main xxx track and that the main track has not been mined.	
1191	1025	CP	TF	At 281 lead elements c/s 5	
1192	1027	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/1 401 Right 0.8 Up 0.6 (458576)///	
1193	1033	B COY	CP	The M16 mine has been successfully pulled , no anti lift device fitted	Passed to TF
1194	1039	B COY	CP	c/s 2/0A now moving	
1195		CP	A COY	Immediately E of your location are thought to be the following units. xxx C25 the Long Dat dis Post 0 and 2 small guerilla units	
1196	1051	CP	B COY	Are thought to be enemy units to your W - mine fields in 401 Right 0.2 405 Right 1.5 Down 0.2 /// Roger I am not going into that area Intend going directly from last loc to proposed night locstat.	
1197	1055			Lift of mortar from this loc c/s 8 now complete. From report a belt of mines running.	
1198	1057	59	CP	C/s 5/2 at 234 Left 0.9 Down 0.9 (441521) C/s 5/3 at 236 Left 1.1 Down 0.3 (439527) C/s 5/1 at 236 Left 0.5 Down 1.3	
1199	1100	CP	TF	C/s 5 is deploying in following grids C/s 5/1 at 236 Left 0.5 Down 1.3 C/s 5/2 at 234 Left 0.9 Down 0.9 C/s 5/3 at 236 Left 1/1 Down 0.3	
1200	1102	5A	CP	C/s 8 complete in this loc.	
1201	1106	TF	CP	C/s 3 now complete in Falcon	
1202	1107	XX TF	XX CP	Reference locstat c/s 5 sub units - may be better if they move a little north of there present loc/// Roger he will be moving a little further north - but due to resupply problems etc it went be for a while.	
1203	1110	B COY	CP	At same loc M16 mine found also burned M16 rifle magazine.	
1204	1112	TF	CP	One more thing for c/s 5 the moment he goes NE he will probably be in a mine field area///	
1205	1120	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/2 401 Right 0.8 Up 0.6 (458576) c/s 7/3 402 Right 0.7 Up 0.6 (457576) c/s 7, 7/1 401 Right 0.9 Up 1.2 (459582).	
1206	1133	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/3, 2/0A, 404 Left 1.0 Down 0.2 (440568) C/s 2/1, 2/2 404 Left 1.2 Up 0.3 (438573)	
1207	1134	CP	TF	Locstat c/s 7 and 2 passed to TF. Our C/s 8 in action at grid EINIEDS (439511).	

Date. 8 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 54.....

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1208	1140	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 located a mine 403 Right 0.4 Up 0.4 (454574) pulling it at this stage.	
1209	1141	B COY	CP	Loaded 4/57 LOT NO LOP 41-18 (mine) ///	
1210	1145			Ground clearance 438530/// Clear	Passed to TF
1211	1146			C/s 8/1 3 RAR no change// T2 c/s 2 492552 c/s 8/3 54 Right 0.2 Down 3.3 .	
1212	1150			Could you send Locstat/// C/s 5 loc at location where sunray had LO with c/s T3.	
1213	1155	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 452534 direction 0800 Right200///Clear	
1214	1205			Lot no of mine LOT45.4 4-64 also loc a trip wire leading to an exploded shell hole///	
1215	1210	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/3 FFCLEPQ (439527) 5/2 UUCOYQH (440523) 5/1 ALDXPCU (443516) 5/OA PFFJOCF (438513)	Passed to TF
1216	1215	A COY	CP	Locstat c/s 1/OA 1/1 404 Left 0.4 Down 1.5 (446555) c/s 1/2 404 Left 0.5 Dpwn 1.9 (445551) c/s 1/3 403 Left 0.8 Down 1.2 (442558)	Passed to TF
1217	1230	CP	V COY	Are you Brandy Lad/// Approx 30 mins after dinning.	Passed to TF
1218	1239			Ground clearance 445541 at 1300 H clear for airstrike and Jade contact c/s1.	
1219	1243	A COY	CP	At 1300 there will be an airstrike in area and Jade is to contact you.	
1254	1254			Ground clearance 462542 clear ground this c/s for airstrike .	
1255	1258	B COY	OA	Locstats c/s 2/3 402 Left 0.9 Down 0.3 C/s 2/OA and 2/1 403 Left 1.0 Down 0.2. C/s 2/2 403 Left 1.2 Up 0.3. (441567) (440568) (438573) respectively	
1256	1325	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 found M16 mine holdfast endeavouring to put him in there and pull them.	
1257	1326	B COY	CP	Sunray - Seagull, In northern edge of clearing where the main road detours around some rocks then back onto continuous 3 pieces of timber where detour starts and at third piece of timber M16 mine found.	
1258	1330	V COY	CP	Ammended loc 5/1 AUXMNGN (446519) (5/3 JDITUMI (439528)	
1259	1346	A COY	CP	Report a secondary explosion after the last airstrike at GR 462552.	
1260	1347			Locstat c/s 3/1 129 Right 2.5 Down 0.5.	
1261	1350	A COY	CP	Came down coast line from the East saw a large concentration of sampans inthe area of3950.	
1262	1353	A COY	CP	Those secondary explosions sound more loke c/s 8.	
1263	1355	W COY	CP	C/s 7 Locstat no change.	
1264	1356	A COY	CP	C/s 1/OA , 1/1 no change. c/s 1/2 404 Left 0.3 Down 2.5 (447545) C/s 1/3 404 Left 0.7 Down 1/6 (443554)	
1265	1359	B COY	CP	C/s 2/3 402 Left 0.7 Down 0.3 C/s 2/OA 2/1 2/2 no change.	
1266	1400	A COY	CP	C/s 1/1A 402 Left 0.4 Down 1.1	
1267	1402	B COY	CP	Progress slow, using dectors heavy going sunray expects 1600-1630H to be in night loc	
1268	1405	CP	V COY	When do you xx estimate sending Brandy Lad.	
1269	1410	OA	OB	1hr time Thoi Hon c/s 10M has sunray and guest for him or acorn. Has information published as result interrogation reached you// Roger/// There is more information to come// Ensure six duplicates are made.	
1270	1415	TF	CP	Send c/s 7 locstat	
1271	1432	V COY	CP	Brandy lad at Q plus 7 and 20 mins.	
1272	1432	CP	V,W,	We have one of your PR members at this loc would you like to visit you - can you take him this afternoon//Negative	

Date. 8 Mar. 68.

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 55.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1273	1433	TF	CP	Request ground clearance on 472522 for airstrike// Clear ground troops this c/s. Locstat 2/3,2/0A 405 Left 0.7 Down 0.3 2/1 no change 2/2 no change about to move 2/1 to this loc and 2/2 to 2/1 loc. At this loc signs of old track or mine signs small saplings chopped.	
1274	1445	B COY	CP		
1275	1445	A COY	CP	C/s 1/2 283 Right 1.5 Down 0.8	
1276	1450			503523 c/s 3 3 RAR.	
1277	1455			C/s T2 52 Left 0.8 Down 1.9 3 RAR	
1278	1515	B COY	CP	80 mills SE last loc 2/3 found well worn track, 20' x 7'-8' deep. N of E to S of W, steps cut in, ox cart wheel marks along edges, no logical natural made - man made- can see 40 meters either way, currently checking out.	
1279	1520	B COY	CP	281 Right 0.8 Up 0.8 runs SW direction meets other tracks and becomes normal surface track.	
1280	1525	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7,7/1 402 Right 0.9 Up 1.2 7/2 404 Right 0.8 Up 0.6 7/3 401 Right 0.7 Up 0.6.	
1281	1530	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 453519 direction 1600 add 200// Clear ground troops this c/s./// Gr441536// negative clearance direction 0170.	
1282	1536	B COY	CP	From 2 c/s 1,1/1,1/2, no change. C/s 1/3 403 Left 0.4 Down 2.5	
1283	1545	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 441536 direction 0170 left 200/ Clear ground troops this c/s	
1284	1603	CP	9E	Free drop of sandbag with papers.	
1285	1605	Mortars	CP	GR 486509 request clearance for shelldrake//Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1286	1612	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 clearing position for night location found blind and signs of others could I get ground clearance to remain in present location.	
1287	1619	3 RAR	CP	C/s 1, XXX , 24 Right 0.6 Down 0.4 (486576) c/s2 (492552) c/s3(503520) T2 (497539) 3/1(504525)	
1288	1620	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 AUXMNGN (446519) 5/3 UDPTUMI (439524).	
1289	1641	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/3 401 Left 0.8 Down 3.2 (442538) all other no change.	
1290	1648	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 446528 1750 head 200 /// Clear	
1291	1650	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 451523 1520 // /// Clear	
1292	1708	W COY	CP	Night location 7/0A,7/1,7/2 BKNHWIB (459582) night loc 7/3 LUQDUJF (453574)	
1293	1718	3 RAR	CP	Locstat 31 519617 night loc 10A and 11 no change 12 (445543) this will be loc of LZ tomorrow. 1/3 443541. Night locstat 1/0A and 1/1 (446556) 1/1A 446558.	
1294	1737	TF	CP	Ground clearance 461544 for airstrike///Clear	
1295	1757	B COY	CP	Locstat 2 complete 403 Left 0.6 Down 0.6 (444564). Night loc to follow.	Passed to TF
1296	1801	A COY	CP	There is a airstrike going in to our east not particularly worried although would like to make sure they know of our loc///Roger	
1297	1802			Ground clearance Pluto Writing Cramp Arty clear ground troops this OS with the exception of grids 455 550 453 545 455 552	Passed to TF
1298	1810			Clearance for arty EPHAN ALLEN clear ground this c/s. Ground clearance 460586 direction 200 mills plus 200// Clear	
1299	1837	B COY	CP	C/s 2 night locstat CYMBYWA (443566)	Passed to TF
1300	1840			Locstat c/s 7/2 458580 CYLZTIJ	Passed to TF

Date. 8 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 56

TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1301	1850		Ground clearance 440569 direction 5000 L600/Clear// 439564 Direction 4400 plus 400//Clear LS c/s 1 sighting of lights.	
1302	1855	3 RAR	CP	At 460566 - cannot confirm if light is from a fire or not in view of c/s 7 loc could they give indication of this/// There was smoke coming from this area earlier this afternoon.
1303	1856	Arty	CP	In grid 4456 from this loc and 4356 4952 4658 arty warning for possum. Ground clearance
1304	1909	9E	CP	Friendlies this loc have activities in the following 551 Right 0.5 Down 1.2 Two act 555 Right 1.6 Down 0.3. Friendlies are aware of c/s 7 night location,
1305	1913	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 441 547 direction 3640 R200 plus 400///449538 direction 2940 plus 600/// clear
1306	1915	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 450470 direction 2550 plus 200///Clear/// Also 450550 direction 2550 plus 200///Clear
1307	1929			Ground clearance 440534 direction 170 mills R50 plus 100///Negative
1308	1945	A COY	CP	Most sthn point LEALPUM 443539 Delete.
1309	1850			Locstat c/s 1 passed to c/s 5
1310	1954			Locstat all c/s passed to coys NLS
1311	1959	3 RAR	CP	C/s1 487577 c/s2 82 TZ 492552 C/s 2/1 492548 c/s 2/2 490554 c/s 3 3/3 503523 proposed for c/s 3/1 508527 and 3/2 499525.
1312	2004	W COY	CP	Confirm no friendlies activity in my loc and village to north as 25 people movingEW/// neg friendlies.
1313	2005	W COY	CP	C/s 7 reported 25 people moving E-W on the most northerly c/s///Negative friendlies in area.
1314	2011	W COY	CP	C/s 7 engaged 25 VC at 460585 moving E-W.
1315	2015	9E	CP	VN sunray from O/Post reports one VC have infiltrated into village , large number of VC in area friendlies inside compound request to shoot anything outside.
1316	2021			Ground clearance 445574 //Ground clearance this c/s.
1317	2015	9E	CP	VN sunray told O/Post not to fire to save confusion.
1318	2019	W COY	CP	VC moving E-W engaged scattered west and south west.
1319	2021	W COY	CP	C/s 7 have no S/arms target will engage with illumination arty //C/s 7 keep heads down.
1320	2025	CP	9E	C /s 7 like to clear area of contact and will do so when post has been warned that there will be movement north of c/s 7 location.
1321	2028	W COY	CP	The VC went SW around S edge of village could be heading toward c/s 7/3.
1322	2030	9E	CP	Sunray to seagull The post has been warned not to fire and no permission to fire until I give it.
1323	2031	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 445578 /// Clear this c/s.
1324	2043	1	OD	Like to hold my Locstat until c/s 2 has made an objective, want to push on to make sure its secure/// Wont delay your final distance tomorrow/// Negative// I would like you on time to your north bearing.
1325	2046	B COY	CP	Aim tp move direct to c/s 1/1A you pull the night from map location on top my midday and basic will sunray 1 push on to get my c/s in position .

Passed to c/s 7.

Date. 8 Mar 68..

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 57.....

SYMBOL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1326	2053	CP	9E	C/s 7 will be moving shortly.	
1327	2054	W COY	CP	Sweeping the area now.	
1328	2100	W COY	CP	Referance consolidated locstats 7/3 LUODUJP (414459) /// Does not fit it appears to be LUQDUJP (453574).	
1329	2114	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 436582/// Clear.	
1330	9E	CP	2124	There is movement 500 metres out due west of this location and are to be engaged with mortars.	
1331	2126	W COY	CP	The sweep result in nil they were 300 metres out moving north of village.	
1332	2128	W COY	CP	Clearing patrol has returned to this location.	
1333	2134	9E	CP	At 553 Right 0.9 Up 0.7 (429597) ambush has sighted a large party of VC moving S-N crossing the road and unwilling to make contact.	Passed to 9E
1334	2141	W COY	CP	Contact report A Contact B. 082005H C. 401 Right 0.4 Up 1.4 (454584) D. 25 E Knot known F. Nil at this stage G. VC were moving quickly E - W sighted poss 250 metre N of c/s 7/2 location and moving away	Passed to TF
1335	2200	CP	engaged TF	fire, fire returned move west then S/W	
1336	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1337	2310	TF	CP	Sitrep NTR.	
1338	2400	CP	TF	Turky Bear operating in your area tonight. Sitrep NTR.	

Date. **9 Mar 68**

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. **27**

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
490	02004	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
491	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
492	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
493	0600	CP	RAAF Ops	OK for OPDEM on POW evacuated ALBATROSS. OK by them.	
494	0750	CP	TAOR Ptl	Confirm locstats N/C.	Both confirmed.
495	0809	CP	TAOR Ptl	Dogs will be working to East of TAOR 4.	
496	0851	CP	TAOR 4	Have you made contact with friendlies. // Yes.	
497	0900	TAOR 4	CP	Tracker team is about to backtrack. Do you wish we to go with him. // Negative.	
498	0910	TAOR 3	CP	Back in your loc now.	
499	0920	TAOR 4	CP	Have you further orders for this C/S. // From Mjr Howly - will advise , wait in your present loc.	
500	0950	TAOR 4	CP	Are civies allowed in this area during the day. // Yes because of 21 VC still unaccounted for take critical look at all civies and apprehend ans suspicious individuals.	
501	1045	CP	Tpt	Truck required to pick up patrol West of HOA LONGat approx 1100H.	Fixed.
502	1125	TAOR 4	CP	Send transport now. // Actioned.	
503	1135	CP	Engrs	Be at EAGLE FRRM at 1415H.	
504	1145	A Coy	CP	Heli pad ready - passed to CP Fwd, when aircraft available send to pick up the PAX for return to this loc.	
505	1200	TAOR 4	CP	Returned to this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
506	1230	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Ready now.	A Coy advised.
507	2000	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 377695. // Granted.	
508	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
509	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 9 Mar. 68....

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 58.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1339	0015	W COY	CP	At 150 metres 0200 mills a number of single shots.	
1340	0100	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 448528//Clear	
1341	0125			Mortars fired in support of V Coy	
1342	0145	V COY	CP	Lights were sighted moving down hill by c/s 5/2 and mortars fired. Lights became intermittant	
1343	0152	V COY	CP	450528 general area of engagement Reference lights appear in general area 231 Right 0.7 Up 0.5 (457535) mission appears to have little effect	
1344	0215	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1345	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1346	0321			Ground clearance 483519//Clear	
1347	0330	W COY	CP	In contact//	
1348	0335	W COY	CP	VC came from NW there are some babies outside the perimeter and one inside.	Passed to TF
1349	0336	CP	TF	Unknow number of VC approached c/s 7/OA from the NW - have been engaged - results not known	
1350	0337	W COY	CP	At this time still in contact we have one PW.	
1351	0345		CP	Ground clearance 465585 and 456577//Clear	
1352	0346	W COY	CP	The VC got to within a few yards of 7/2 location - we have one PW at this stage also we have some babies outside the perimeter awaiting illumination before we go out to get these.	
1353	0355	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 481515//Clear	
1354	0405	W COY	CP	1 VC KIA 1 PW 1 weapon at this stage still clearing perimeter.	
1355	0411	W COY	CP	At this stage we have 3 bodies plus 1 PW.	
1356	0414	CP	W COY	Do you want POW out as soon as it quietens down///Affirmative if possible.	
1357	0416	CP	W COY	Evacuate POW first light/// Roger.	
1358	0422	CP	W COY	Evacuate PW at Q - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ (0730).	
1359	0425	W COY	CP	At this stage we have 3 bodies VC KIA 1 PW 3 weapons and 3 packs. All VC we sighted close to perimeter and checking if any fire came from further out. Do they want the bodies evacuated.	
1360	0428	CP	W COY	Reference evacuation of bodies put them on same albatross.	
1361	0429	CP	W COY	C/s 14 do not want the bodies they have changed their minds.	
1362	0437	W COY	CP	It appears one has got away. All the packs contain food and send contact report at first light.	
1363	0459			Ground clearance 480500 // Clear ground troops this c/s	
1364	0502	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1365	0515	W COY	CP	The PW was not lead man he was travelling 3 or 4 th in group.	
1366	0523	W COY	CP	Contact report A. Contact B. 090355H. C. 402 Right 0.9 Up 1.5 (459585) D. 5 sighted E possible local dressed in black F. VC casualties 3 KIA 1 PW 2xM1 carbine 1 Garrand 3 packs containing food G. Approached NW 1 VC escaped south	
1367	0613	W COY	CP	7/2 heard something to their front sounds like something being dragged away.	Passed to TF
1368	0620	Arty	CP	456579 // Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1369	0705	W COY	CP	Another PW he got inside the perimiter.	

Date. 9 Mar. 69...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No .59.....

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1370	0707	W COY	CP	Reference PW another pack empty and bag of food.	
1371	0714	W COY	CP	Took PW back to area we got him and we found his weapon PPS SMG	
1372	0720	CP	TF	Reference evacuation PW confirm Q - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ /// albatross leaving 10 mins.	
1373	0750	A COY	CP	Airstrike in 4653 at present .	
1374	0756	CP	W COY	Albatross for POW may be 30 mins - will send interpreter from this location in case POW have revelant material of area you are entering today.	
1375	0800	TF	CP	C/s 3/2 532587 locstat.	
1376	0840	W COY	CP	As we were one weapon short a sweep revealed a pair of thongs and a grenade.	
1377	0847	A COY	CP	Locstats 1/OA, 1, 2, 1/3, no change Locstat 1/1 281 Right 1.6 Up 0.1 (446551) 1/1A no change but clearing north of this location.	
1378	0853	V COY	CP	Friendlys in this location report VC blew bridge at 432544. They will be sending holdfast from their location to repair, using their own protection.	
1379	0926	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 468537// Clear	
1380	0930	V COY	CP	Would like possum for recce about Q - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ or thereabouts/// Roger.	
1381	0941	W COY	CP	C/s 7/2 is in 7/3 location.	
1382	1020	W COY	CP	In our current location we have a LZ which can take anything up to a Hillclimber.	
1383	1024	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2 no change	
1384	1034	A COY	CP	Locstat c/s 1/1 extends ADYANBO (446551) to DEDRIDA (446549) c/s 1/OA ECDIPSA (446547) c/s 1/2 MALUPSO (446545) extend to TENCBEQ (446540) c/s 1/3 COCEBPI (443541) extends to FENACRE (442539) 1/1A and 1/OA no change.	Passed to TF
1385	1035			Locstat c/s 3/2 512610 is remaining there until Q hrs then returning this location. Ground clearance 439526///Clear	
1386	1057	cp	TF	Locstat c/s 7 complete FTXVSTF (455573) Locstat c/s 1 extends from FYVMCCJ (446558) to AXWCZSM (442539) also c/s 7 complete at as above.	
1387	1104	CP	TF	Locstat 1.5, 7, all passed.	
1388	1124	Possum	CP	I am bound to your location with sunray minor	
1389	1140	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 234 Left 0.3 Down 1.0 (447529) c/s 5/2 237 Left 0.7 Down 0.5 (443525) 5/3 moving	
1390	1140	B COY	CP	Locstat 2/1 405 Left 0.6 Down 0.5 (444565) remainder no change going very slow as a number of tracks in area at this stage.	Passed to TF
1391	1145	V COY	CP	5/2 have come across a track running E imprints of jungle boots and HO CHI MINH sandals made recently	
1392	1205	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/3 234 Left 0.8 Up 0.2 (442532)	
1393	1217	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 cannot see smoke/// If his info MFC with c/s 1 has reported smoke in the general area.	Passed to TF
1394	1219	V COY	CP	Any friendlys in area of c/s 5/3 234 Left 0.8 Up 0.2 (442532) // We have no knowledge of friendlys in area only c/s 1 to your north	

Date. 9 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 60

SKY L	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1395	1220	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 saw two personnel dressed in greens 150 metres to their front//Any person in the area to be treated as hostile. Ground clearance 4352	
1396	1231	B COY	CP	Cls 2/1 407 Left 0.6 Down 0.6 (446564) rest no change.	
1397	1315	CP	A COY	Can expect air activity in GR 4554 in next 10 mins confirm locstats no change.	
1398	1316	CP	V COY	In approx 3 mins at GR 4554 air activity this will be of interest to your northern c/s.	
1399	1319	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/1 233 Left 0.3 Down 0.7 (447523) c/s 5/2 235 Left 0.3 Down 0.2 (447528) c/s 5/3 235 Left 0.7 Up 0.4 (443534).	
1400	1321	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/1 406 Left 0.5 Down 0.7 (445563) remainder of c/s 2 leaving last loc for above location.	
1401	1352	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/2 235 Left 0.3 Up 0.1 (447531)	
1402	1359	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2 less 2/2 402 Left 0.5 Down 0.7 (445563) c/s 2/2 402 Left 0.5 Down 0.75 moving (44505625)	
1403	1411	Mortars	CP	Found M16 mine - c/s 5.	
1404	1413	C COY	CP	Locstat c/s 3/1 64 Right 0.4 Up 1.2	
1405	1419	V COY	CP	c/s 5/1 236 Left 0.2 Down 0.7 5/3 238 Left 0.6 Up 0.4	Passed to TF
1406	1424	W COY	CP	For my sunray Holdfast doing task he wanted new holdfast will carry on.	
1407	1445	OA	CP	Can I use 61 tonight as I suspect my missing friends will return	
1408	1446	B COY	CP	C/s 2/2,2, 403 Left 0.4 Down 0.8 rest no change	Passed to TF
1409	1447	V COY	CP	From sunray, request possum to do poss fix on his c/s at Q plus 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	
1410	1448	C Coy	CP	c/s 3/1 61 Down 0.5 Up 0.8	
1411	1452	V COY	CP	5/2 present loc track with booby trap CBU also signs of VC movement	
1412	1451	CP	W COY	No change of plan for c/s 7 7/1 will still do task discussed with sunray.	
1413	1520	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 PCIUBWG (445533)	
1414	1520	Arty	Possum	Arty warning to possum GR 5168, 3956, 4058, 3164, 2864.	
1415	1522	V COY	CP	C/s 5/1 236 Down 0.7	Passed to TF
1416	1540	B COY	CP	C/s 2/2,2/ 409 Left 0.3 Down 1.1 (447559) 2/1,2/3, 409 Left 0.4 Down 0.9 (446561)	
1417	1547	C COY	CP	GR 514549 40 VC moving ix N for that GR Tarzan R7.	
1418	1550	A COY	CP	1, 1/1A, element returned to 1 location 1/1 complete . c/s 1/2,1/3 no change	
1419	1555	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/1 ADYANBO to DEDRIDA (446551 to 446549). 1,1/2 MALUPSO to TENCBEQ (446545 to 446540) 1/3 COCEBPI to FENACRE (442539 443541 to 442539)	
1420	1600	V COY	CP	5/2 located M16 mine are delousing it now.	
1421	1605	C COY	CP	C/s 3/1 63 Right 0.8 Up 0.6	
1421	1605	B COY	CP	C/s 2/2 410 Left 0.3 Down 1.2 (447557) 2/3, 2, 410 Left 0.3 Down 1.2 (447558) 2/1 410 Left 0.4 Down 1.0 (446560)	
1422	1615	B COY	CP	Sunray would like thorough recce concentrate c/s over 410 Left 0.3 Down 0.4 410 Left 0.5 Down 1.5 recce rest of my area tomorrow.	
1423	1620	CP	TF	Locstats 2 and 7, 2 now in general area of activity but will move in proper tomorrow, 7 held up as discussed earlier .	

Date. 9 Mar. 68...

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 61

TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS	
1424	1630	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR 478575 night locstat mc/s1	
1425	1635	A COY	CP	Intend to sweep flanks tomorrow from my c/s 1/1 wait till c/s 2 in his location.	
1426	1635	TF	CP	There are a number of claims from Tam Phuoc, confirm who organized - the Province chief? Were there any houses destroyed during move or by arty, did VC destroy any houses/// Move organized by Province chief Toung and WO Ospeney. No damage was done to houses during move, except for 2 houses burnt in contact.	
1427	1656	C Coy	CP	C/s 3/1 530515	
1428	1704	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 449569 4080 mills add 400 // If move Right 200 clear otherwise negative.	
1429	1718	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 448577, 5360 mills add 200//Clear but require sector clearance.	
1430	1732	V COY	CP	Night locstats 5/1 ECZIGMA (452526) 5/2 LLXZGHU (447528) 5/OA KQYFSHK (438513) 5/3 PCIUBWG (445533)	
1431	1740	B COY	CP	Night locstats 2/OA, 2/3 ADYDQBT (446556) 2/1 FENZEPFR (447558) 2/2 KQNTPTFF (446555)	
1432	1757	Arty	CP	Ground cleatance 467571 direction 4560// / Clear	
1433	1800	W COY	CP	Locstat this c/s ADZADZC (454574) c/s 7/1 proposed to follow./// C/s 7/1 ADVPBVE (461577) locstat proposed.	
1434	1806	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 453557 dir 1600 plus 200//Clear//450552 dir 1600 plus 400//Negative//440556 dir 4800 plus 200//Clear// 453563 dir 1600 plus 200//Clear//443562 dir 4800 plus 200// // Clear 451536 dir 500 plus 400//Clear	Passed to TF
1435	1815	CP	3 RAR	C/s 1 478575 c/s 2 492552 c/s 3/OA 503523// c/s 3/1 505529 c/s 3/2 499525 c/s 3/3 496521 c/s 3/6 509522.	
1436	1820	CP	TF	All locstats this c/s passed to 3 RAR	
1437	1828			Locstat c/s 8/1 passed to c/s 7	
1438	1830	W COY	CP	We cannot raise c/s 81 a/m could you pass our locstat//Roger	
1439	1833			From H to grid 4553 and 4555 current arty ground clearance 453543 dir 1600 plus 400.	
1440	1834	Arty	CP	Fire plan pluto 7 ALLEY HO /// Clear ground this c/s	
1441	1837	Arty	CP	Fire plan pluto seven clear this c/s - with the exception of grids 455535 455530 460530 459524	
1442	1858	Mortars	CP	Ground clearance 459527 dir 1550 plus 200//Clear // 454531 dir 1150 plus 200//Negative plus 200 clear.	
1443	1906	CP	TF	C/s temporarily changed frequency to WN (46.55)	
1444	1910	CP	OA	All locstats passed to OA.	
1445	1935	3 RAR	CP	C/s 2/2 488558 c/s 2/3 491555.	
1446	1945	CP	W COY	Is c/s 7/1 on the move yet /// Affirmative.	
1447	1947	CP	W COY	From 81 O/M have heard movement to his west suspected enemy platoon he will engage with arty as soon as c/s 7/1 is on the ground will give clearance to the west.	
1448	1954			Ground clearance 477568//Clear this is in 3 RAR AO.	
1449	2001			Reference c/s 7 is he consentrated//Negative c/s 7/1 will be at ADVPBVL (461557)	
1450	2021	B COY	CP	Single white light direction 1600 mills 2500 metres.	
2024	2024	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance 4751 4750 4851//Clear this c/s	
1452	2030	CP	V COY	c/s 13 reports series of lights 1800 mills distance 1000 metres.	
1253	2036	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 is in night locstat as previously reported.	

Date, 9 Mar. 68...

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 62

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1254	2041	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 reports of 2 lights bearing 6200 in area of our last nights location distance 600 metres engaged with arty.	
1255	2042	Arty	CP	round clearance 458584 //Clear this c/s	
1256	2045	V COY	CP	Ref lights that c/s 13 sighted in which direction ///Moving south west in rectangular pattern negative ground clearance from c/s 1 sunray.	
1257	2051	CP	9E	Request ground clearance 458584 to engage lights	
1258	2054	B COY	CP	Lights seen on bearing 2100 mills 3000 metres.	
1259	2059	9E	CP	458584 clear ground troops this c/s	
1260	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1261	2225	W COY	CP	Can I get possum tomorrow for sunray c/s 7/3 to have VR flight Q plus 21 (before Qplus 21// Roger at this stage	
1262	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1263	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	

Date, 10 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 28

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
510	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
511	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
512	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
513	0705	A/Tank	CP	Confirm whether A/Tank is to complete his tasks as detailed by Mjr Newman on 10 Mar 68. Troops very tired. // Task to be completed.	
514	0725	A/Tank	CP	Confirm PLAYTIME on the way. // Affirmative.	
515	0730	CP Fwd	CP Rear	POSSUM returning your loc to uplift maintdem.	
516	0800	CP Rear	CP Fwd	For SUNRAY. SUNRAY MINOR ready to come in field when required.	
517	1035	TAOR 4	CP	Moving from 397658 now.	Passed to 1 ATF
518	1042	V Coy	CP	2V cannot take his maintdem until after 1200H. 1V must have his backload and maintdem by 1200H.	
519	1115	CP	V Coy	Cannot be accepted before 1500H 10 Dec.	
520	1121	V Coy	CP	3V 2 persons, 1V 2 persons, CHQ 2 persons, 2V 2 persons to be moved back to this loc today.	
521	1121	TAOR 4	CP	SITREP on progress - recce out. Will keep this C/S informed.	
522	1131	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Reason for delay in 1V maintdem. Explained reason.	
523	1145	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392663.	Passed to 1 ATF
524	1215	V Coy	CP	Require one PAX to move to CHQ morning of 11 Mar 68.	
525	1225	Q Cell	CP	Maintdems received and decoded for CHQ B Coy, 4B and A Coy.	
526	1230	W Coy	CP	SUNRAY MINOR W Coy is to replace NUTSHELL in field.	
527	1250	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 445533.	
528	1404	TAOR 4	CP	At YS 397665 found M26 grenade was beside tree. Assumed left behind from friendly troops.	
529	1435	B Coy	CP	Additional to maintdem - 2 starlight scopes, 2 claymores complete, 1 starlight to A Coy, 1 scope and claymores to B Coy winch.	
530	1440	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395648. Proposed night loc GR 395663. Request registration of 1 DF at GR 391682.	Map amended.
531	1519	A Coy	CP	Backload 3 PAX to your loc.	
532	1510	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ N/C, 1V 453527, 2V 448533, 3V 445533.	
533	1520	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ GR 445555, 4B GR 451565.	

Date. 10 Mar. 68..

10

2 PAR CPS LOG
2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 29.....

SEQUEL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
534	1545	1A	CP	Maintdem decoded.	
535	1550	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 380692. // Granted.	
536	1857	Nha Be	CP	Lt J Oltman 4/39 Inf Bn wick with message for Lt Col Charlesworth. Ring reply to Nha Be 185.	
537	1859	B Coy	CP	Clearing patrols moving out. // Stopped by Duty Offr to avoid clash with C Sqn Armd Regt. Passed to CQ B Coy - do not send anymore clearing patrols out unless notified otherwise.	
538	1900		CP	Cpl Burling returned. Reported to CP.	
539	1900	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 2 RAR rear - granted for Pluto DEADLY PARCEL and SWEET MEMORIES.	
540	1916	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 403714. // Granted.	
541	1950	C Sqn	CP	C Sqn Armd Regt will be patrolling in Areas MIKE, CLAUDE, SEAN, DAN, COLLIN, CECIL, BOB, . Move from 1 ATF 110915. Move out through JACK and back again through JACK 12 Mar. Will be firing from GR 461659. Firing cannister North East on 0600 mils. Danger distance 500 metres.	
542	2000	CP	A B V	Be standing by with maintdems at 110715H.	
543	2043	V Coy	CP	Can we backload 2 PAX on maintdem tomorrow instead of 1 PAX. // Affirmative.	
544	2100	CP	Mor Rear	Have 80 x 81 mm HE mor bombs on pad at Eagle Farm, to go forward with Maintdem at 110700H.	
545	2103	TAOR 4	CP	Will accept target ZP 4100 but wish no one else to fire it. Request add 200 on first round.	
546	2220	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
547	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 10. Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 63

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1264	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1265	0122	TF	CP	Airstrike 470537 anytime now.	
1266	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1267	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1268	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1269	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1270	0504	B COY	CP	C/s 2/1 is a bit worried about the fire that the arty is firing close to him.	
1271	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1272	0716	W COY	CP	Confirm VR/// In 5 mins	
1273	0739	B COY	CP	Q minus 30 21 moving along feature estimate position 406 Right 0.1 Down 0.6 . 2/3 patrol task to 407 Left 0.1 Down 1.6 will look at rest of mynarea//When you have LZ I (sunray) will come to see you/// LZ now available.	
1274	0749	B COY	CP	Have you any information on contact on sighting of c/s 8 other means.	
1275	0801	W COY	CP	Clearing patrol t just returned and one person stood on a mine which did not go off .	
1276	0805	V COY	CP	C/s 5/2 moving now	
1277	0807	Jade	CP	At 477535 Jade is going to drop 6 x 1000 lb bombs in a row.	
1278	0813	W COY	CP	reference mine location 405 Right 0.5 Up 0.6 (455576) holdfast team on way.	
1279	0820	W COY	CP	From 402 Right 0.2 Up 0.6 (452576) to approx 405 Right 0.5 Up 0.6 (455575) there are probably mines, as mines have been found at both ends.	
1280	0900	W COY	CP	Mine incident A. c/s 7 B. 100804H C. 405 Right 0.5 Up 0.6 (455576) D. Trip E. TNT M16 F. Cylindrical G. Zero inches. H. Trip not found, mechanism had been fired, mine was full of water, I. Unknown trip had been fired J. Mine lifted K. LS 10-9-10-62	
1281	0912	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 452537 0800 mills add 200 Right 300//Clear	
1282	0915	V COY	CP	At 235 Left 0.2 Up 0.1 (448531) have sighted unknown number of VC Shell drake engaging	
1283	0917	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 452537 0800 mills add 200//Clear	
1284	0935	W COY	CP	We have an abominal snowman in our location has long droopy arm, 5'tall and was chasing a deer. Has a grey face too.	
1285	0936	V COY	W COY	We had some trouble with baboons in that area.	
1286	0938	B COY	CP	Locstat 2/OA 2/2 no change 2/1 409 Left 0.2 Down 0.9 (448561) 2/3 409 Left 1.0 Down 1.6 (440554)	
1287	0942	A COY	CP	Locstats no change	
1288	0955	W COY	CP	7/1 back in this loc. 7/2 7/3 will move out after checking holdfast equipment	
1289	1015	V COY	CP	Reference sighting by 5/3 was xxxxxx ment to read reference sighting of trenches yesterday.	
1290	1015	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/OA 2/2 no change. c/s 2/1 405 Left 0.1 Down 0.7 (449563) c/s 2/3 Left 0.8 Down 2.2 (442548)	
1291					
1292	1117	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 has left this location to commence his task .	Passed to TF
1292	1120	W COY	CP	C/s 7/2 has located a barb wire fence just west of our loc.	Passed to TF
1293	1123	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/OA, 5/1, 5/3, 5/2, KEUDIHL (448537)	Passed to TF
1294	1130	W COY	CP	Reference fence found by 7/2 it runs N to S - 4 strands 3 low level 1 waist height 2 new 2 old someone had mentioned that c/s 14 other means had fenced off a mine field and we are not sure	

Date, 10 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 64

SIGNAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1294	1130	W COY	CP	We are not sure whether or not we are in or out side of the mine field///Passed to TF// They will check it out// Passed to W COY.	
1295	1140	CP	TF	Would it be possible to get another holdfast into c/s 7//	
1296	1140	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/3 403 Right 0.3 Up 0.3 (453573) at this loc have found 3 trenches approx 6month old holdfast investigating.	
1297	1154	B COY	CP	Locstat 2/OA, 2/1, 2/2 no change. 2/3 401 Left 0.7 Down 1.6 (443554) at that loc 2/3 have checked the hides 4 in all (one man pirs) - 1 kitchen area no sign of recent movement area has been well hit by shell drake or airstrikes	
1298	1155	3 RAR	CP	A coy 3 RAR tonight will be ambushing 472573 and 478575	Passed to TF
1299	1205	CP	TF	Ref fence negative results will keep trying - holdfast pers will come from c/s 62.	Passed to TF
1300	1206	CP	W COY	Additional holdfast pers should be arriving your loc in approx 30 mins. Reference fence at this stage negative results - c/s 14 is still chasing info on the fence.	
1301	1223	A COY	CP	Small arms fire 0800 1-2000 metres.	
1302	1224	B COY	CP	Small arms fire 1700 mills in excess 2000 metres.	
1303	1225	W COY	CP	Albatross will be in location in approx 10 mins.	
1304	1227	CP	W COY	Ref fence c/s 14 can find no knowledge nor have friendlies do not regard as friendly fence.	
1305	1228	B COY	CP	c/s 2/3 back in this location	
1306	1126	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 has found a bunker holdfast clear it they have cleared position for M60 to cover.	
1307	1238	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/1 402 Left 0.1 Down 0.7 (449563).	
1308	1240	CP	W COY	Arty warning on grid 4851 from this location	
1309	1249	CP	W COY	Ref holdfast which one is in your loc///They are both in this loc.	
1310	1257	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 446570 dir 4000 mills add 400///Clear ground troops this c/s	
1311	1302	V Coy	CP	c/s 5/1 moving now.	
1312	1311	Arty	CP	ground clearance 453544 direction 1750 add 400///Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1313	1327	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 452550 direction 800 add 300///Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1314	1359	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/3 403 Right 0.2 Up 0.2 (452572)	
1315	1400	C COY	CP	C/s 3/3A 522651.	
1316	1410	V COY	CP	Sunray bid for possum loc check c/s 5/1 at Q plus 6//Roger can you take padre//OK	
1317	1415	W COY	CP	c/s 7/2 holdfast elements to move fire field N and house where we had our incident.	
1318	1417	B COY	CP	RC skypilot accept maintdem Q plus 7. 403 left 0.3 down 0.1 403 down 0.6 from my loc can see all except 1 small gully.	
1319	1423	W COY	CP	Holdfast element move E to check out smell.	
1320	1440	TF	CP	Ref area sunray he will visit your loc 1600H.	
1321	1450	CP	W COY	Sunray holdfast can he come to your loc///Yes now.	
1322	1500	C COY	CP	3/3A 128 Right 1.1 Up 2.2 (521642)	
1323	1510	CP	A COY	Ref members c/s 62, S and McG 1 rank higher than sunray batman with next maintdem.	
		CP	W COY	Reference member c/s 62 B and D backload tomorrows maintdem	
		CP	B COY	Reference member c/s 62 S, 1 rank higher sunray batman backload tomorrow.	
1324	1524	Arty	CP	52, 234 Left 0.2 Up 0.3	

Date. 10 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 65

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1325	1527	V COY	CP	5/1 PHPKLFK (453527)	
1326	1547	TF	CP	Any further reports from c/s 7 reference mines and strands of barbed wire///Loc 7 no change carrying on cautiously	
1327	1555	V COY	CP	Locstat BYSHOPC (454526)	
1328	1624	ARTY	CP	Ground clearance 451536 0500 add 200// Clear if also cleared by c/s 1.	
1329	1625	W COY	CP	Night locstat 7/0A, 7/1, 7/2 APWYUOX (454574) both 7/1, 7/2, tasks in that vicinity c/s 7/3 TMLEXGW (452570)	
1330	1640			Request possum for Q plus 24 for sunray c/s 7/2 to check information given by holdfast.	
1331	1640			Acorn to Acorn Interpreter at this loc is hard to hold as soon as he is found will be sent fwd.	
1332	1654	W COY	CP	C/s 7/2 back in this loc. Didn't finish task didn't go as far as last incident.	
1333	1700	B COY	CP	Night locstat 2/0A, 2/2 BYQVPZS (447559) 2/1 ETWIXSO (450564) 2/3 FXPGINP (446555).	
1334	1715	ARTY	CP	Ground clearance 453531, 1860 left 200 add 200//Clear//449529, 2800 right 400//Clear// 444528 3900 add 200//Clear.	
1335	1735	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/1 539582	
1336	1748	Seagull	W COY	A new boundary has been draw due north/south from 404 R 1.3 463570 to meet old boundary at 404 R1.3 D2.0 465550.	
1337	1754	V COY	CP	Locstat c/s 5/0A 5/1 5/2 in night locstat . Night locstat c/s 5/3 KCIBVVL (445533).	
1338	1820	B COY	CP	At KCIUYKB 449568 proposed loc c/s 2/2A ref task given by Seagull.	
1339	1826	W COY	CP	Heavy auto fire 50 cal. bearing 2000 mills range 3000 plus	Passed to TF
1340	1835	AR Y	CP	Fire plan pluto sweet memories //Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1341	1838	ARTY	CP	Fire plan pluto deadly parcel //Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1342	1839	CP	T F	C/s 2 and 5 locstats passed to tf.	
1343	1840	B COY	CP	Locstat amended c/s 2/2A 449562.	
1344	1905	ARTY	CP	Ground clearance 464565//Clear//458564.459561,460557,462553,458554,459552,455554,454550,457549////Clear	
1345	1917	3 RAR	CP	Locstat c/s 1,1/3, 477575 C/s 1/1 proposed 472573, c/s 1/2 proposed 479568 C/s 2/T2 492552 c/s 2/2 488552, C/s 2/1 485550, c/s 2/3 490546, c/s 3 503523 c/s 3/1 505529 c/s 3/2 498526 c/s 3/2A 509522 c/s 3/3 495521 /.	
1346	1918	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/2A ETIUOCU (449561) amendment	Passed to TF
1347	1940	A COY	CP	Ref activities tomorrow when any of my c/s sent out a ptl they will fwd locstat and clearance to c/s 2/5 which ever applicable.	
1348	1955	V COY	CP	C/s 5/2 bearing 1800 distance 1500 metres 461530 he has seen lights.	Passed to TF
1349	1956	W COY	CP	7/3 will remain in present loc. 1c/s to go and check fence with holdfast pers. The other c/s will be checking 2 points put to me by holdfast O/M.	
1350	2004	W COY	CP	Ref lights c/s 8 will engage with 184.	
1351	2005	9E	CP	Friendlys have no ambush other than 1700 metres near our c/s.	
1352	2006	6xx Arty	CP	Ground clearance 461530 //Clear.	
1353	2007			Ground clearance 4649 Airstrike //Clear this c/s passed to c/s 5 at 2008.	

Date. 10 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 66.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1354	2011	A COY	CP	C/s 1/1 sighted lights west 4800 mills at a distance 800 metres ///Are you going to engage// S/D sending in target info now.	
1355	2014	B COY	CP	C/s 2/3 have been warned and have seen no lights.	
1356	2024	V COY	CP	Ref lights seen by 5/2 end of mission lights still can be seen there was a secondary explosion seen.	
1357	2030	B COY	CP	C/s 2 reports SA and tracer 1600 mills 2000 metres.	
1358	2051	9E	CP	Permission to close down now /// Roger	
1359	2103	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1360	2200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1361	2300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1362	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	

Date. 11. Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 29

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
535	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
536	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
537	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
538	0930	TAOR 3 &	4 CP	Back in base loc.	
539	0830	Q Cell	CP	Please advise amended timings for B Coy maintdem. Arranged at 1200H.	
540	0830	Topo Svy	CP	OC wishes to speak to Bn ref getting a Field Survey Team into Long Hai Hills. // SEAGULL available after 111030H.	
541	0830	RAAF Ops	CP	Maintdem not complete additional 4 sortees will be required. Unit have to bid for them.	Passed to Capt Dyer who is requesting 4 sortees.
542	1025	Q Cell	CP	Strength stated B Coy plus 2.	
543	1000	Q Cell	CP	MANHOLE to call Q Store when available.	
544	1000	B Coy	CP	Which C/S wqnts the additional pair trousers.	
545	1010	B Coy	CP	Maintdem required at 1200 ^H no hot meal required.	
546	1015	Q Cell	CP	Are the following perons going forward to 1V today. 40316 B , 838001 C.	Passed to B Coy
547	0955	Q Cell	CP	Maintdems for 1V, 2V, 3V.	Passed to Capt Dyer
548	1000	Q Cell	CP	Maintdems for 1A and 3A.	V Coy informed.
549	1239	2 RAR	Arty	Request 1 round of gunfire on GR 378657 and GR 378664.	A Coy informed.
550	1305	CP	B Coy	B Coy delayed will ETA when known.	
551	1300	Arty	CP	Very distorted. Ground clearance GR 378657, 378664, // Granted.	
552	1305	W Coy	CP	Add 7 M/D 10 persons tomorrow.	
553	1325	Arty	CP	End of mission TAOR 3 granted permission to move.	
554	1330	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT 382658. Track to West, well used and could have been escape route.	
555	1355	V Coy	CP	Maintdem.	Passed to 1 ATF
556	1425	B Coy	CP	Resupply completed.	
557	1445	3 RAR	CP	HILLCLIMBER is back loading gear from the HORSESHOE in approx 10 minutes.	Passed to Capt Dyer Notified Sgt Souter

Date. 11. Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 30

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
558	1430	1 ATF	CP	C Coy 7 RAR AP SOUI NGHE - Cover being cleared right out of this area. Clearance to HERE MOUSE TRAP 1000 metres out of AP SOUI NGHE. Boundary into BERYL, BETTY, ANN and HEDY.	To Maj Houly and 1 ATF
559	1430	1 ATF	CP	You cannot use North East corner BETTY from 14 - 19 inclusive out to bore A.	Passed to Maj Houly
560	1430	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 381647. Signs of well used tracks.	
561	1500	SDS	CP	Fire plan PLUTO NATHAN HALE checked and cleared.	
562	1530	V Coy	CP	Additions to MAINTDEM.	
563	1532	V Coy	CP	Capt Dudinan not back from the field, for Duty Offr.	
564	1602	TAOR 3	CP	Wishes to speak to Maj Houly - GR 389663. Night task GR 382674. Through area Western side not good. Cross obstacle - Eastern side where dusty obstacle. No well worn tracks Western side obstacle.	
565	1615	7 RAR	CP	1700 mor firing into GS 4570. Asked for clearance. Can we have this base plate position.	Clearance obtained from Mortars. 7 RAR info Mors not firing.
566	1600	C Coy	CP	By safe hand Sitrep.	Pass to Int.
567	1600	C Coy	CP	Requests 2 seats change to one. Alteration from VT, 12 Mar 68.	
568	1625	A Coy	CP	TWO Two persons on changeover tomorrow to A Coy.	
569	1630	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Arrange for interpreter to be airlifted from this loc.	Actioned
570	1634	1 ATF	CP	Require ground clearance 1900 - 2000 for A Sqn. Bearing 4600 - 5600 from C/S A Sqn loc.	
571	1640	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Report a POSSUM in B Coy area, hovering and taking photographs. Check out and tell them in future report to SEAGULL prior to such activity.	
572	1650	CP	V Coy	Confirm if SUNRAY MONOR is returning. // Affirmative.	
573	1700	CP	C V W	Timing for maintdem.	
574	1702	1 ATF	CP	Ref clearance GR 360680, GR 375681. These features will be engaged by M108 and bearings of clearance 5100 - 5600.	Maj Houley actioning.
575	1720	CP	Tpt	Change in Duty Offr roster.	
576	1721	CP	TAOR 3	Task to be completed on the Eastern side of obstacle.	
577	1730	CP	B Coy	Check last strength of 4B - 63, 6B - 63. // Should read full strength 63.	Coy informed of correction

Date. 11 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 31

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
578	1740	TAOR 4	CP	On the move now.	
579	1758	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 384674.	
580	1816	TAOR 3	CP	Radio check.	Passed to 1 ATF
581	1817	TAOR 4	CP	Radio check.	
582	1818	CP	W Coy	Confirm that NZ 41708 B (Brawn RH) can return this loc tomorrow to join HOLDFAST element. // Affirmative.	
583	1845	CP	A Coy	Resupply 0815H.	
584	1935	V Coy	CP	One CMF offr and SUNRAY MINOR wish to be backloaded on morning resupply.	
585	1937	CP	B Coy	Rations requested are available for tomorrow maintdem. 6 persons returning tomorrow to B Coy loc are required to take rations with them.	
586	2008	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Remind SUNRAY base that LO should have a relief.	Maj Houley informed.
587	2008	CP Fwd	CP Rear	HOLDFAST element to bring own rations to B Coy loc.	Passed to Coy
588	2130			C _a pt Dyer relieved Lt Schmidt.	
589	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 11 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 67.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1363	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1364	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1365	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1366	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1367	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1368	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1369	0615	B COY	CP	2/2A light Bearing 4800 R1000 burning $\frac{1}{2}$ hr/// What are you doing// Sunray checking bearing from other c/s.	
1370	0622	B COY	CP	Light out on road near saltpans.	
1371	0740	CP	W COY	Can sunray 7/2 bring his VR forward 5 mins//Roger	
1372	0755	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/3 513617.	
1373	0759	W COY	CP	Can you get 9E to warn friendlies in RF post near the village close to us that an element of this c/s may be scouting around the south of the village///Roger passed.	
1374	0804	CP	W COY	The friendly post has been warned.	
1375	0809	B COY	CP	C/s 2/2A now leaving night loc.	
1376	0812	A COY	CP	One of our tasks is to move from 232 Left 0.3 Up 1.6 (447546) down reentrant to 448539 and back up spur to 1/2 loc//Roger//After advising 5 of this we will get going//5 Advised.	
1377	0833	B COY	CP	Reference task given by sunray, will move as following 2/3 will occupy 2/2A loc, 2/1 will stay in his loc, 2/0A will remain where it is, 2/2 will switch from 447557 to 445555 all to occur after maintdem, little move before 1200.	
1378	0850	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/3 531617.	
1379	0855	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 just left my loc to start his task.	
1380	0900	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 ready to blow an LZ are we clear to do so///Clear but get shelldrake to get air clearance.	
1381	0906	A COY	CP	Locstats 1/1 standing tsak 401 Left 0.3 D1.9 (447551). 401 LO.3 D2.1(447549) 405 LO.5 D2.1 (445549)	
1382	0912	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/1 and 7/1A 403 RO.3 UO.4 (453574)	
1383	0920	V COY	CP	Demolition complete ground clearance 445543///Clear	
1384	0930	V COY	CP	5/3 blowing again.	
1385	0955	B COY	CP	At 1800 mills in excess 3000 metres heavy MG fire.	
1386	0944	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/3 532613	
1387	0956	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/2 282 R1.9 DO.9 (449541)	
1388	1035	APC	CP	Locstat c/s 3/3 532598 ground clearance 448567 dir 4800 plus 600, 455568 dir 1600 plus 400, 454560 dir 1600 plus 400, 452556 dir 1600 plus 200///Clear	
1389	1037	W COT	CP	C/s 7 one VC approached sentry on south tip of perimeter, had a quick look around and then disappeared south west I am getting c/s 7/1 to sweep area. now.	
1390	1046	W COY	CP	Ground clearance 443562 dir 4800 plus 200///Clear.	
1391	1050	CP	W COY	VC dressed in black trousers green shirt carrying what appeared to be M14 rifle.	
1392	1051	B COY	CP	Send locstat//Wait out. Locstat no change	Passed to TF

Date. 11. Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 68

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1393	1051	V COY	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to TF
1394	1053	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/1 405 RO.5 U 0.3 (4555730 c/s 7/2 new loc 453577 , 7/3 7/0A no change	Passed to TF
1395	1055	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/2 449539. all other c/s no change	Passed to TF
1396	1055	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 following track taken by VC have picked up a clip of 7.62 ammo also a parcel bean dropped holdfast checking this out, Tracks heading toward c/s 7/2///	Passed to TF
1397	1100	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 4557578 dir 0800 mills plus 200///Clear.	Passed to TF
1398	1110	TF	CP	In 4753 there is an airstrike going on now///	Passed to possum
1399	1127	W COY	OA	C/s 7/1 were following track NE now swung in a SW , they have found 3 clips and mag filler and wall of logs - c/s 7/1 still following cautiously //	Passed to TF
1400	1137	C COY	CP	At 523598 c/s 3/3 loc.	
1401	1150	B COY	CP	Ref my mobile activity today c/s will be 2/1A - the route from 2/1 loc to 447567 then return to 2/1 loc - From 2/1 loc again to 455565 continue south following it around to 449563 from there back along feature 454599 continue south again around feature 450558 from the 452562 back to 2/1 loc.	
1402	1205			Ground clearance 452570 3400 plus 400///Negative.	
1403	1207			Ground clearance 457572 dir 2000 plus 400///Clear .	
1404	1209	95	CP	We request possum at Q plus 7 for a task to c/s 5/3 it is approx 25 lbs to be lowered in by rope it is an opdem.	
1405	1215	A COY	CP	C/s XX 1/2 now back in 1/0A loc all other locstat no change.	
1406	1221	CP	95	Possum will be in your loc at requested time for maintdem.	
1407	1228	W COY	CP	Ref VC sighted c/s 7/1 followed his trail VC met up with more and headed in S direction obvious signs of rear propection and headed into heavy bamboo which was engaged with arty and c/s 7/1 may move in babmoo but conduct clearing fire before so.	
1408	1239	A COY	CP	c/s 1/1 449551 Then move to 450548 then return to this loc.	
1409	1243	W COY	CP	Locstat c/s 7/1. 455572	
1410	1246	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 448567 direction 4800 plus 400, 445563 direction 1600 plus 400, 445560 direction 1600 plus 400 452556 direction 1600 plus 600 443562 direction 4800 plus 200 //Clear.	
1411	1249	CP	A, Bcoy	Ref plane crash can you add to this	
1412	1251	A COY	CP	GR 4654.	
1413	1253	B COY	CP	Nothing to report	
1414	1304	A COY	CP	C/s 1/2 moving out of task.	
1415	1320	V COY	CP	Ground clearance require by 5/3 to blow LZ in his loc and air clearance is to be given by S/D//Clear ground this c/s and should get air clearance through S/D and reports to this c/s when complete.	
1416	1323	A COY	CP	Locstat c/s 1/1 449551.	
1417	1340	C COY	CP	C/s 3/3 519592 (Horseshoe)	
1418	1354	A COY	CP	Locstat c/s 1/1 450547	
1419	1356	B COY	CP	C/s 2/1A now commencing task	
1420	1402	V COY	CP	C/s 5/3 has completed blowing LZ	

Date. 11 Mar. 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 69.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1421	1405	W COY	CP	C/s 7/2 452577 in a burnt house of temple 19 x 7.62 long, unfired, 33 .3 bullet heads believed to have come from ironsides 10 days ago.	
1422	1415	A COY	CP	C/s 1/1 now back in original loc	
1423	1415	TF	CP	Send locstat c/s 1/1/// C/s 1/1 446551 to 446549.	Passed to TF
1424	1421	A COY	CP	C/s 1/3 element now returned to this loc with NTR.	
1425	1425	V COY	CP	Any answer to previous crypto.	
1426	1445	B COY	CP	2/1A 45305655 found nothing except american 1966 ration cans.	
1427	1500	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 448562 dir 4800 add 600, 454560 dir 1600 add 400, 452556 dir 1600 add 600, 443562 dir 4800 add 200///Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1428	1510	CP	POSSUM	Negative air clearance on your task just received	
1429	1511	B COY	CP	2/1A in 2/1 loc about to leave on 2nd leg I gave you	
1430	1515	W COY	CP	7/1 454571 still following enemy trail .	
1431	1522	V COY	CP	A. Python B. PRDFRIY C. possible VC op. D. Not before Q plus 25 or after Q plus 61 E. W of KNVZ EASTINGS 5 of KBOI northings F. Coloured smoke .	
1432	1523	Arty	CP	Delay for at least 10 mins for possum.	
1433	1530	W COY	CP	7/1 from last loc morning in SE dir still following enemy trail (XXXXXX) .	
1434	1532	B COY	CP	2/1A 453564 NTR.	
1435	1540	W COY	CP	7/1 100 mills to 73 east prefer 7/1 to throw smoke.	
1436	1547	C COY	CP	Richie pass 3/1 that changing to higher frequency what time. C/s 3/3 511595 Locstat.	
1437	1608	W COY	CP	c/s 7/1 have lost VC trail and are returning to loc.	
1438	1615	B COY	CP	Locstat 2/1 449562.	
		Arty	CP	Ground clearance 452564 dir GT R200, Ground clearance 443562 dir GT R200, 454560 Dir GT L400. /// All clear	
1439	1623	B COY	CP	C/s 2/2 and 2/1 are about to leave on movement to new night locstat therefore their LZ will be unmanned for a short time. Night locstats 2/0A 447559, 2/1 450564, 2/2 447558 to 446555, 2/3 449562. C/s 2/2, 2/3 are moving to these locs now.	
1440	1636	OA	CP	For acorn: Interpreter will be on albatross this afternoon	
1441	1645	CP B COY	CP	Be warned of airstrike in 470558 keep your heads down	
1442	1650	ARTY	CP	Ground clearance 489511 // Clear	
1443	1659	B COY	CP	C/s 2/0A, 2/1, 2/2 in night locs , 2/3 near night loc, 2/1A at 451561 there he has found some cooking pots, very old. Nobody been in area for last month.	
1444	1659	C COY	CP	C/s 3/3 back in this loc.	
1445	1720	B COY	CP	C/s 2/3 in his night loc now and 2/2A is approx 40 metres from 2/3 loc.	
1446	1730	B COY	CP	2/2A now married up with 2/3.	
1447	1739	V COY	CP	Night loc 5/0A 438512, 5/1 454526, 5/2 448535, 5/3 445533.	
		A COY	CP	Night loc 1/1 446549, to 446551, 1/0A, 1/2 446540 to 446545, 1/3 442539 to 443543.	
		W COY	CP	Night loc 7/0A, 7/1 454574, 7/2 455575, 7/3 452570.	
		Arty	CP	Ground clearance 454560 dir 1600 plus 400///Clear.	
		B COY	CP	Night loc 2/0A, 2/1, 2/1A, 2/3, 2/2 all in loc sent previously 2/1A enroute to 2/1 night loc	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 11 Mar. 68..

Sheet No. 70.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1448	1810	CP	TF	All locstats passed to TF.	
1449	1815			Fire plan Pluto north hold///Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1450	1815			Fire plan pluto double trouble//Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1451	1815	CP		All locstats passed to coys and to OA	
1452	1825			* Ground clearance 455563 dir GT L400, 461531 dir GT D200///Clear	
1453	1835	CP	TF	Air support request PYTHON A. PYTHON B. 462530 C. Poss VC Op D. Not before Q plus 25 Not after Q plus 61 E. All west of a N-S line through 4555 and all N of an E-W line 515 F. Marked coloured smoke contact c/s 5 on YT	
1454	1850			Ground clearance 452556 dir GT Left 600///Clear.	
1455	1853	3 RAR	CP	Locstat 1,1/2 476568, 1/1 (proposed) 479568, 1/3 471574, 2, no change 492552, 2/1 495548, 2/2 491549, 2/3 497544, 3, 503523, c/s 36. 3/1 (proposed) 505529, 3/6 509522, 3,2 (proposed) 498526, 3/3 496521.	
1456	1905			Request clearance to conduct activities at 435525 from 121600H until 130800H. This request has also been passed to friendly in 5/OA loc and to our LO at 9E.	
1457	1909			Ground clearance 457534 dir 1600 plus 400 //Clear.	
1458	1915			Ground clearance 456529//Clear.	
1459	1919			There is no night activities within 2000 metres - outpost near c/s 7 is aware of the closeness.	
1460	1926			Locstat c/s 3/1 539582	
1461	1927			Ground clearance on grid 442562 dir GT plus 300//Clear	
1462	1937			From c/s 5 4652 possum warning.	
1463	1944	V COY	CP	C/s 5/1 sighting of 1902 5 VC in 457534 - 2 were digging rest sawing - dressed in brown - 18 engaging.	
1464	1946			Ground clearance 460544, 451538, 484566///Clear	
1465	1954	CP	Possum	Grids 4851, 4553, 4552, being engaged from this loc.	
1466	1955	TF	CP	Airstrike 4752 in 15 mins.	
		CP	95	Possum will be taking some mail back to his CP could you arrange for this to be picked up.	
1467	1957			Ground clearance 459554//Clear	
1468	2015	B COY	CP	C/s 2/1A checked out route no habitants has not been used for some months good of areas 45305855 and 455564 most likely route along feature at 453560 c/s 2/3 takes care of that . Q plus 26 Q plus 28 activities Q plus 27 c/s 2/1 operate out of his loc 453566 continuing W then S through 2/3 at Q plus 29 c/s 2/3 via c/s 2/1 out 457565 to but no further south contouring to his loc coming up to c/s 2/1 Q plus 31 c/s 2/2 down c/s 1/1 continueing and coming up spur and through this loc at 445563 around to c/s 2/3 where it operated yesterday. C/s 2 sub units are to work in 4455 and 4456 area.	
1469	2100	9E	CP	Permission to close down//Roger	
1470	2101	CP	TF	What else is there to report Sitrep NTR.	
1471	2120	TF	CP	Ref early activity timing Q plus 34 and Q plus 50 confirm//Confirmed.	
1472	2200	CP	TF	You have guessed it Sitrep NTR.	
1474	2235	TF	CP	For seagull request for LFT for 5 take it up with my seagull first thing tomorrow morning.	

Date, 11 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 71

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1475	2300	Arty	CP	GR 4754, 4655 N48-50 E 50-54///Clear ground troops this c/s Sitrep NTR. Sitrep NTR.	
1476	2300	CP	TF		
1477	2400	CP	TF		

Date. 12 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 32.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
590	0708	V Coy	CP	Request PRO to visit 3V today for overnight stay. // Granted.	
591	0721	TAOR 4	CP	Moving South along creek bed in sweep.	
592	0810	C Coy	CP	Arrange 1 x 25 for our C/S Mortars changover.	
593	0810	TAOR 3	CP	In your loc now.	
594	TAOR	TAOR 4	CP	At RV point to be picked up.	Passed to 1 ATF
595	0810	B Coy	CP	Addition to ^M aintdem.	Passed to 1 ATF
596	0912	CP	Mors	PAX.	
597	0935	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance given for GSs 4068, 130900 - 131100.	
598	1100		5	2IC back in camp.	
599	1230			Capt Manuera relieved Capt Dudman.	
600	1250	V Coy	CP	2 PAX move in with Maintdem resupply.	
601	1250	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ 456565.	Passed to Coy
602	1300	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 456572.	
603	1315	Arty	CP	Survey party of 3 move into B Coy loc at 130930H. Will stay for period 13 - 14 Mar.	Passed to B Coy
604	1315	V Coy	CP	^M aintdems CHQ V Coy, 1V, 2V, 3V.	Passed to Coy
605	1325	W Coy	CP	Maintdem	
606	1330	2V	CP	OPDEM, POSSUM from HORSESHOE for uplift.	
607	1345	Sig Sgt	CP	Change base defence net to 38.40.	Passed to Coy
608	1400	B Coy	CP	Maintdems.	Passed to 1 ATF
609	1410	B Coy	CP	Query regarding HOLDFAST equipment out. // HOLDFAST members to bring equipment out.	Passed to Coy
610	1505	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 417655.	
611	1505	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 411653.	Passed to 1 ATF
613	1510	CP	G2 Air	3 PAX to HORSESHOE depart depart KANGAROO 1830H. // Request OK.	Passed to 1 ATF
614	1535	V Coy	CP	Will rake main items 15 14 Mar.	
615	1555	CP	C Coy	Three members from your Coy will return your loc on changeover aircraft tomorrow.	Passed to 2IC Admn
616	1558	A Coy	CP	Member 2785873 L to return on first flight out of your loc tomorrow.	Passed to A Coy

Date. 12 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 33.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
617	1615	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 405646.	
618	1615	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 414657.	Passed to 1 ATF
619	1700	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 418661.	Passed to 1 ATF
620	1705	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403644.	Passed to 1 ATF
621	1720	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitor - Contact. Search of area revealed blood trail and two packs. Two VC contacted. VC withdrew South West. Contact at YS 459571.	Passed to 1 ATF
622	1735	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitor - ref contact. 1 VC KIA (BC). 3 VC contacted. When killed VC was in process of booby trapping a 175 mm bling.	
623	1726	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitor - 1W contact 1 VC KIA. 1W think they have found a camp at GR 461658.	
624	1755	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitor - in csmpr a lot of food, fires still burning, a lot of packs, tunnels but no weapons.	
625	1755	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitor - 4 automatic rifles captured.	
626	1812	V Coy	CP	No PAX will be backloaded from maintdem 13 Mar.	V Coy informed.
627	1822	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol will go out at 1845. Tanks will be coming inshortly.	H Coy informed.
628	1846	E Farm	CP	B Coy Maintdem complete.	
629	1850	CP	C Coy	MANHOLE - ask SUNRAY whether ther is any complications on welfare I sent your loctoday. // No.	
630	1858	Sp Coy	CP	SITNOR	
631	1900	W Coy	CP	SITNOR	
632	1901	TAOR 2	CP	Night loc GR 395655. Have you any DF for us?	Passed to 1 ATF
633	1918	TAOR 3	CP	Night loc GR 410656.	Passed to 1 ATF
634	1925	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
635	1930	CP	Arty	Require following DFs registered // ^U confirmed.// 390655, 400652, 403659, 416654.	
636	1954	CP	Q Cell	Ref your RICKSHAW query - 27/28 - required be here by 1600H 27th.	Passed to AQM
637	2003	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitered - 1W in contact.	Passed to 2IC
638	2022	W Coy	CP Fwd	Monitered - Sitrep 1W movement heard to North. 1 rifle then auto fire.	Passed to 2IC
639	2027	W Coy	CP Fwd	LOCSTATS CHQ & 3W ETEOHIQ, 1W GR 461568, 2W(Prop) GR 461577, 3W(1) GR 452570;	
640	2055	B Coy	CP	Ref HODDFAST changeover - were they to take out flack jackets and detectors. New HODDFAST have have only 1 detector. Request 2 more. They will be at Eagle Farm 0650H tomorrow for	

Date. 12. Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR R^Ear

Sheet No. 34

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
640	(cont)			movement by POSSUM plus 4 flack jackets and 2 spare batteries.	
641	2130			Capt Taylor relieved Lt McTaggart.	
642	2220	1 ATF	CP	Maj Houley is to see Deputy Commander at 130830H.	
643	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 12 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 72.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1478	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	
1479	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1480	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1481	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1482	0500	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1483	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1484	0645	W COY	CP	C/s 7/2 now in c/s 7 loc.	Passed to TF
1485	0655	V COY	CP	Would prefer python but 14 has said LFT available.	
1486	0709	A COY	CP	Request dustoff stand by	
1487	0710	A COY	CP	Disregard dustoff PR to visit c/s 5 (contact 5 direct).	
1488	0720	CP	TF	Fireplan some rounds landed close c/s 1, at this stage we don't know full details - will send full report later - no cas.	
1489	0725	CP	95	Ref PR is he NZ or Aust///NZ// If he goes on 5 maintdem he should go via this loc.	
1490	0725	B COY	CP	C/s 2/2 heard screams 2700 mills during fire plan.	
1491	0726	TF	CP	XXXX Ground clearance 461544 for airstrike ///Clear ground troops this c/s //Airstrike in next 5 mins.	
1492	0730	CP	A, B, V coy	Be advised airstrike 461544 in next 5 mins.	
1493	0747	CP	All coys	Airstrike delayed. Will advise new timings.	
1494	0812	A COY	OA	C/s 1/1 has had 3 rds land approx 15 metres to his NW. 3 Rds landed 20 metres NE and several more landed at varying distances to the North///	Passed to TF
1495	0820	W COY	CP	We have located another mine near the first one//	Passed to TF
1496	0825	CP	TF	Ref LFT We can still use it although still prefer PYTHON if possible//	
1497	0831			Ground clearance 461531 dir GT D200///Clear	
1498	0835	W COY	CP	Ref mines found only one it was found in dry creek bed - Info just delivered para 17 has been proved to be incorrect//	Mine info passed to TF
1499	0843	V COY	CP	Locstat 5/1 455526	
1500	0847	TF	CP	Sunray will be in your loc 1000 hrs///Roger	
1501	0915	CP	B COY	You may commence your task	
1502	0925	V COY	CP	C/s 5/1 has shrapnel landing in his area 461544/// Sunray c/s 1 wishes to send ptls - do.	
1503	0927	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/1 525598.	
1504	0931	V COY	CP	C/s 5/1 still receiving shrapnel///Possible T elements firing into the hills.	
1505	0934	V COY	CP	The last shrapnel received was 03 mins ago	
1506	0935	TF	CP	Ground clearance 463518 dir for airstrike in 05 mins///Could you get Jade on YT	
1507	0936	CP	V COY	C/s 5 info on airstrike.	
1508	0938	W COY	CP	Ref mine - will not submit report until we have cleared the whole area	
1509	0944			Ground clearance 455532 Dir GT D 200///Clear	
1510	0948	V COY	CP	Ref activities c/s 5/1 could you give co-ordinates 463518.	

Date. 12. Mar. 69.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 73.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1511	1000	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3 is moving back to this loc now c/s 7/1 began moving two mins ago/	
1512	1005	B COY	CP	C/s 2/1A locstat 446572	
1513	1010	W COY	CP	An element of 7/2 and Holdfast are doing a further check of the area for mines just north of this loc.	Passed to TF
1514	1013	TF	CP	Airstrike at grid 463518 has been cancelled to all coys .	
1515	1023	B COY	CP	2/1A loc 446768	
1516	1031	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/1 457573, 7/2 100 yds NE this loc elements 7/3 at this loc , 7/OA no change	
1517	1032	B COY	CP	Locstat 2/1A 448565	
1518	1115	3 RAR	CP	Tango 1 is now at 450598	
1519	1116	CP	W COY	Be advised T elements will be near your loc doing task for 3 RAR.	
1520	1140	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/3 509616.	
1521	1146	CP	9e	Ref clearance c/s 5, for that activity - clear, Postto north of that loc is aware of that clearance and will not engage with mortars.	
1522	1150	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/1 45555725	
1523	1206	C COY	CP	Locstat 3/1 515612.	
1524	1223	C COY	CP	Locstat c/s 3/3 521614.	
1525	1229	B COY	CP	C/s 2/1A back in this loc	
1526	1238	B COY	CP	Sunray has returned to their loc.	
1527	1240	W COY	CP	C/s 7/2 clearing patrol has returned to their loc and have another task for them this afternoon.	
1528	1243	B COY	CP	C/s 2/3A departed Q plus 2 (1200).	
1529	1255	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/3 456565.	
1530	1258	W COY	CP	Ref crypto yesterday 26 group have we clearance for tonight.	
1531	1259	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/1 456572.	
1532	1303	C COY	CP	Locstat c/s 3/1 125 Left 1.0 Down 0.4	
1533	1305	CP	V COY	Anticipate clearance for you to use boundary on east by existing AO boundary on the west by a NS line through GRID 425 Easting on the south by northing 52 on the north 53.	
1534	1308			Is the shrapnel held by your c/s or by 1/1/// Shrapnel still in c/s 1 loc.	
1535	1309	W COY	CP	South c/s 7/1 last locstat found tracks going west there was only one set of tracks	
1536	1320	B COY	EX A	Sunray 2 - Sunray 1 route of c/s 2/2 depart 10mins onto feature move east to 448554 contour along until 448551 then come up through c/s 1/1 and then backto his loc.	
1537	1324	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/3A 454561 in that loc found a well and area has been bombed by naplam.	
1538	1349	TF	CP	Ground clearance 458551// Clear this c/s except Jade has to contact c/s 1 and c/s 2 also goes with 460552 before commencing airstrike in 5 - 10 mins.	
1539	1351	B COY	CP	Locstat c/s 2/2 447558.	
1540	1408	B COY	CP	2/3 and 2/2 report airstrike okay but wouldn't like it closer.	
1541	1409	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 457571	
1542	1421	B COY	CP	2/3A 409 RO.4 D1.1 2/2 403 Lo.1 D 1.3 some movement 60 - 70 metres to c/s 2/2 front and east	Passed to TF
1543	1435	A COY	CP	c/s 2 flicking to OM 1/2 reports secondary explosion from rocket airstrike 0800 mills.	Passed to TF

Date. 12 Mar.68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. . . . 74. . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1544	1440	B COY	CP	2/OA will remain static while 2/2 clear area to SE of him 2/3A will then proceed	
1545	1510	V COY	CP	Ref crypto 26 has final clearance been given // Still waiting final clearance.	
1546	1530	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 410 RO.9 U 0.05 heard 2 pers moving along track - investigating	
1547	1530	B COY	CP	2/2 447555.	Passed to TF
1548	1537	W COY	CP	A. C/s 7 B. 120800H C. 455576 D. Pressure M16 E. TNT F. Cylindrical G. 0 inches J. Lifted no cas. found in dry creek bed LOT No LOP/28/5 LOADED / 2/56	
1549	1542	V COY	CP	PRO /53 like to be lifted today or 1st thing tomorrow morning // 1st opportunity flight	
1550	1553	B COY	CP	C/s 22 located old temple at 493 448556 part destroyed. No sign inhabitants for 2 yrs South 200 metres some terraces with signs of houses.	Passed to TF
1551	1555	B COY	CP	C/s 23A at 453557 found old track heavily overgrown and proceeding along track	
1552	1559	TF	CP	Diff getting clear from friendlies - if we get it in next 30 mins is this OK or postpone till tomorrow.	
1553	1609	C COY	TF	C/s 33 at 535585	
1554	1610	B COY	CP	C/s 22 hit ridge 100 - 150 metres c/s 11 not going down to them	
1555	1613	B COY ER	CP	Platform, foundation bldg West of last report of track c/s 23A	
1556	1615	V COY	CP	C/s 50A 438512 c/s 51 455526 c/s 52 448533 c/s 53 445533	
1557	1628	V COY	CP	Unless clearance to go ahead comes in next 15 mins we will have to postpone our activity // From TF no possibility of getting clearance // Roger will postpone activity 24 hours.	Passed to TF
1558	1640	V COY	CP	Reference extension of AO does it apply for whole period or just for this activity? // Dunno Seagull will see Seagull TF tomorrow and sort it out	
1559	1647	W COY	CP	C/s 71 in contact details to follow. Have heard only 3 burst of automatic fire 459571	
1560	1702	B COY	CP	C/s 23 back in location	Passed to TF
1561	1705	LO	CP	At 420580 VN have sighted armed VC platoon. Post in that area is going to deal with it.	
1562	1713	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 is sweeping area engaged by shelldrake Only two VC sighted.	
1563	1720	W COY	CP	VC moved off S East have found blood trails and 2 packs	
1564	1723	B COY	CP	We have been observing the area of sighting of VN's saw nothing.	
1565	1724	W COY	CP	Contact this area//Wait out.	
1566	1730	Ground clearance	CP	447565/// Arty. Arty to CP	
1567	1730	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 back in contact again.	
1568	1733	W COY	CP	Ref contact this area, was an element moving to loc of c/s 7/3 who had contact. They caught a group of 4 VC setting up a booby trap of a 175 mm blind outside perimeter. Result 1 VC KIA also c/s 7/1 report 1 VC KIA and they think they have hit a camp.	
1569	1745	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 have found a number of booby traps outside the camp so far all proven to be duds.	
1570	1754	W COY	CP	7/1 in large camp complex at 461568 still in contact The camp has a lot of equipment, food etc no weapons - There is still fires going which indicates they bugged out in a hurry.	
1571	1801	W COY	CP	7/3 - have found 4 auto weapons in front of my loc. 7/1 still searching camp do you wish us to occupy camp tonight/// Yes.	
1572	1807	CP	TF	Ref camp - There are booby traps around don't wish to hurry him/	

Date. 12 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 75.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1573	1808	W COY	CP	Ref c/s 7/3 VC KIA he was dressed in ARVN gear with boots also heavy blood trails.	
1574	1808	V COY	CP	Locstat 5/OA FFSYVZG 5/1 AWDKVJT 5/2 KNQOFDR 5/3 PQABXRV	
*575	1824	A COY	CP	Locstat 1/1 446549 to 446551 1/OA, 1/2 446540 to 446545. 1/3 442539 to 443541.	
1576	1825	B COY	CP	2/OA 447559. 2/1 450564. 2/2 447558 to 446555. 2/3 449562.	
1577	1841	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 have found a large quantity of pamphlets and a large quantity of medical supplies - enough to keep a c/s going for some time.	
1578	1843			Fire plan Pluto BEEF BURGER clear this c/s	
1579	1843			Fire plan Pluto Fire HHouse //Clear ground troops this c/s.	
1580	1859	W COY	CP	A. Contact c/s 7/3A moving B to 7/3 loc. B. 121725H C. 454573 D. 4 VC ARVN greens boots. E. Probable local one in black shorts F. 1 VC KIA 1 WIA not captured - 4 weapons 4 packs G. SE.	
1581	1859	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 in contact again	
1582	1904	CP	TF	Weapons and contact report passed to TF	Passed to TF
1583	1905	W COY	CP	3 x Mosin MAGNAT - (2 CHICOM) 1 x MUASER)	
1584	1913	CP	TF	When contacted VC were setting up a 175 mm shell as a booby trap - then withdrew SE - A quantity of docus and weapons will be backloaded to your loc in approx 30 mins.	
1585	1920	W COY	CP	Pers KIA by 7/3A was carrying NV money and dressed completely in greens & boots his weapon was probably the same as the people he was working with.	
1586	1930	W COY	CP	My c/s 7/2 did not reach 7/1 - in position to the north - 7/3A same as 7/3 last night, will send in full when things have settled down	
1587	1945	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 469554, 464552, 458560, 468552, 468557, 459552, 466554, 463554, 458556, 462557//Clear.	
1588	1950	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 459569 dir 5250 plus 400//Negative/// Ground clearance 459569 dir 4800 L200 plus 300///Clear.	
1589	2006	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 Contact	
1590	2006	95	CP	14 has captured docus.	
1591	2021	W COY	CP	Sitrep on 7/1, movement to north and engaged by rifle and automatic fire and movement ceased.	
1592	2030	W COY	CP	Locstat 7/OA, 7/3, 7/3A 454574 7/1 461568, 7/3A 452570 7/2 460576.	
1593	2030	CP	B COY	Sunray to sunray of tomorrow activities c/s 2 activities in GR 4555.	
1594	2100	W COY	CP	Ref loc c/s 7/2 NE of your loc further extensions of camp out of his existing loc.	
1595	2100	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 464577//Clear	
1596	2115	CP	1,2,5,OA	C/s 1,2,5,OA, do you want any further info on c/s 7 contacts. C/s 7 had two contacts first contact c/s 7/3 1 VC KIA 1 WIA 4 were setting up 175mm shell as booby trap, docus 4 weapons 4 packs were captured. 2 VC were followed. Led 7/1 into camp and fired on movement in camp results are unknown at present.	
1597	2124	W COY	CP	C/s 7/1 has found in camp two ID Cards and 2 work permits from a village NE of his loc.	
1598	2140	W COY	CP	Contact report. A. Contact c/s 7/1. B. 121645H. C. 459567. D. 2. E. Local green jacket black trousers. F. 1 WIA blood trail 2 2 packs 1 weapon origin follow up found enemy camp engaged at 461568 1 VC KIA (BC) numerous packs containing food, rice, medical supplies, training manuals and docus, VC flags 1 packet some female clothing. 5x2 men bunkers with overhead cover possible extensions of camp to NW search of area not completed. G. NW Search of camp	

Date, 12 Mar 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 76.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1599	2235	W COY	GP	will be completed tomorrow and docs, equipment will be evacuated out tomorrow ASP Camp not large, but could need Holdfast Elements //Seagull will check into it after detail assess assessment of what is required from you in the morning	
1560	2250	C COY	CP	C Coy do not know what the 2 explosions outside perimeter were - NZ Battery checking.	
1561	2300	CP	TF	Had a mortar report from G20 - our assessment is that it was mines in mine field - our c/s 3 heard no primaries.	
1562	2333	W COY	CP	Claymore in area 73A contact just reported no further details.	
1563	2337	W COY	CP	Ref last - AD with claymore while changing sentries - no casualties.	
1564	2400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR.	

Date. 13 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 35

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
644	0200	CP	TAOR 2 & 3	2 Radio check OK. 3 could not be raised.	
645	0300	CP	TAORS	2 Radio check OK. 3 could not be raised.	
646	0400	CP	TAORS	2 Radio check OK. 3 OK at 0405H.	
647	0557	CP	TAORS	Radio check OK.	
648	0647	TAOR 2	CP	On way to RV.	Passed to 1 ATF
649	0650	TAOR 3	CP	On way to RV.	Passed to 1 ATF
650	0715	TAOR 3	CP	At GR 419657.	Passed to 1 ATF
651	0716	V Coy	CP	NUTSHELL V Coy to advise if clothing changes can be effected tomorrow.	
652 652	0735	TAORS	CP	Want transport sent.	Passed to Tpt.
653	0835	TAOR 2	CP	Permission to close down. // Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF
654	0835	TAOR 3	CP	Permission to close down. // Granted.	Passed to 1 ATF
655	0845			RAAF Ops wish to use our Range No 4 PM today. Told to phone CP anytime after 1300H to gain clearance.	
656	0900	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Would it be convenient for SUNRAY B Coy to visit your loc and discuss matters with SUNRAY 2 RAR and proceed to B Coy loc later on in the afternoon. Further would POSSUM be able to perform this task. // Affirmative.	
657				Capt Dyer requested POSSUM at 1450 to pick up SUNRAY B Coy at KINGS CROSS to move to HORSESHOE.	
658	1000	Heli Pad	CP	W Coy backloading arrived at EAGLE FARM. W Coy vehicle picked up load. Info over.	
659	1045	A/Tank	CP	Permission for 4 persons to go on No 4 Range xxx to set up targets for shoot (PM) at 1100H.	Advised Cpl Johnson
660				3 RAR and 7 RAR and EBONY cleared at 131047H.	Sp Coy
661	1050	A & B Coy	CP	Clearance to test fire weapons for patrols on 13 Mar given from 1100H.	Cleared with EBONY.
662	1110	A & B Coy	CP	Maj Houley to W and V Coy areas.	
663	1132	Mors	CP	Firing into GS 4568 complete.	
664	1135	Arty	CP	Clearance to fire into GS 4566 from 131300 - 1600H.	C,learance granted
665	1145			4 Persons ex A/Tank P1 to Range No 4 to set up targets.	
666	1230	A Coy	CP	3 persons for R & C are to move out with Maintdem 14 Mar.	
667	1240			Capt Dyer relieved Capt Presland.	

Date. 13 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 36.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
668	1240	RAAF Ops	CP	Clearance to use No 5 Range 131330 - 1700H. // Granted.	Cleared with 3 RAR & 7.
669	1240	A/Tank	CP	Clearance to use No 4 Range 1330 - 1700H. // Granted.	
670	1545	W Coy	CP	Request clearance for MG to be used in RAEME pit. // Granted.	
671	1550	CP	GS02 Air	One PAX from KANGAROO to HOTEL in evening return of ALBATROSS to VUNG TAU.	CQMS informed.
672	1600	PRONTO	CP	Fire started on range. Instructed to km inform B Coy to keep an eye on it and inform CP if it gets worse.	
673	1605	CP	W Coy	Addition of 20 combat rations to maintdem.	
674	1614	CP	GS02 Air	(1) Request 7 PAX be located collected at HOTEL to come to EAGLE FARM E at 140715H. // Confirmed. (2) Request 1 PAX return to HOTEL 141815H. // Will be picked up at KANGAROO.	
675	1620	Mors	CP	Request by Sgt Reynolds for flight to HORSESHOE to liase with Capt Farmer. // Confirmed, on VT changeover. Be at KANGAROO 141220H.	
676	1645	CP	Nha Be	Query to NHA BE reference American/Australian exchange of officer with 4/39th Inf Bn. Grid ref XS 916822.	
677	1715	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT TAOR 2 GR 395649.	
678	1725	TAOR 2	CP	Sounds like a contact 500 to 700 metres far from our loc GR 395649 on bearing 3300 mils. Small arms and auto fire.	Passed to 1 ATF
679	1735	CP	RAAF Ops	Request ALBATROSS to do Maintdem to W Coy to free drop and winch out documents. W Coy informed to prepare goods for winching to weigh not less than 100 lbs.	
680	1752	TAOR 4	CP	Moving now.	
681	1815	CP	Poss Ops	Query x reference time POSSUM will call EAGLE FARM on morning of 14 Mar on way to HOTEL.	Passed to Maj Thorpe
682	1817	1 ATF	CP	For Maj Houley - AO discussed at Task Force conference. Extension of 7 RAR now to 39 Easting.	
683	1822	RAAF Ops	CP	ALBATROSS coming into EAGLE FARM with safe hand material. Get someone to meet him.	Passed to Eagle Farm
684	1826	CP	V Coy	Request 541464 H to go forward as a replacement for 40734 K being backloaded tomorrow.	Passed to V Coy. Will rep.
685	1830	E. Farm	CP	No safe hand material in to Eagle Farm except a captured weapon and radio and docs. // OK	
686	1830	B Coy	CP	Please arrange HOLDFAST replacement for member medevac today.	
687	1830	CP Rear	CP Fwd	POSSUM pilot - please send pilot out 15th and not 14th.	Passed to 161
688	2030	W Coy	CP	W (1) Additions to maintdem (2) PAX to their location and backload of PAX to be after lunch when they have LZ.	

Date. 13 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 37.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
689	2030	Arty	CP	TIN TRUNKS for patrols ZT 390656, ZT 400652, ZT 403659, ZT 416655, ZT 390640.	
690	2225	B Coy	CP	B Coy want 1 extra PAX on xxxx Maintdem 14 Mar.	
691	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	Capt Dyer informed.

Date. 13 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 77

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1565	0100	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1566	0200	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1567	0300	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1568	0400	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1569	0500	CP	TF	NTR Sitrep	
1570	0600	CP	TF	Sitrep NTR	
1571	0646	CP	TF	Can you send details of move of stadia party moving to c/s 2 loc today.	
1572	0655	CP	W COY	Ref tasks do you need holdfast elements as youve already two. Equipment we can get you if you need it.	
1573	0655	A COY	CP	Is my sunray returning to this loc today if so is sunray minor required to return to your loc/// Wait 15 - 20 m ns 95 checking.	
1574	0706	TF	CP	Stadia party moving to c/s 2, Q plus 5.	
1575	0713	W COY	CP	Holdfast sunray not sure of what he needs at this stage. 7/1 moved into area will let me know if he needs additional equipment when he assesses rest of camp - normal trenches with overhead cover have found a few booby traps which are phonies and the only thing taking time now is checking perimeter.	
1576	0720	B COY	CP	Activities c/s 2/1 op in area bldg 407 D 1.0 E410 R1.0 S feature 406 R1.0 D1.9 to 403 R 0.3 D 0.4 2/3 will split and occupy 2/1 loc , timings not certain yet.	
1577	0725	W COY	CP	7/2 moving since light to 7/1 loc.	
1578	0735	9E	CP	Friendlies road security R44 this morning. Troops 433540 to 427570 know of our locs. But from 433540 to 433523 do not know.	
1579	0740	V COY	CP	We have at 5/3 loc 1 Pro he has to go to CP to clear matter he's obtaining//Can he go on water maintdem we want to know who he is.	
1580	0745	W COY	CP	C/s 7/3A is moving back to out loc and clearing track as they go.	
1581	0745	W COY	CP	When those 4 VC were dislodged yesterday they were found climbing a tree setting up a claymore which blew up and scattered their gear. As a result we will have to clear the whole area before we can accept choppers.	
1582	0759	B COY	CP	When I proposed that area for 2/1 for this morning I presumed sunray c/s 2 would be in this loc tonight. I will a c/s to 458560 that distance out from slope to 452570 parallel to the feature to sunray c/s 2 will have a free hand when he arrives here// From 9 Do it as I said earlier today, but throughly.	
1583	0815	W COY	CP	C/s 71 has docs ready for winching out	
1584	0824	W COY	CP	Ref movement of 4VC yesterday. They seem to have come from S/W and returned in that direction C/s 71 can see another camp forward. Holdfast are prodding forward and can see clothes and documents.	
1585	0825	CP	B COY	Have Shell Drake Pronto and Holdfast equipment on way to you with a Safe Hand Message.	
1586	0832	W COY	CP	Most of the mail and docs found by c/s 71 have "224/VQ" on it. Also a little North V N money.	
1587	0847	W COY	CP	C/s 71 now back in this loc. C/s 71 have found another 9 bunkers 3 of which have not been used for some time due to Artillery shell having been dropped on them. Other 6 have been used recently	

Date 13 March 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 78

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1588	0938	W COY	CP	Also a well used track running slightly W of North from camp. No further search till 7/2 joins us. Also possible escape route running slightly E of North. Camp runs generally NW. 7/1 has found what appears to be a 18 x 4 x 8 transmitter/receiver. C/s 2/1 has now left to me begin his task. CRYPTO to A,B,V,W coys. B52 strike at 131220H does not involve any movement of call signs for safety. Centre of mass at GR 485520 running south to north. Locstat c/s 2/1 451561 C/s 2/3A now occupying c/s 2/1 night locstat c/s 2/3 in normal locstat. Ground clearance 453545 dir 1700 plus 300. Locstat c/s 3/2A 495640	
1589	0944	B COY	CP		
1590	1003	CP			
1591	1028	B COY	CP	At following Grid 460568 c/s 7/2 has found a boobytrap made from a mine of unknown origin. Ref booby trap it was a phoney - similar to those found last night. Ground clearance 453540 dir 0800 plus 200///Clear. Ref radio - will give you details when we arrive new loc at present on the move.//Roger. Radio found by 7/1 c/s 7 still on the move will send full details as soon as possible. Locstat 2/1 454559. On route 23 at ARVN compound 281 D 0.5 R 0.2 there are approx 20 people waving etc could you confirm them as ARVN///Yes road clearing patrol from 9E.	
1592	1045	ARTY	CP		
1593	1051	W COY	CP	Arty warning 4854. C/s 21 at 454557. Ref activities this c/s can you confirm if permission has been granted. Ref V Coy's activities friendlies working in that area until 1000H. Ref 1V task friendlies this C/S have been warned of activity. 2 sightings from OP - (1) 457557 appears to be bunker and movement in undergrowth (2) Also sighted para flare or small camp fire about 15 - 20 minutes GR 457552. 4B can see large tree and in it can see large monkey or L Post. Ref first GR. 4B in safety position and good overhead cover in rocky outlets. Ground clearance on 457552 Direction 2350 add 400, 457557 Direction 1950 add 400. // Clear. LOCSTAT CHQ & 3W GR 459575 were stationary. Details of radio make 'FUSION' 15 transistor but don't know frequency. It is in 2W loc. SHELLDRAKE this C/S engaged puffs of smoke and has been successfully engaged there has been no smoke rising since then no smoke rising since then.	Passed to TF
1594	1055	W COY	CP		
1595	1105	ARTY	CP		
1596	1115	W COY	CP	4B moving again. LOCSTAT 8C(1) GR 504644. SEAGULL to SUNRAY MINOR -B Coy we should be moving shortly in figures 20 minutes. Be in new	Passed to TF
1597	1135	CP	TF		
1598	1143	B COY	CP		
1599	1145				Passed to TF
1600	1153	CP	POSSOM		
1601	1211	B COY	CP		
1602	1215	V COY	CP		
1603	1216	LO	CP		
1604	1219	LO	CP		
1605	1258	B Coy	CP		
1606	1259	B Coy	CP		
1647	1301	Arty	CP		
1648	1316	W Coy	CP		
1649	1334	B Coy	CP		
1650	1341	B Coy	CP		
1651	1342	C Coy	CP		
1652	1342	W Coy	CP		

Date. 13. Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 79.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1653	1405	B Coy	CP	4B GR 454557.	
1654	1408	1 ATF	CP	Minefield - take precautions where explosions occurred. Warn experts.	Passed to 1 ATF
1655	1415	W Coy	CP	Ref 1W LZ not completed. GR 461568 can winch out. Docs also.	
1656	1415	W Coy	CP	Task West of our loc won't be able to complete it tonight. // Will speak to SUNRAY.	
1657	1420	CP	W Coy	Ref TZ with docs ready for winch out. Secure smoke ready advise ETA of ALBATROSS.	
1658	1434	B Coy	CP	4B has found a track wide enough for ox cart. 7 - 10 days since use. Progress slow.	
1659	1435	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 461531 direction 23 drop 200. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1660	1445	W Coy	CP	We are moving.	
1661	1446	CP Rear	CP	Armourer required - MGCOXI	
1662	1504	1 ATF	CP	Is 1W equipment ready for winch out. // Roger.	
1663	1505	CP	W Coy	Weight of equipment. // 1W on YT.	
1664	1505	V Coy	CP	Request 5 min VIZ with POSSUM. // Roger at this stage.	
1665	1508	CP	V Coy	POSSUM other task no fuel.	
1666	1510	B Coy	CP	4B GR 455556 loc foot pad runs East to West. Not used for some time.	
1667	1515	W Coy	CP	Weight 20 lbs. Ready to switch. Eagle Farm.	
1668	1520	W Coy	CP	ETA of ALBATROSS? // Let you know when we do.	
1669	1525	EE 1 ATF	CP	No ALBATROSS for 2 hours. Can you get another aircraft in W Coy area to do job.	
1670	1530	CP	1 ATF	Don't know of any aircraft in that area. Would like yours ASP.	
1671	1540	B Coy	CP	4B GR 457556 found North South track overgrown. No use for some time. 4B will follow for 100 - 150 metres then return to night loc.	
1672	1545	CP Rear	CP	ACORN available. // MANHOLE wants him midday. Changeover for clerk AWP tomorrow 141200H.	
1673	1547	B Coy	CP	Airstrike in our loc now.	
1674	1547	CP	1 ATF	Do you know of airstrike in vicinity of B Coy now. // Roger East of B Coy loc.	
1675	1555	B Coy	CP	4B passed through fresh SHELLDRAKE activities NTR.	
1676	1617	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 458556. Found another old overgrown track. Signs of occupation some time ago. Old cuttings etc. none fresh. Dates most in years not months.	

Date. 13 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 80

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1677	1625	CP	W Coy	Backload VC gear from your loc on Maintdem to EAGLE FARM. ACORN will meet it there.	
1678	1634	V Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ GR 438512, 1V GR 455526, 2V GR 448533, 3V GR 445533.	
1679	1636	1 ATF5	CP	Ground clearance GR 470558, GR 458543. // Clear for airstrike, in 30 minutes.	
1680	1636	CP	W Coy	Do you want JADE to contact you. // Negative as long as he knows our location.	
1681	1645	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 453557. Here, a HOLDFAST member has collapsed from heat exhaustion. Possibility of medevac. STARLIGHT 4B checking.	
1682	1648	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C(1) GR 502634.	
1683	1650	B Coy	CP	At 1000 mils a series of explosions. // W Coy clearing an LP.	
1684	1720	CP	W Coy	ACORN to SUNRAY CHQ and 1W complete in 1W loc.	
1685	1700	B Coy	CP	(A) Dustoff (B) 4B (C) GR 453557 (D) ASP (E) Priority (F) 1 Litter (G) Heat exhaustion (H) Aust (I) Air freq 4B (J) Smoke (K) Rocky outcrop (L) LZ secure (M) Winch 20 ft.	
1686	1715	A Coy	CP	Night locs 1A GR 446549 446549 to 446536, CHQ 2A GR 446540 to 446545, 3A 442539 to 443541.	Passed to 1 ATF
1687	1800	B Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ 449559, 4B GR 450564, 5B 447558 to 446555, 6B GR 449562.	passed to 1 ATF
1688	1804	Arty	CP	Fire plan PLUTO OUR HOST. // CLEAR GROUND TROOPS this C/S.	
1689	1804	Arty	CP	Fire plan PLUTO FREE TIME. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1690	1805	CP	1 ATF	All night locs passed to 1 ATF.	
1691	1830	LO	CP	Friendlys have no activities within 2000 metres of any of our C/Ss. ask Also are you aware of PF outpost at GR 281 R 0.1 D 0.3.	
1692	1845	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR's night locs. + 1A GR 482562, 3A & CHQ 476574, 3A GR 476574, CHQ B Coy 492552, 4B GR 495549, 5B GR 489550, 6B GR 499555, CHQ C Coy & A/Tank GR 503523, 8C GR 487526, 7C GR 508533, 9C GR 493535, 36 GR 508523.	
1693	1854	Mors	CP	POSSUM warning - Mortars firing into GR 4955 from the East.	
1694	1855	C Coy	CP	Night loc GR 9C 535583.	
1695	1935	C Coy	CP	Explosion - mine in front of 9 platoon loc. approx 100 metres.	
1696	1935	V Coy	CP	Mine report (A) C/S 55 (B) 081300H (Mar) (C) YS 443530 (D) Pressure M16 (E) M16 (F) M16 (G) Prongs above sand on edge of track (H) Nil (J) Lifted (L) Nil Mine report (A) 2V (B) 091500 (C) 446529 (D) Pressure (E) M16 x 1 (F) N/A (G) Prongs above ground level (H) Nil (I) Nil (J) Mine deloused.	

Date. 13 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 81.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1697	1935	V Coy	CP	Mine report (A) 2V (B) 091430 (C) 446529 (D) Command detonated (E) 6 x CBU's on concrete slab. Triggered when branch on track moved. (E) 6 x CBUs (F) N/A (G) On branch above track (H) Broken brance 4 ft above track (I) N/A (J) Deloused.	
1698	1947	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 460561. // Clear.	
1699	1954	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 466568 direction 1600 add 300. // Clear	
1700	1954	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 4652, 4752, 4653. All these will be over a thousand metres from 1V.	
1701	2006	3 RAR Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 464521, 463528, 460537, 465538. // All Clear.	
1702	2013	CP	V Coy	3 RAR Mortars - be advosed will be firing HI with his mortars during the night. Targets to be East of your loc. Nothing within 1000 metres.	
1703	2027	B Coy	CP	Auto fire at 1200 mils 3000 metres approx.	
1704	2028	W Coy	CP	SA & AM 1500 mils 1000 metress plus from.	Passed to 1 ATF
1705	2029	CP	B & W	Ref SA and AW fire 2A of 3 RAR in contact.	
1706	2038	CP	1 ATF	SUNRAY to SEAGULL 2 RAR about 1V movement tomorrow.	
1707	2058	V Coy	CP	CHQ(1) 50 metres North of proposed night loc.	
1708	2059	LO	CP	Permission to close down. // Granted	
1709	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1710	2102	3 RAR	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 467572. // Passed to W Coy.	
1711	2110	W Coy	CP	Ref your last close enough.	
1712	2120	W Coy	CP	Ref night loctsats acknowledged.	
1713	2130	1 ATF	CP	SEAGULL 1 ATF to SUNRAY 2 RAR - 1V move to vicinity of GR 4554.	
1714	2153	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 535595 N and 545595. // Clear this C/S.	
1715	2205	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 483535, 477524. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1716	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1717	2320	V Coy	CP	Ref 1V activities tomorrow - What time are light activities that will affect him tomorrow. // Donst knøw at this stage.	
1718	2340	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 4750, 4751, 4850, 4752, 484521. // All Clear	
1719	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 14 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 38.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
692	0100	CP	TAOR 1	Radio Check	
6936	0130	TAOR 2	CP	NTR	
694	0200	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Radio check	
695	0400	TAOR 2	CP	NTR	
696 696	0410	V Coy	CP	Due to change in future intentions 1V now unable to receive maintdem at planned loc and time. When 1V is in position next to take maintdem probably later today will advise loc and timing.	Pass to Capt Dyer ASP
697	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
698	0505	TAOR 2	CP	SITREP NTR	
699	0530	CP Fwd	CP Rear	1V is required to move at first light. They have two large hotboxes and 7 empty jerry cans in their	
700	0531	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Could hot boxes fit on POSSUM. Can POSSUM land at 1V loc. // POSSUM can land at 1V and hot boxes are 2 2' x 2' x 9". Will advise when POSSUM departs this loc.	
701	0600	161 Recce	CP	POSSUM will land at 1V loc as early as possible depending on light. POSSUM will advise on air frequency when leaving this loc.	
702	0620	TAOR 2	CP	SITREP NTR	
703	0620	TAOR 1	CP	SITREP NTR	
704	0628	1 Fd Sqn	CP	What time is Engineer required at Eagle Farm to go fwd. // 0700H.	
705	0730			Taylor relieved McT.	
706	1230			Took over from Lt McTaggart. NTR.	
707	1235	W Coy	CP	Opdem for ED. Not in contact but want to test our LZ. Deliver to H.	
708	1236	CP Fwd	CP	Referenc e your last. Commodity code ED delivered to H by road convoy C Coy. ETA 1430H.	
709	1240	CP Fwd	CP Rear	SEAGULL MINOR leaving this loc 1330H. BLUEBELL to go to V Coy.	RAEME informed.
710	1250	CP	V Coy	Ref Maintdem 1V. SUNRAY will visit this loc and comming to loc of ^M aintdem will finalise. Request now 1V maintdem 1600H at last night loc.	Passed to Capt Dyer
711	1255	CP	TAOR 1	Radio check OK.	
712	1310	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Do you want POSSUM for W Coy Maintdem. // Yes.	
713	1317	CP Fwd	CP Rear	POSSUM TO EAGLE FARM in approx approx 2 minutes for W Coy ED.	
714	1317	CP Fwd	CP Rear	POSSUM to return from W Coy and ACORN rep to pick up docs.	

Date. 14. Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 39

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
715	1320	A Coy	CP	Ref Maintdem 28 include 1 mine detector in tow bits.	Passed to Capt Dyer
716	1325	A Coy	CP	Capt Grayson to 1/83 for investigation 2 x 9 mm pistol.	
717	1335	C Company	CP	RR For C/S at C Coy - Add member 1732148 G to Saigon Guard return thisloc on backload of maintdem.	
718	1340	CP Anty Tac	CP	Permission to use your range by 1/83 to fire M60 and M79 and SA from 0900 - 1200H Saturday 16 ^m arch.	
719	1350	OC Sp Coy	CP	Can you find out date VC attacked Baria and date officially ejected from town.	GL to Advise.
720	1355	IO	CP	Going to Task Force for apporx 1 hour to SCA offide.	
721	1425	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 394649.	Passed to 1 ATF
722	1430	W Coy	CP	PAX for tomorrow C/S 1V x 1, 2V x 2, 3V x 3.	Passed to Capt Dyer
723	1431	C Coy	CP	Check number and initials if this member belongs to this coy. // PLAYTIME member.	
724	1440	1 ATF	CP	Area NAN withdrawn from 2 RAR and reallocated to 7 RAR.	Maj Houley informed.
725	1520	7 RAR	CP	OK for range tomorrow at this stage. Check back 30 minutes prior to use.	
726	1525	RAE	CP	A Coy 7 men what time. // 141715 at Eagle Farm.	Passed to Capt Dyer
727	1530	SDS'		Fire plan PLUTO - SALLY ANN and PLUTO QUICK TIPS. // OK.	
728	1531	CP	A & B	Timings for maintdems tomorrow tomorrow 1730H.	
729	1514	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 389642.	Passed to 1 ATF
730	1610	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	
731	1610	C Coy	CP	PAX Hprseshoe - Eagle Farm morning changeover.	
732	1640	H/shoe Convoy	CP	CAREWHEEL.	
733	1630	2 SAS	CP	Patrol reps 7/68, 5/68, 4/68, 3/68 received.	To Int Section
734	1640	H/Shee Convoy	CP	FERNTREE SHOELACE 1645, DOGS FOOT 1650, PILLOW CASE 1700, SADDLE SORE 1705H.	
735	1715	TAOR 1	CP	Clearance to change loc to GR 392639.	OK by Maj Houley
736	1800	CP Fwd	CP Rear	LOCSTATS 2A GR 446540 to 446545, 1A 446549 to 446551, 3A 442539, to 443541, CHQ B Coy GR 447549, 4B GR 450564, 5B GR N/C, 6B N/C, CHQ V Coy GR 436515, 1V 448520, 2V & 3V N/C.	
737	1810		CP	SUNRAY MINOR in loc.	
738	1810	Ebony	CP	Clearance for area 403660 given.	

Date. 14 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 40.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
739	1815	CP	Ebony	Locstat changes advised.	
740	2130			Capt Dyer relieved Lt Corse	
741	2230	CP		All subunits reported preseny except A Company.	
742	2230	W Coy	CP	Permission to close down.	Granted
743	2245	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Request BOSSUM be tasked to collect 2IC and Maj Bell from EAGLE FARM approx 150900H, and convey to HOTEL. CP to confirm approx 150700H. 2IC to be advised at 150700H.	

Date. 14 Mar68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 82

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1720	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1721	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1722	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1723	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1724	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1725	0514 0514	V Coy	CP	Ref movement of 1V - they have in their loc 2 hot boxes and 7 jerry cans. Will they back load them and delay his movement as he is to move ASP. // POSSUM will lift them out and inform you when POSSUM leaves base loc.	
1726	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1727	0642	V Coy	CP	CHQ(1) moving now back to CHQ Loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1728	0704	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 484521. // Clear ground troops this C/S till 0900H. // Fire plan MARCH HARE serial 1 - 4	
1729	0716	V Coy	CP	CHQ(1) in my loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
1730	0728	V Coy	CP	One person 1V loc immobile through feet trouble. Can POSSUM pick him up next task. // Task POSSUM ASP. Where is person from 1V loc to go to. // Base.	
1731	0735	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 475565. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1732	0758	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C(1) GR 509618.	
1733	0806	CP	V Coy	From SUNRAY - start moving 1V now. // Roger moving now.	
1734	0822 0822	V Coy	CP	Request xxx following AO for night 15/16 march- North boundary 4354 to 4454, Southern boundary GR 4352 to 4452, Western boundary 43 Eastern boundary existing AO boundary.	
1735	0833	Possum	CP	Returning your loc // Seagull B52 strike today between 1150H and 1300H. Co-ordinates 467532, 477534, 471512, 481514.	
1736	0848	W Coy	CP	Warn out c/s 8 other means that we will be moving down to their boundry today. Also have found what appears to be a picquet list with 10 names. Assume this area has been occupied by that number of people.	
1737	0852	W Coy	CP	Will be blowing binds soon.	
1738	0855	CP	LO	Request for AO from V Coy passed to LO.	
1739	0856	CP	B Coy	When SEAGULL MINOR lwaves your loc he is to come via this loc. // Could you have POSSUM at 1000 1000AM to collect SEAGULL MINOR.	

Date. 14 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 83.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1740	0902	CP	LO	The 2 officers moving to this loc will be collected approx 1000H.	
1741	0905	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C(1) GR 519619.	
1742	0912	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 452525.	Passed to 1 ATF
1743	0925	1 ATF	CP	There will be a B52 strike today from 1130H to 1300H. GR 467532, 477534, 471512, 481514.	Passed to Coys
1744	0930	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1A GR 476574, 2A & 3A GR 486564.	Passed to 1 ATF
1745	0936	CP	1 ATF	Ref V Coy request for AO - cancel due to redeployment.	
1746	0937	B Coy	CP	Ref Crypto acknowledge. (Same with A Coy)	
1747	0941	CP	W Coy	Clear air in GR 4656 for blowing.	
1748	0949	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 463569, going South.	Passed to 1 ATF
1749	1010	W Coy	CP	3W at 80 yards from their loc found three more old bunkers. It appears that this area was a coy position. Now dwindled down.	
1750	1014	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4V 448529	Passed to ATF
1751					
1751	1022	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2W GR 460568 moving SW. Also ref Crypto Ack.	
1752	1049	C Coy	CP	3C heard 2 burst of automatic fire 3000 mils 1000 metres	
1753	1049	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V 448520	Passed to 1ATF
1754	1110	W Coy	CP	Blowing in 05 minutes.	
1755	1130	W Coy	CP	Element of 2W has returned to this loc because of faulty Holdfast equipment.	
1756	1145	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 461567 and moving NW.	
1757	1157	CP	All Coys	LOCSTATS B Coy N/C, A Coy N/C, W Coy, N/C, V Coy N/C.	
1758	1223	CP	W Coy	Bluebell rep going to your loc will advised timing ASP.	
1759	1238	V Coy	CP	Send us timings of Sunray visit.	
1760	1241	CP	All Coys	Sunray will be leaving this loc to visit all Coys at 1530.	
1761	1249	CP	W Coy	Bluebell will be leaving Eagle Farm at 1300H to check c/s 8	
1762	1253	W Coy	CP	3W has found more documents buried in atin.	
1763	1256	W Coy	CP	Ref documents contains 3 tracers.	
1764	1300	W Coy	CP	Docs were found 30 metres W of this loc. 2W Locstat 456566	
1765	1407	W Coy	CP	3 W back in this loc are heading out again NW.	

Date. 14. Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 84

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1766	1417	B Coy	CP	In small village of W Coy, 6 or 8 persons joined by 3 or 4 persons maybe 10 in all. Are they friendlies.	
1767	1430	CP	LO	In general area GR 453578 ref B Coy sighting.	
1768	1435	LO	CP & B	Ref sighting - refugees from hut on road.	
1769	1445	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 460552 airstrike in 15 minutes. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	Passed to B, V & W
1770	1500	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 459552, 462542, 160900, 161500.	
1771	1523	CP	POSSUM	GR 4655 airstrike warning.	
1772	1526	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 7C(1) 126 R 2.8 H 0.3%	
1773	1537	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 448515. // Negative without correction.	
1774	1540	V Coy	CP	2V reports SA fire bearing 5000 range 2000 metres.	
1775	1545	CP	1 ATF	Ref required ground clearance 160900H - 161500H at this stage.	
1776	1550	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 448515 direction 2840 add 200. // Clear ground troops this C/S,	
1777	1600	CP	LO	LO from Long Dien to VAN KIEP to secure LZ for pick up by POSSUM in 1 hour.	
1778	1615	V Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ GR 436515, 1V GR 448520, 2V GR 448523, 3V GR 445533.	
1779	1624	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 456569.	Passed to 1 ATF
1780	ER 1627	CP	Possum	Airstrike warning GR 4753.	
1781	1653	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 482558. // Clear	
1782	1658			Airstrike 4753 cancelled now in GR 471535.	
1783	1658	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459564 2500 mils add 400.	
1784	1713	W Coy	CP	3W at GR 458568 have found a very old disused camp. Are checking it.	
1785	1715	W Coy	CP	Night locs GR 457566, 3W returning this loc, rest of W Coy no change (GR 461568)	
1786	1800	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 456567 direction 5800 mils add 400.	
1787	1820	CP	1 ATF	Consolidated night locstats - 2A & CHQ GR 446540 to 446545, 1A GR 446549 to 446551, 3A GR 442539 - 443541. CHQ B Coy GR 447559, 4B GR 450564, 5B GR 447558, 6B GR 449562, CHQ V Coy GR 436515, 1V GR 448520, 2V GR 448533, 3V GR 445533, CHQ, 1W & 3W GR 461568, 2W GR 457566.	
1788	1830	LO	CP	No friendly activities within 2500 metres from our nearest C/S.	

191

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 14. Mar. 68...

Sheet No. 85.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1789	1918	Arty	VP	Fire plan SALLY ANN and QUICKTIPS // Granted	
1790	1936	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 460561, 459561. // Bothe granted.	
1791	1950	3 RAR	CP	Consolidated night locs - 2A & CHQ GR 476574, 1A GR 475579, 3A GR 480565. CHQ B Coy & TANGO 2 N/C (GR 492552), 4 4B GR 492544, 5B GR 488552, 6B GR 499554, CHQ & 7C N/C (GR 503523), 8C GR 488528, 9C(1) GR 508542, 9C GR 502513, 9C(1) GR 502513.	
1792	2116	LO	CP	Permission to close down. // Granted.	
1793	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1794	2221	1 ATF	CP	In future findings of mines, number of mines found and type and lot numbers are to be reported.	
1745	2247	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Require from SUNRAY MINOR for POSSUM 0900H to take him or 1 officer from here to your loc.// Callat 0700H final confirmation.	
1746	2300	1 ATF	CP	SITREP NTR	
1747	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 15 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. ... 41....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
744	0630			GRAYSON on duty.	
745	0720	W Coy	CP	Have one PAX to backload. Can we wait til our maintdem.	Noted RAAF Ops
746	0725	V Coy	CP	What time can we backload 40363 P and 42247 F for needles.	Passed to V Coy
747	0745	Arty	VP	Ground clearance 35 to 38 and Northings 64 - 68.	Granted
748	0830			2 Lt Bimrose mounted duty.	
749	0835	1 ATF	CP	For Maj McLean	
750	0902	CP	CP For	When Possum brings Sunray Minor, also another visiting Officer (NZ) can Possum pick him up Loc at EF and take him to H. // Roger	
751	0923	LO	CP For	Back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
752	0924	Taor 2	CP For	Just leaving this loc	Passed to 1 ATF
753	0927	CP	Taor 2	Go no further West than 395 Eastings till clearance is given by this c/s	
754	0927	1 ATF	CP	At 399665, Coy 3 RAR and Tp C Sqn are firing into Nui Thi.	
755X	0930	X Coy	CP	No timings on when they will finish. // Taor 2 Aware of this.	
755	0930	V Coy	CP	Request Albatross delivering 1V go see CHQ to take documents to 1V loc.	Passed to EF
756	0945	W Coy	CP	Require replacement Holdfast as 1 member is to be medivaced South. Maintdem tomorrow. // 2786560 C Calcold	Passed to 2IC 1 Fd Sqn no timings as yet
757	0959	A Coy	CP	2 packs to go first to c/s 3A loc with afternoon M/Dem.	
758	1010	CP	CP For	Request Possum at 1030 for Acorn to your loc // Roger.	
759	1035	1 ATF	CP	Ptl may now move West of 399665.	
760	1040	Taor 2	CP	Locstat GR 395650	
761	1045	B Coy	CP	V Coy will take Hot Box meal tomorrow.	
762	1100	B Coy	CP	Maintdem 25, 26, 27, 168 cancelled. Explanation will given to CO when he visits.	
763	1120	IO	CP	Saddle Sore Departing Nui Dat.	
764	1126	IO	CP	Pillow Case Hoa Long.	
765	1132	IO	CP	Dogs Foot Baria.	
766	1137	S3	CP	Warn W Coy that Albatross is loading now.	

Date. 15 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 42

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
767	1140	IO	CP	Shoe Lace Lond Dien	
768	1141	CP	CP For	Will be able to change Holdfast elements over tomorrow.	OK with Coy Resup 7 Pax A MV W Coy
769	1142	CP For	CP	Require approx 4 more folding chairs.	Passed to Sp Q
770	1146	IO	CP	Fern Tree Am Nhut.	
771	1150	IO	CP	Flat Iron Dat Do	
772	1155	IO	CP	Car Wheel Horseshoe	
773	1200	Taor 2	CP	At 382658 there is a 155 mm blind	Passed to 1 ATF
774	1210	CP For	CP	For Sunray Minor per Sunray- Sigatocox Sunray returned 1515. Sunray Minor to go back 1530	
775	1215	B Coy	CP	Maintdems.	
776	1230	CP	1 ATF	Acorn 1330 Eagle Farm. 2 persons to back load half hour later.	
777	1232	1 ATF	CP	Clearance for 1/83 to fire this afternoon on range 4. Duty Officer to check with 3 RAR before firing commences.	
778	1300	Taor 2	CP	2 pairs size 11 trousers required.	CQMS info
779	1335	Arty Tac	CP	1/83 Not going to use 2 RAR range today nor tomorrow.	Maj HOULEY to see
780	1420	1 ATF	CP	Clearance given for Lt Patchett to blow blow blinds in taor area.	
781	1431	3 RAR	CP	No clearance for M60 firing until 1530 at least.	Relayed to ATK
782	1433	IO	CP	Cart Wheel Horseshoe.	
783	1435	Taor 2	CP	Albatross picked up demolition team.	
784	1438	IO	CP	Flat Iron Dat Do.	
785	1442	IO	CP	Fir Tree An Ngut.	
786	1445	IO	CP	Shoe Lace Long Dien	
787	1500	Manhole	CP	Require Returns By Tonight For R and R.	All Duty Offrs To See
788	1500	IO	CP	Pillow Case Hoa Long	
789	1503	Taor 2	CP	Locstat 388666	
790	1505	IO	CP	Saddle Sore Nui Dat.	

Date. 15 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 43

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
791	1535	C Coy	CP	Request 4 seats on early morning Albatross from Vung Tau.	Booked with RAAF Ops
792	1540		CP	Aslt Pnr request air clearance for Mortor Base Mat Sec 4467. //Granted	
793	1545	CP	Taor 2	Not contacted Taor 2	Maj Houley informed
794	1600	CP	Taor 2	Not contacted Taor 2	
795	1615	CP For	Cp	CO's vehicle to LZ HQ 1 ATF at 1745.	Transport informed
796	1630	CP	Taor 2	Not contacted Taor 2	
797	1640	W Coy	CP	Maintdems 21427 completed.	
798	1645	CP	Taor 2	Not contacted	
799	1700	W Coy	CP	Nutshell W Coy to winner ^{include} BH and BJ from dohy ror CHQ and 2W on maintdem tomorrow.	
800	1710	RSM	CP	What time can he go to The Horseshoe. // Told 1430 at 151930	
801	1711	Ebony 42	CP	Where and how long does Sgt Campbell want VR.	
802	1725	RAAF Ops	CP	Can Albatross load to Horseshoe at 161500H be change to 161425.	
803	1740	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT 386658.	
804	1750	A Coy	CP	Require 1 more day rations/only got 2 days.	CR informed.
805	1820	Arty	CP	Ground clearance for GR 65 to 84. ASP	
806	1900	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382664	
807	1902	CP	Taor2	Check and varify locstat.	
808	1905	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382656 night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
809	1910	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR406673 night loc	Passed to 1 ATF
810	1915	Y Coy CP	CP For	Could DS Possum take CSMC Coy Sig to Horseshoe when move out 16 Mar.//Affirmative.	Passed to 161 Recce
811	1930	W Coy CP	CP For	What time is maintdem. // Answer as requested.	
812	1945	Taor 3	CP	Have Have sighted two lights bearing 4600 mils range 4000 metres . One light is stationary. The other is moving West.	Passed to 1 ATF
813	2045	1 ATF	CP	Stationary light reported is definitely a fire.	Taor 3 informed
814	2135	Arty Tac	CP	Request clearance GR YS 387642. Suspected rocket sight.// Granted.	
815	2204	V Coy	CP	SIXXXXXX SITNOR	

Date. 15 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 44

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
816	2206	Echelon	CP	Sitnor	
817	2209	Sp Coy	CP	Sitnor	
818	2211	W Coy	CP	Sitnor	
819	2212	Mortor	CP	Sitnor	

Date. 15 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 86

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1798	0100	CP	4 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1799	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1800	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1801	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1802	0500	CP 1	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1803	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1804	0555	CP Rear	CP	Ref Possum to pickup Sunray Minor at 0900H.	
1805	0645	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459556, 460554, 458552, 459548, 458546, 461551. //Clear ground this c/s	
1806	0702	W Coy	CP	Confirm boundry for task discussed with your, Sunray yesterday is still OK.	
1807	0715	CP	3 RAR	W Coy extension of boundry to SOUR TRAI and 200 metres beyond.	
1808	0716	CP	A Coy	Sometime this morning you will required Possum Pilot as an attachment. Time of arrival be confirmed later.	
1809	0717	3 RAR	CP	Boundary extension OK A Coy won't be moving any further W.	
1810	0721	CP	W Coy	Ref your request been approved 463562, NE 472570, W 462570.	
1811	0725	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 47 - 49 Eastings, 50 - 52 Northings. // Clear ground, troops this c/s.	
1812	0730	CP	CP Rear	Possum will be late for pickup is engaged in Shelldrake task -0900H or later.	
1813	0743	CP Rear	CP	2 officers for pickup are senior manhole and incoming Sunray Minor.	
1814	0830	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance 479503 for Airstrike in 20 mins. // Clear.	
1815	0833	CP	LO	Be ready for change over at VAN KEMP at 0930H.	
1816	0838	A COY	CP	Sunray wishes to do recce GR 446545, to 449542 at 1000H approx. To begin then.	
1817	0843	CP	A Coy	Ref your last - Roger.	
1818	0847	W Coy	CP	Could we have POSSUM for approx 1000H for 3 visual recce flights/. // Probably first about 1000H. // Roger.	
1819	0851	CP	ALL	B52 strike at approx 1145H. Centre of mass 476505. North to South. Strike repeated tomorrow information to follow, ASAP.	
1820	0900	A Coy	CP	Request POSSUM for VR flight at 1130H. // Roger this stage.	

Date. 15. Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. .87

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1821	0927	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 452518, 477493. // Clear.	
1822	0940	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 464568. In that loc an old camp which had been vacated in a hurry. After securing area will do a detailed search.	Passed to 1 ATF
1823	0942	B Coy	CP	Would like to discuss a few points concerning forthcoming task. Will I come to your loc or vice-versa. // You come here 1400H.	
1824	0944	W Coy	CP	Will require replacement HOLDFAST tomorrow as 1 member here to be medevaced with Maintdem.	
1825	0955	CP	Abl	Reference CRYPTO this morning - activity cancelled.	
1826	1030	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 438534. // Granted.	
1827	1030	CP Rear	CP	POSSUM on way to your loc,	
1828	1035	W Coy	CP	Is SEAGULL available. // XXXXXXXX SUNRAY speaking - got your safehand parcels. // Also are activities I discussed with SUNRAY to be delayed also. // Yes there will be a further delay of 24 hours.	
1829	1043	3 RAR	CP	Request ground clearance GR 465533 for our Mortars. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1830	1110	W Coy	CP	At 465568 3W have located enemy camp and blood trail about 48 hours old and checking it out.	Passed to 1 ATF
1831	1112	CP	W Coy	Reference camp - is this same complex as reported 1½ hours ago and could you send details ASP.	
1832	1113	W Coy	CP	3W has AW fire 2200 mils at 500 to 600 metres. They are not in contact but some of the rounds are falling close. // Checking.	
1833	1114	B Coy	CP	From B Coy loc firing at 1200 mils.	
1834	1116	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance GR 474567. // Clear.	
1835	1117	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance GR 471557. // Clear.	
1836	1125	CP	W Coy	At GR 475564 contact by 2A of 3 RAR. Enemy have appeared to have withdrawn to the West.	
1837	1130	CP	A Coy	POSSUM will be leaving this loc in 5 minutes for requested VR.	
1838	1140	CP Rear	CP	Fetch SEAGULL - SUNRAY Asslt Pnrs - changeover of 3 HOLDFAST members. // Approval	
1839	1141	A Coy	CP5	PERMISWION TO flick for POSSUM . // Granted.	
1840	1150	CP Fwd	CP Rear	For SUNRAY MINOR from SUNRAY - will be returning to your loc at 1615H. You will be moving to this loc for overnight stay. PU time 1730H.	
1841	1156	W Coy	CP	Ref camp 1 of 3W - 1st one reported 2½ hours ago consisted of 3 man trenches. 2 of these trenches were 10 metres long and 7 metres wide with dirt in between. Other one 15 metres diameter. The camp appeared to be 2 - 3 years old. Old rusty cans about.	

Date. 15 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 88

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1842	1156	W Coy	CP (cont)	Also in camp 1 there were several cleared spaces which could have been used for RV or navigational purposes and there have been signs of recent movement, in area. In 2nd camp GR 465568 so far found blood trails 48 hours old. Remaining here for 60 minutes till contact of 3 RAR finished.	Passed to 1 ATF
1843	1200	W Coy	CP	Reference camp 1 - would hold 30 people, approx 2 - 5 years old. Has been used in last two weeks. 2nd camp 2 years old but cuttings make it used in last 2 weeks.	Passed to 1 ATF
1844	1215	W Coy	CP	3W cuttings in camp about month old. Camp 5 years old. 15 people (Amendment to 2nd Camp)	
1845	1224	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 448518 bearing 2900 add 600. // Clear.	
1846	1228	W Coy	CP	1W is leaving this loc to relieve 2W.	Passed to 1 ATF
1847	1230	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 448527 bearing 1600 add 200. // Clear.	
1848	1237	A Coy	CP	2A(1) returning this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1849	1304	W Coy	CP	3W have left last camp on bearing of 2600 mils.	
1850	1311	W Coy	CP	3W have found extension to last camp. Could hold 30 - 40 people.	
1851	1332	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 466539. // Clear.	
1852	1342	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 478557 for airstrike in 20 minutes. // Clear.	
1853	1400	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 465567 found well worn track and will sit on it.	Passed to 1 ATF
1854	1435	1 ATF	CP	GR 469560 20 minutes clear for airstrike.	
1855	1437	CP Rear W Coy	CP Fwd	Will SUNRAY MINOR attend conference at 14 O.MO. // Conference Roger.	
1856	1440	CP	1 ATF	Clear ground troops this C/S but contact W Coy on YT 44.	Passed to W Coy
1857	1500	W Coy	CP	1W and 2W have joined up.	Passed to 1 ATF
1858	1500	CP Rear	CP Fwd	2nd R & R for April allocation to this C/S is 12. MANHOLE is holding order of priority lists submitted previously however SUNRAY of C/Ss may wish for special cases to be included. Require nominees tonight. If nil return original lists will apply. Make bids for following centres Taipei 2, Singapore 5, Bangkok 1, Penang 2, Kuala Lumpur 2.	
1859	1520	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance airstrike in 20 minutes. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1860	1524	Possum	CP	Arty warning? // Negative.	
1861	1526	CP	Possum	After your task to to EAGLE FARM for mail.	
1862	1530	V Coy	CP	Night locs 1V GR 448520, 2V GR 448533, 3V GR 445533, CHQ GR 436512.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 15^M ar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 89.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1863	1530	B Coy	CP	Night locs N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1864	1530	A Coy	CP	Night locs 1A GR 446549 to 446541, CHQ & 2A GR 446540 to 446545, 3A GR 442539 to 443541.	Passed to 1 ATF
1865	1534	W Coy	CP	1W in 2W last night loc, 2W N/C, 3W N/C.	
1866	1535	CP	1 ATF	1W in 2W last night loc. All others N/C.	
1867	1536	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 461531 // Clear ground this c/s	
1868	1543	W Coy	CP	1 person with blood in face.	
1869	1615	CP	CP Rear	Have vehicle for Sunray at MWN at 1745.	
1870	1619	Possum	CP	Departing this loc now.	
1871	1625	Cp	V Coy	We believe your loc is 436515, please verify. // We think we are right but for the moment we accept your loc.	
1872	1654	Possum	CP	Coming in.// No task close down for the present.	
1873	1700	Possum	CP	Have SDS can you get someone to pick it up.	
1874	1714	CP	C Coy	Send someone to Possum to pickup SDS.	
1875	1737	W W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 493638	Passed to 1 ATF
1876	1742	CP	W Coy	Mortors of 3 RAR have sighted 5 persons moving North West from 476565. They suspect they are VC.	
1877	1743	W Coy	CP	SUNRAY says it is no one from our loc.	
1878	1745	W Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ, 2W and 3W GR 461568, 1W GR 457566.	Passed to 1 ATF
1879	1800	W Coy	CP	3W now back in my loc.	
1880	1803	Arty	CP	Ground clearance fire plan SECOND CUP . // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1881	1805	CP	B Coy	Send night locs.	
1882	1830	B Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ GR 447559, 4B GR 450564, 5B GR 447558, 5B(1) GR 446555, 6B GR 449562.	Passed to 1 ATF
1883	1845	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 454569 direction 5800 add 300. // Clear	
1884	1859	W Coy	CP	2W has movement on perimeter.	
1885	1907	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance Gss 4652, 4653 for H and I mortars. // Clear.	
1886	1925	W Coy	CP	Ref movement on wire 2W - it was a monkey.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 15 Mar .68

Sheet No. 2. 90...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1887	1930	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR night locs CHQ & 1A N/C (GR 476574), 2A GR 478568, 3A GR 475579, CHQ B Coy & TANGO 2 N/C (GR 492552), 4B GR 493544, 5B GR 488522, 6B 498553, CHQ C Coy and A/Tank GR 503523, element 7C GR 478528, 8C(1) GR 498509, 8C GR 508542, 9C GR 510530. Are proposed locs for platoons only coy HQs static.	
1888	1956	LO	CP	There will be no friendlies within 2000 metres of our nearest C/S.	
1889	2011	LO	CP	M79 fire may be expected 1000 metres to North West of 1W, 2W.	
1890	2018	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 461531. // Clear.	
1891	2030	CP	V Coy	Understand you to be engaging lights with SHELLDRAKE. You should also pass such targets on this means. Bearings etc so we can check with other call signs. // Roger from 2V at 1800 miles on top of feature, a light was sighted and engaged.	
1892	2043	CP	1 ATF	V Coy is organising engaging a light on top of feature at GR 461531.	
1893	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1894	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1895	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1896	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 16 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 45.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
820	0020	CP	Taor 2	H and I programme about to commence to North.	Received from 1 ATF
821	0930	CP	Taors	R/C Taor 2 OK Taor 3 OK	
822	0400	CP For	CP	R/C OK	A and B Coy Advised
823	0500	CP For	CP	R/C OK	
824	0600	CP	Eagle F	R/C OK	
825	0601	CP For	CP	R/C OK	
826	0625	W Coy	CP For	R/C OK	
827	0630	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol from C Sqn going out from 0615 - 0700 H.	
828	0647	CP	Taors	R/C OK	
829	715	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403675	
830	0730	CP	Taor 2	R/C OK	
831					
831	0740	Tpt	CP	Are there any patrols to be collected. // Negative	Passed to 1 ATF
832	0810	V Coy	CP	Request backload 7 Pax in CHQ loc. In 2 hours after maintdem completed.	
833	0812	CP	B Coy	How much back loading have you from maintdem? // One sortie and Ensure all items go on sortie as we require other Albatross for back loading of another 2 c/s.	
834	0814	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT	
835	0815	V Coy	CP	Will accept a hot meal tonight.	
836	0830	1 Fd Sqn	CP	One mine detector for for A Coy (2 P1)	
8837	0831	CP	A Coy	Do you require mine detector before maintdem. // Negative. */ We have mine detector in our loc.	
838	0840	CP	Eagle F	Request 1 PAX to Hotel on maintdem to C COY at 1415. PAX informed	
839	0900	RSM	CP	Request 2 PAX to Hotel for CO Orders, CP will confirm timings later.	
840	0910	NZ Comp	CP	Request 1 PAX to Hotel to pay NZ reps in that location. // CP will confirm time	
841	1045	CP	Ebony	LOCSTAT TAOR 2 advised.	Time 1245 at Eagle Farm
842	1115	Escort CP	CP	Want one PAX to go to Hotel on maintdem 1415 or at 1315.	Time 1245 at Eagle Farm
843	1120	CP	Taor 3	You are West of the 40 Eastingby 161500H to allow Taor 4 to move just West of the 41 Easting.	

Date, 16 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 46.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
844	1130	-	-	Lt LeRoy to take over duty Officer from Capt Shippendale	
845	1145			Clearance from 3 RAR, 7 RAR, EBONY, ARTY TAC given to use no 5 range to fire 90 mm RCL given from 161315 to 161530 Hrs.	C/s61 advised
846	1200	G 2 (Air)	CP	Due to commitments only Priority Transups and Resups will be undertaken from 170730 to 171000.	
847	1200	CP	Escort	PAX to report to Eagle Farm 1400 Hrs.	
848	1230	B Coy	CP	Strength State minus 4.	
849	1232	Pronto M	CP	RADIO CHECK = OK	
850	1240	Ebony	CP	Holdfast elements will be moving through C Sqn area towards Route 52 throughout afternoon.	B and H Coys advised
851	1345			Capt Dyer relieved Capt Presland.	
852	1350	ATK	CP	Request final clearance to use range no 5. // Clearance Granted.	
853	1515	ATK	CP	End of practise on no 5 range.	
854	1545	CP	1 ATF	Maj Huxley will We will be firing a M60 into a pit for the next 3 - 4 minutes.	
846	1547	1 ATF	CP	Maj Houley will be here until after the conference.	
847	1605	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 402674	Passed to 1 ATF
848	1612	C Coy	CP	Require 6 seats on c/s A16 A1717	
849	1618	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR406684	Passed to 1 ATF
850	1810	CP	Taor 3	Targets recorded at 38406740, ZP 4850, 38806780, ZP 4851	Arty Tac informed
851	1850	CP	1 ATF	NIGHT LOCSTATS Taor 3, 4, 5, 2 3, and 4	
852	1855	Echelon	CP	All accounted for.	
853	1859	H Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
854	1910	CP	Taor 4	Targets recorded at 395650 - ZP 4852, 3956 403697 - ZP4853	From Arty Tac
855	1915 or	CP For	CP	Seagull wishes to speak to Sunray CP rear	
856	1920	RAAF Ops	CP	Ref task for A Coy OK	
857	1921	A/B Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
858	1922	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
859	1925	CP	1 ATF	All accounted for.	

Date. 16 Mar 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 47.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
860	1930	B Coy	CP	4 bush saws required by B Coy on maintdem	
861	1945	Taor 3	CP	Lights bearing 4600 mils distance 3000 metres.	
862	1950	Taor 2	CP	Ref lights possibly fire to left of my position.	
863	1955	CP	A Coy	Water (6 cans) to go in by Possum . Have water on Eagle Farm at 0655.	
864	2022	Taor 2	CP	Small arms fire bearing 3400 distance 1500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
865	2045	2V Coy	CP For8	4200 mils 2000 metres small arm fire	
866	2115	W Coy	CP	Require 22 claymores on tomorrow maintdem.	
867	2130		Capt	Capt Schlyder relieved Capt Grayson.	
868	2215			All Coys accounted for.	
869	2245	AFV	2 RAR	Welfare message in confidence Cpl ODonnell received.	Passed to Maj Houley

Date. 16 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 91.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1897	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1898	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1899	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1900	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1901	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1902	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1903	0630	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance GR 4653. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1904	0750	B Coy	CP	4B have 155mm bling in loc. Want to know can we blow. // No problem if you can get clearances. // Will be about an hour. // Tell us just before fire.	
1905	0815	W Coy	CP	At camp at GR 461568 have uncovered a further box of documents and a Mosin Nagant rifle.	Passed to 1 ATF
1906	0816	CP	W Coy	When you are finished searching we will get POSSUM to pick up.	
1907	0819	CPFwd	CP Rear	What time does SUNRAY intend coming back to this loc.	
1908	0820	Ref your find	loc	is it	
1908	0820	CP	W Coy	Ref your find - is it in your present loc. // Affirmative.	
1909	0824	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Will be returning at approx 0900H.	
1910	0837	W Coy	CP	We asked for one HOLDFAST but we have received them all. Do you want all replaced or still only one. // Contact CP Rear for details.	
1911	0840	B Coy	CP	Fire on 4B loc.	
1912	0918	CP Rear	CP, Fwd	POSSUM has departed this loc for your loc.	
1913	0929	W Coy	CP	2W left my loc to carry out task.	Passed to 1 ATF
1914	1000	B Coy	CP	Coy complete at GR 451562.	Passed to 1 ATF
1915	1020	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 460531 0980 add 400. // Clear	
1916	1025	V Coy	CP	1V sighted 2 persons at GR 460520 want to ground. Smoke sighted. Locstat 1V GR N/C. Mortars engaging them.	
1917	1029	CP	All	This is SEAGULL - am going to B Coy, A Coy, V Coy and W Coy.	
1918	1031	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 448520.	Passed to 1 ATF
1919	1036	W Coy	CP	At last loc 2W found mine. HODDFAST investigating.	

Date. 16 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 92

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1920	1044	B Coy	CP	SEAGULL now this loc.	
1921	1058	W Coy	CP	What was thought to be a mine was just a piece of metal.	Passed to 1 ATF
1922	1100	C Coy	CP	8C CONTACT. 2 VC KIA \pm 500 yards from last loc.	
1923	1118	CP Rear	CP Fwd	PRONTO MINOR to contact 98 at Q Hour.	
1924	1135	Poss 8	CP	In bound for A Coy loc.	
1925	1135	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 2W 463567.	Passed to 1 ATF
1926	1136	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance for airstrike in 20 minutes GR 469560. // Contact our W Coy	
1927	1137	CP	W Coy	Warning airstrike 20 minutes at GR 469560/ JADE will contact you.	
1928	1140	1 ATF	CP	At GR 555580 there will be allFT. POSSUM will be directing.	
1929	1144	CP	W Coy	Airstrike has been diverted.	
1930	1145	Poss 8	CP	Going to W Coy loc.	
1931	1200	Poss 8	CP	Departed W Coy for your loc.	
1932	1224	W Coy	CP	Can we have POSSUM this arvo for 3VRs. // When // At 1500H.	
1933	1237			Reference free fire zone 1300 - 1400 GR 460530, 490530, 490500, 480490.	
1934	1245	1 ATF	CP	GR 470490. // Acknowledge clear this C/S.	
1935	1255	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 2W 464566. Will be in this loc 24 hours as has a task.	
1936	1350	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy complete GR 453559.	Passed to 1 ATF
1937	1355	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 467538. // Clear for airstrike.	
1938	1355	CP Fwd	CP Rear	have ACORN rep. to meet POSSUM at EAGLE FARM for weapon and documents of W Coy. // MANHOLE MINOR wishes to come to your loc. Could he have POSSUM to do same.	
1939	1419	W Coy	CP	If any smoke reported for my loc it is W Coy burning old clothes and rubbish.	Passed to 1 ATF
1940	1440	W Coy	CP	Confirmation on timing for VC. // As requested 1500H.	
1941	1441	1 ATF	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 479520 85 R 1.5 U 0.3.	Passed to 1 ATF
1942	1455	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance GR 479520. // Clear ground troops this 6/S.	
1943	1524	B Coy	CP	Night locstats 4B GR 453559, 6B GR 454557, CHQ GR 454558.	Passed to 1 ATF
1944	1526	A Coy	CP	Night locstats 1A GR 446549 to 446551, CHQ & 2A GR 446540 to 446545, 3A GR 442530 to 443541.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 16 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 93....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1945	1535	C Coy	CP	Night loc 8C GR 550588.	
1946	1553	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Any progress on maps. // Small ones OK but large ones not ready yet. // Have small one ready for POSSUM returning your loc now.	
1947	1555	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Let your SUNRAY MINOR know your act 16 April are confirmed. // Return your loc on 23 Mar.	
1948	1555	1 ATF	CP	March air photo mosaic arriving this afternoon by ALBATROSS.	
1949	1600	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C(1) 117 L 0.7 D 0.5. (513635)	
1950	1611	W Coy	CP	2W now back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1951	1612	1 ATF	CP	Clearance for air strike Gr 458528// Clearance from here but you will have to get clearance from VCoy.	
1952	1614	CP	W Coy	JADE to contact you on YT.	
1953	1622	Possum	CP	I have departed V Coy loc loc for your loc.	
1954	1626	CP	Poss 8	Close down.	
1955				4849 clear ground troops this C/S	
1956	1723	CP	1 ATF	Ref visitor 1700 or 1710 we have his pilot. Do you want him to go and pick him up. // Reference my last cancel.	
1957	1745	W Coy	CP	Night locstats 1W GR 457566, 3W(1) GR 464566 proposed, remainder GR 461568.	Passed to 1 ATF
1958	1756	B Coy	CP	Explosion from 6B set off up claymore 10 minutes ago. Untouched but detonated by itself.	
1959	1759	W Coy	CP	AW fire 2000 mils 1500 metres and some further away.	
1960	1800	V Coy	CP	From 3V 1200 mils distance 3000 metres there is SA fire.	
1961	1803	CP	All	Ref AW fire - B Coy of 3 RAR have engaged 3 VC. No results as yet.	
1962	1821	V Coy	CP	Night locsts CHQ GR 438515, 1V GR 448520, 2V GR 448533, 3V GR 445533.	Passed to 1 ATF
1963	1855	L ^O	CP	Ref 2V loc448533. // Confirmed.	
1964	1905	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459564 direction 2500 mils add 150. // Clear	
1965	1907	B Coy	CP	For your information my C/S are 4B and 6B amalgamated.	
1966	1916	CP	B Coy	This SEAGULL - slight change in extent of your activities. Will visit in morning. // Intend to move 1000H. // Will be there before then. // This will be OK if you don't change drastically.// Only want to limit it. // Doubt if I will get to my objective tomorrow.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 16 Mar. 68.

Sheet No. 94.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1967	1921	LO	CP	No friendlies within 3000 yards.	
1968	1925	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 460560. // Clear.	
1969	1926	B Coy	CP	SEAGULL unavailable - SUNRAY ref A Coy original plan with SUNRAY was to let this C/S go. Should be if we can reach Doubt if we can reach objective. Thing is that if we can reach objective Thing is that I am trying to avoid holding up A Coy. If they go first I can take my time.	
1970	1930 1930	CP	B Coy	Ref last - SUNRAY means you to make your own time into that area planned. This will not interfere with A Coy or SHELLDRAKE activities.	
1971	1931	B Coy	CP	have just had canister illuminating about 100 metres to east of 4B. // Roger will have stopped.	
1972	1935	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR night locs - CHQ & 3A GR 476574, 1A GR 479567, 2A GR 475581, B Coy CHQ & TANGO 2 N/C (492552), 4B GR 492543, 5B GR 488552, 6B GR 499554, CHQ C Coy & A/Tank N/C (GR 503523), 7C 507543, 7C(1) GR 498511, 8C GR 508530, 9C GR 491522.	
1973	1941	CP	W Coy	Another illumination for W Coy. It will land well East of your loc. // It did.	
1974	1950	Arty	CP	Ground clearance Fire plan RUBBER BAND. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
1975	2000	CP Rear	CP Fwd	NZ visitor to go to V Coy loc with maintdem. // SUNRAY approves.	
1976	2007	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Reference maintdem B Coy - will he be getting it at 0815H. // Roger this is earlies. And A Coy to receive to receive small water resupply at 0700H, by POSSUM as they missed it today.	
1976	2018	1 ATF	CP	Heavy artillery has finished. Your are free to move.	
1977	2020	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Reference the ALBATROSS available for move tomorrow. Hard to give timing but probably 1500H could be suitable. Will give better indication at 1200H.	
1978	2023	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 459559 to fire illumination cannister. // Negative.	
1979	2030	LO	CP	Are ther any IRONSIDES in area// No.	
1980	2038	V Coy	CP	At 4200 mils 2000 metres plus from 2V loc SA fire.	
1981	2048	1 ATF	CP	Any confirmation reference SA fire reported by 2V from other C/Ss?	
1982	2050	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 487516. // Clear.	
1983	2050	CP	W Coy	have you any bearing on SA fire reported by 2V. // 3V didn't hear it, 1V has heard it sporadically for some time at 1000 metres plu.	
1984	2059	B Coy	CP	Small arms auto fire at 4800 mils to 5000 mils over feature to my West.	

Date. 16 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 95

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1985	2107	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 4851. // Clear	
1986	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1987	2120	Naval Guns	CP	Ground clearance GR 482513, 480511, 483510. // Clear.	
1988	2143	B Coy	CP	4B reports movement 800 metres at 1400 mils the 1200 mils a little later. Could be on feature nearer 1W.. Also flash and explosion in general area possibly mine explosions.	
1989	2145	CP	B Coy	From SHELLDRAKE means - The explosion was an AD with Claymore from 3W. // This could be fault in Claymores as we have had 2 blow in last 3 - 4 days as the hand set detonating devices were plugged into the lead.	
1990	2150	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 4850, 4750. // Clear for rest of night.	
1991	2150	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Have the pamphlet which came out on Claymore malfunctions sent out to all call signs. // Ack by SEAGULL.	
1992	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1993	2205	W Coy	CP	2W has heard movement on his perimeter.	Passed to 1 ATF
1994	2210	CP	1 ATF	Our B Coy has seen lights 1400 mils then again at 1200 mils in vicinity of W Coy. Not engaged due to proximity of W Coy. 2W has reported movement on wire.	
1995	2300	W Coy	CP	Ref last message from 2W no further movement. One person East of West. His C/S now SITNOR.	
1996	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1997	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date, 17 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. 48.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
870	0650	Taor 4	Cp	Moving in 5 minutes.	
871	0655	161 Recc	CP	Possum will be 15 minutes late.	Passed to OB
872	0730	Taor 1	CP	Have linked up with Taor 2. Wish to move to RV. // Taor 4 the same transport to collect. Action finished 0815.	
873	1022	W Coy	CP	Ref maintdem no 6 Instruction Record - No QJ - 22 (Claymores) we record 400 QA mc.	
874	1035	CP	CP For	Is Possum available to take claymores and link to to W Coy.	
875	1037	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR XXXXXX 396662 XXXX	Passed to 1 ATF
876	1120	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 388665. Can hear voices of women and children in area.	Passed to 1 ATF
877	1122	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401684.	Passed to 1 ATF
878	1135	V Coy	CP	Maintdem complete.	
879	1155	CP	V Coy	For CQM your R and C dates are 24 - 27 Mar.	
880	1200	CP	2V Coy	Your 2 IC not available for change over till 19 March.	
881	1205	GSO 2 ATF	CP	For 2Lt Brimrose. Please send a deliver to 1 ATF to collect issue items from Maj Smith's tent. The gear is in canvas over night bag. Leave bag in tent and take box to hold the items on bring back.	
882	1225	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407644	Passed to 1 ATF
883	1255	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 384643	Passed to 1 ATF
884	1310	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 393642	Passed to 1 ATF
885	1350	Taor 3	CP	At GR 399685 there are 6 graves. Am investigating.	
885 885	1440	Taor 123	CP	Clearance for 102 Bty to fire between 35 - 37 - 68 Northings.	
887	1550	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 386625	
888	1557	C Coy	CP	Request 1 PAX on early morning Possum.	
889	1600	CP For	CP	Possum 1620 E/F for 1620H	
890	1605	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 397693 Would Sunray confirm. //OK	
891	1630	C Coy	CP	Radio Check OK.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 17 Mar. 68....

Sheet No. 49.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
892	1640	CP	Taor 4	Proceed to your night loc given to by Sunray. Not propose night loc.	
893	1645	RAAF Ops	CP	Could you put B Coy maintdem forward me please. // Yes. Could not get in touch with Elvete A Elevote tell XXXX 1655	
894	1700	Lt Patchett	CP	Do not worry Engineer team has been waiting since 1645.	
895	1715	Eagle F	Cp	Possum is being replaced with another Possum immediately. Any tasks. // Negative.	
896	1730	W Coy	CP	Flares trip 36, + W Coy Dobie add to maintdem.	
897	1755	A Coy	CP	Maintdem 31/68.	
898	1800	Possum	CP	Vehicle at Eagle Farm for Seagull Minor.	
899	1810	Taor 3	CP	No water this loc. But water to West can we get this tomorrow.	
900	1820	Taor 2	CP	Proposed night loc GR383649. Permission to register DF's. // Negative wait until all night loc stat known.	
901	1829	Taor 2	CP	Radio check.	
902	1830	Taor 4	CP	Request to speak to Sunray on DF's. No change in LOCSTAT. Remaining there for the night.	
903	1840	C Coy	CP	C Coy all accounted for.	
904	1845	W Coy	CP	Skypilot to go to G37 loc. Can he go on maintdem or can we task Possum.	
905	1850	CP For	CP	Night LOCSTATS Subunits, A Coy 450541, CHQ B Coy 454558, 3B Coy 454557, 1B Coy 455557, CHQ V Coy 438515, 1V Coy 456522, 2V Coy 457527, 3V Coy (Proposed) 461526, CHQ and 2W Coy (-2A) 461568, 1W Coy 457566, 3W Coy 466567, 2AW Coy 462565.	
906	1855	W Coy	CP	W Coy all accounted for.	
907	1858	Adm Coy	CP	Adm Coy all accounted for.	
908	1900	R Coy	CP	Requesting confirmations of maintdem time 18 Mar. // Advised 180800Hrs.	
909	1905	W Coy	CP	Requesting confirmations of maintdem time 18 Mar. //	
910	1910	CP For	CP	Short summary and timings of maintdems 18 Mar. // CP forward advised.	
911	1920	CP	B Coy	Permission to close down. // OK	
912	1930	Taor 3	CP	Radio Check OK	
913	1940	B Coy	CP	SITNORM.	
914	1950	A Coy	CP	SITNORM.	

Date. 17. Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 50.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
(+£ 915	1955	Hold Coy	CP	Sitnorm.	
916	2000	Taor 2	CP	Lights moving in direction of 4450 and 4550 mils GR 348670	Ebony advised
917	2000	Ebony	CP	Patrol at GR 392636.	
918	2000	Taor 2	CP	Lt into cotrast Red in colour. 2 more lights appeared GR 348670.	Passed to 1ATF
919	2010	CP	Mortors	3 PAX to be at Transport X at 181745H for convoy to Hotel.	
920	2015	CP	A Coy	Maintdem timings 180830 Hrs.	
921	2015	CP	W Coy	Maintdem timings 180830 Hrs. Skypilot will be uplifted on maintdem and taken to Hotel.	
922	2032	Arty Tac	CP	Ground clearance GR 391712.// Granted.	
923	2040	Taor 1	CP	Confirm Shell Drake on HF task.// Confirmed.	
924	2141	Ebony	CP	Night locs of TAOR 1, 2, 3, 4.	Passed to Ebony
925	2159	CP	Taor 1	Have you sighted lights to your North. // Negative.	Passed to Ebony

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 17 Mar. 68.

Sheet No. 96.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1998	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1999	0100	1 ATF	C Coy	Contact of unknown size in market place at Dat Do.	
2000	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2001	0200	CP	C Coy X	Amend last to Eastern Checkpoint. Fired at suspected movement. Possibly an animal.	
2002	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2003	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2004	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2005	0531	C 1 Armd	CP	Two call sings will be moving out of foot to helipad in 5 minutes. // Reger but as we we are at loc of Horseshoe Coy we suggest you pass the information on LL.	
2006	0601	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2007	0659	CP Rear	CP Fwd	POSSUM will be 15 minutes late.	
2008	0736	CP	A Coy	SEAGULL will be 15 minutes late departing this loc for yours in approx 5 minutes.	
2009	0737	CP	Poss 9	When you get here SEAGULL will be on pad and will want to go to A Coy loc.	
2010	0751	W Coy	CP	Blowing tree on pad in 5 minutes. //	Passed to Possum 9
2011	0805	Poss 9	CP	Can I have someone to unload unload from A Coy.	
2012	0815	W Coy	CP	Due to be another explosion in loc in a few minutes.	
2013	0820	Poss 9	CP	POSSUM 9 will be in this loc in 2 minutes. // When you return this loc SHELLDRAKE will require you for 60 minutes.	
2014	0841	CP	W Coy	There will be some TANGO elements moving down North West to South East sometime today. They will pass close to your loc.	
2015	0857	A Coy	CP	Commencing task.	
2016	0858	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. Depending on what time Maintdem is as to when we we move.	
2017	0915	CP	W Coy	Send locstats.	
2018	0925			Ground clearance GR 481503. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2019	0928	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 458566 returning to this loc for changeover. CHQ N/C., 2W(1) departing this loc in 30 minutes, 3W GR 462568 leaving to check along Eastern boundary and to relieve 3W(1), 3W(1) no change.	
2020	0933	1 ATF	CP	Ground clearance GR 467537. // Clear.	

2 RAR OPS LOG

Date. 17 Mar 68.

Sheet No. 97.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2021	0938	CP	W Coy	LOC T GR 447587,	
2022	0945	CP	W Coy	Loc T GR 460580.	
2023	0955	CP	A Coy	Send locs.	
2024	0955	CP	W Coy	Send locs.	
2025	0956	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy GR 449541.	Passed to 1 ATF
2026	1000	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 460568, 2W(1) GR 461567, 3W GR 466568, 3W(1) still in night loc (GR 464566), CHQ & 2W N/C (GR 461568).	Passed to 1 ATF
2027	1001	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 455556, CHQ & 6B GR 454577.	Passed to 1 ATF
2028	1002	CP	Poss 9	You can close down now.	
2029	1006	CP	1 ATF	GR 475555 clear ground this C/S.	
2030	1009	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT VCOy no change.	
2031	1022	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 489984. // Clear.	
2032	1029	1 ATF	All	Ref our Ops - 471 of 152200H Para 3 J (.) (1) insert before word "MOUSETRAP" then down re-entrant to 465520 then follow creek to 454510.	
2033	1030	A Coy	CP	ave 1 person with sprained ankle. Request evacuation by PDSSUM using LZ of this morning.	
2034	1040	CP	Poss 9	When back at EAGLE FARM pick up stores for W Coy and deliver them. Backload stores from W Coy to come to this loc and pick up water cans and take completed load to EAGLE FARM.	Passed to W Coy
2035	1045	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 461533, 454520, 462525, 461529, 458526. // Clear ground.	
2036	1055	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 465567, 3W(1) moving back to this loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2037	1105	CP	A B V	Send locstats.	
2038	1106	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ, 1V, 2V, 3V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2039	1106	B Coy	4B	LOCSTAT 4B GR 456557, CHQ, 6B N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2040	1109	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Reference backload - are you aware that NUTSHELL C Coy in your loc and could do water.	
2041	1116	A Coy	CP	Night locstats GR 450541.	Passed to 1 ATF
2042	1117	W Coy	CP	3W(1) back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2043	1141	1 ATF	CP	GROUND CLEARANCE 467537. // Clear	

Date. 17 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 98

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2044	1150	CP	A Coy	% 3V will be blowing blind shortly at GR 445533.	
2045	1200	CP	A B V W	Send locstats // A, B & V Ciys N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2046	1203	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2W(1) GR 462566. Others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2047	1206	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 454520. // Clear.	
2048	1210	B Coy	CP	4B proceeding slowly as there is a lot of shrapnel in the area. Aslt Pnrs cautiously feeling way.	
2049	1211	V Coy	CP	1V is moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2050	1220	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 462525, 462529. // Clear	
2051	1225	V Coy	CP	3V moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2052	1235	B Coy	CP	6 single shots bearing 600 mils followed by 4 more 1000 mils.	
2053	1245	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 458523. // Clear	
2054	1245	B Coy	CP	4B not good progress, element of Aslt Pnrs very cautious. Picking up all shrapnel. Objective tomorrow. // Send distance of shots. // 1000 mils 1000 yds possibly more.	Passed to 1 ATF
2055	1247	W Coy	CP	Any documents we sent back of any value. // Haven't heard yet.	
2056	1253	CP Rear	CP Fwd	SUNRAY C Coy wishes to return your loc. Time?. // Will advise not for 30 minutes.	
2057	1257	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 449518.	Passed to 1 ATF
2058	1258	V Coy	CP	2V moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
20159	1259	V Coy	CP	CHQ, 2V and 3V N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2060	1300	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2061	1300	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2062	1300	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C,	
2063	1302	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 467532. // Clear	
2064	1319	CP Rear.	CP Fwd	Have had a call from other means that the 2 vehicles from 1 ARU are now back in their loc and your vehicle is not to wait for them.	
2065	1328	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 449532.	Passed to 1 ATF
2066	1330	CP	V Coy	Will be airstrike shortly in GR 467537 (15 Minutes)	

Date. 17 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 99

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2067	1331	W Coy	CP	R_f airstrike - Our C/S 3W is at GR 466567. We think this is too close.	
2068	1333	CP	W Coy	Airstrike is at GR 467537. Can see no problem with it. Check again and let us know.	
2069	1337	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Ref SUNRAY C Coy coming back by POSSUM. We will inform you when POSSU is on his way back.	
2070	1400	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 451518, all others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2071	1400	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2072	1400	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C. No progress in last hour. Concerned at rate of progress. Will try to push on tomorrow. Are we holding others up?	
2073	1406	CP Rear	CP Fwd	CMF Capt knows SUNRAY A Coy. Will he come to your loc this afternoon. // Negative.	
2074	1407	CP	1 ATF	Can B Coy get another HOLDFAST to supplement for faster progress. Tomorrow they will cut LZ if you can get HOLDFAST. // Will check.	Passed to B Coy
2075	1410	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 3W GR 465567 from this loc bearing 1600 mils range 400 explosion. Also heard it this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2076	1413	B Coy	CP	4B will probably stay in this position.	
2077	1414	CP	B Coy	Ref HOLDFAST can he take in his present position, if so LZ or winch site. // Winch site.	
2078	1415	CP	1 ATF	Ref HOLDFAST - they will have to be winched in.	
2079	1419	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8C GR 532582.	
2080	1423	A Coy	CP	1 JADE just fired white smoke on edge of our perimeter.	Passed to 1 ATF
2081	1425	1 ATF	CP	Have you got contact with JADE. // Will block airstrike ASP.	
2082	1426	CP	A Coy	Are aircraft shaping up. // Roger circling our position. // All airstrike stopped until white smoke checked.	
2083	1427	A Coy	CP	JADE fired 1 white smoke rocket 50 metres South of 3A perimeter.	Passed to 1 ATF
2084	1430	CP	1 ATF	Strike aircraft circling A Coy position. // Trying JADE control.	
2085	1430	A Coy	CP	A Coy and JADE in contact.	
2086	1433	JADE	A Coy	More information on this smoke. // Large cloud 50 metres South of 3A Position.	
2087	1445	A Coy	CP	Searching for object which let West smoke go. As soon as I find it will let you know.	
2088	1450	B Coy	CP	B Coy SUNRAY - 4B SUNRAY cleared 250 metres in 5 hours. Leave 4B to sit on track, push on first thing in morning. Aslt Bars out on MANITDEM with HOLDFAST. // Will supplement - will	

Date. 17 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 1005

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2088	1450	B Coy	CP (Cont)	advise when we get details later this afternoon or early tomorrow. // Tell HOLDFAST to bring out 7 jerry cans of water in 1 hour. Will make winch site an LZ.	
2089	1453	CP	1 ATF	B Coy working on winch site to make it LZ.	
2090	1453	C Coy	CP	8C found 1 flack jacket.	
2091	1455	1 ATF	CP	Ref HOLDFAST - on standby tomorrow morning 0700H. 30 minutes notice to move. // LZ prepared this afternoon would save time to do this afternoon.	
2092	1500	CP	B Coy	1700H for HOLDFAST with water. Will you backload by POSSUM tomorrow morning. // 1700H suitable mig t carry cans.	
2093	1502	V Coy	CP	1V spotted 2 persons in white at GR 457513 moving North East.	
2094	1504	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 457513 direction 2800 clear ground this C/S.	
2095	1506	A Coy	CP	3A moving East on task GR 454540.	Passed to 1 ATF
2096	1508	1 ATF	CP	What are you doing about persons in white. // Engaging with mortars.	
2097	1523	V Coy	CP	V Coy can't at the moment send locs.	
2098	1525	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
22099	1526	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2100	1526	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V GR 452519, 2V GR 455528, 3V GR 455526.	Passed to 1 ATF
2101	CP Rear	1534	CP Fwd	HOLDFAST at 1700H accepted.	
2102				GR 488549 direction 4900 add 600.	
2103	1547	A Coy	CP	3A is moving, ref smoke - we cannot find but will continue. 4000 mils into our loc, flat trajectory, like mortar, no explosion blind, but detonated. Was heard to go off. FAC aircraft circling delete JADE. // 1 ATF investigating.	
2104	1600	CP	B Coy	Contact SUNRAY base ref HOLDFAST.	
2105	1600	CP	Poss 9	When you get back to this loc we have another task for you to take person back to EAGLE FARM.	
2106	1619	1 ATF	CP	GR 474555 clear ground troops this C/S.	
2107	1628	Poss 9	CP	If you don't have a task for me at the moment I will go and tap up with fuel. // Affirmative.	
2108	1633	W Coy	CP	JADE 3 has just called us and has said that he has aircraft that he wants to drop bombs on GR 474555 (500 lbs). // This area clear.	
2109	1640	1 ATF	CP	Ref our A Coy we have him plotted in same loc for quiet awhile. Has he any elements out?	

Date. 17 Mar 68.

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 101

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2110	1641	CP	A Coy	Are you complete in your present loc. // Negative 3A is out doing task.	
2111	1641	CP	1 ATF	All of A Coy still in present position except for 3A that is doing a small task to the East. A Coy loc will be night loc.	
2112	1643	E V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 453522, 2V GR 455526, 3V GR 457526.	Passed to 1 ATF
2113	1651	W Coy	CP	Night lostats CHQ & 2W GR 461568, 1W GR 457566, 2W(1) GR 462565, 3W GR 466567.	Passed to 1 ATF
2114	1712	A Coy	CP	Loc of 3A GR 453542 in this loc found old enemy camp that has been hit by airstrike. They are poking around and having a look.	
2115	1715	W Coy	CP	1W is now moving to his night loc. Will let know when he arrives.	
2116	1717	CP	1 ATF	3A GR 453542 have found old enemy camp and are checking it out.	
2117	1723	Poss 8	CP	Will be coming in shortly with passenger.	
2118	1725	A Coy	CP	3A now moving back to this loc. // Have you found anything in the camp. // Negative.	Passed to 1 ATF
2119	1728	V Coy	CP	Night loc 1V GR 456522, 2V and 3V no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2120	1734	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Is POSSUM 9 in your loc. If not do you know where he is. // POSSUM has just dropped a passenger at EAGLE FARM and is on his way back now to your loc.	
2121	1740	Poss 8	CP	Will be in your loc in 2 minutes. // We have a passenger for you to take back to EAGLE FARM.	
2122	1745	B Coy	CP	Night loc CHQ GR 454558, 6B GR 454557, 4B GR 455557.	Passed to 1 ATF
2123	1802	V Coy	CP	Night loc GR 2V GR 457527.	Passed to 1 ATF
2124	1809	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 450547 direction 6400 add 300. // Negative but Left 300 add 300. // GR 470560 2300 add 200. // Granted.	
2125	1818	A Coy	CP	Difficult going request to stay here. // Roger will discuss with SUNRAY. Has 2A returned to your loc yet? // Yes will send details of camp ASP. Plenty of sandal prints like it was vacated very quickly.	
2126	1820	A Coy	CP	Night loc A Coy GR 450541.	Passed to 1 ATF
2127	1829	CP	Arty	Fire plan PATY'S PRIDE clear ground troops this C/S.	
2128	1829	V Coy	CP	Night loc 3V GR 461526.	Passed to 1 ATF
2129	1843	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR night locs - CHQ & 2A GR 476574, 1A GR 474580, 3A GR 479568, B Coy CHQ, D Coy, TANGO1, 161 Fd Bty GR 492552, 4B GR 492544, 5B 488552, 6B GR 499554, C Coy CHQ, 8C & A/Tank GR 503523, 7C GR 498511, 9C GR 490518, C/S 36 GR 508542.	

Date. + 17 Mar 68

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 102....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2130	1900	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459564. // Clear.	
2131	1900	CP	V Coy	Do you have anything on persons seen by 1V in white engaged this afternoon. // Moved off in NE direction. // Was Were they engaged by our mortars. // Affirmative.	
2132	1914	CP Fwd	CP R ar	Request a short summary of maintdem for tomorrow and times.	Passed to 1 ATF
2133	1915	CP	A Coy	SEAGULL to SUNRAY. Ref activities today only consisted of 3A's patrol and ref tomorrow. // Want to do creek line, move to East and swing South. // Would like you to finish it and move to position discussed with SUNRAY. There is another camp on creek line which will take time.	
2134	1915	V Coy	CP	3V has arrived in proposed night loc.	
2135	1919	A Coy	CP	Ref camp found GR 453542 were 8 weapon pits connected by communication trenches and some in process of having OHC. Would have been occupied by 20 men. Generally facing North South. Had been by airstrike. Weapon pits for 2 men.	
2136	1925	W Coy	CP	1W in night loc now.	
2137	1926	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Ref summary of ^m aintdems - A Coy at 0830H, this not confirmed, B Coy at 1500H, be accepted, W Coy requested their's between 0800H and 1800H. If there is any priorities let me know.	Passed to 1 ATF
2138	1926	CP	W Coy	Ref mortar that landed 20 yards from 3W heard on HF net have you got any information. // 1200 mils 1000 metres to primary.	
2139	1937	W Coy	CP	MORTREP - (A) 3W (B) GR 467568, (C) 2100 Primary 1000, 1800 Secondary 200, (D) 1925H (E) 1926H (F) GR 468567, (G) Mortars (H) HE (I) 3 (J) 12 seconds (Time of flight)	
2140	1941	LO.	CP	No friendlies within 2500 yards.	
2141	1941	CP	W Coy	Ref mortaring conversation - SEAGULL ref mortars from SHELLDRAKE friendlies adjusting fire.	
2142	2008	CP R ar	A W CP	Maintdems A Coy and W Coy confirmed at 0830H.	
2143	2015	CP	1 ATF	Ref camp found by 3A at GR 453542 - consisted of 8 weapon pits connected by trenches. Half had OHC. Could hold 20 men. Weapon pit were 2 man position and built 3 - 4 months ago. Airstrike has partially demolished the camp.	
2144	2020	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C(1) GR 523630.	
2145	2025	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GSs 4749, 5458, 5356, 5358, 5459, 6461, 6464, 7167, 7267, 7268 // All Clear.	
2146	2027	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C(1) GR 493636	
2147	2040	CP	LO	Close down.	
2148	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 18 march 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No.51.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
926	0345	CP	All Taor	Radio Check.	
927	0715			Docs to go to 2 RAR Tac HQ at Hotel.	
928	0720	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 381690.	Passed to 1 ATF
928 929	0805 0805	Taor 3	CP	Ref night loc. I intend to follow the obstacle due East. Check out South end of obstacle in 4069. Establish a night loc in South part of obstacle in 4069.	
930	0820	Taor 1	CP	Request permission to move East to get to water. // Granted 3964	
931	0830	B Coy	CP	Maintdem.	
932	0840	95B	CP	Warn A Coy Albatross on way with maintdem.	
933	0842	RAAF Dps	CP	Stuff up again on maintdems. Call directed to Capt Dyer.	
934	0845	CP	Taor 3	Commence the task you have requested. I will inform Sunray.	
935	0846	1 ATF	CP	Lt Campbell - R and C move it normal time - 1200 Hrs.	For AAdjt Fixed.
936	0905	A Coy	CP	Confirm back load timings.	
937	0917	CP	CP For	Request Possum to pickup Sunray Minor After 1500 H	
938	0920	Taor 2	CP	Returning to night loc.	
939	0930	CP	Eagle	Possum to call E/F pickup Sgt Ritchie for Horseshoe.	
940	0930	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396691.	Passed to 1 ATF
941	0950	Arty Tac	CP	Ground clearance GR400675 for mortars. // Clear. Taor 1 informed.	
942	0955	V Coy	CP	Addition to V Coy maintdem.	Passed to Q
943	1040	CP	B Coy	Welfare message for 18176 Lcpl Mergard.	
944	1110	Taor 3	CP	Have two civilians and there are 4 more in area. // Instructed to hold 2 and apprehend other 4 if possible. Will get further instructions.	
945	1115	CP	Taor 3	Apprehend 4 if possible, check work permits and ID cards. If satisfied there is nothing out of order tell all concerned to move out of your way. Do not move your patrol North of 70 northings.	
946	1130	Taor 3	CP	Enquiry whether any friendlies in area Jan as workers will be returning to Hoa Long through that area.	
947	1145	B Coy	CP	Will receive maintdem at GR 458556.	
948	1205	GSO Air	CP	Albatross available prior to 1600 Hrs and from 1730 Hrs on.	

Date, 18 March 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 52.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
(C) XXXX 1205	1205	GSO Air	CP	(Contd) for V Coy maintdem. Advise which is acceptable.	
949	1215	CP	Taor 4	Do not go further South than 63 Nothing.	
950	1310	Convoy	CP	Rosebush	
951	1318	Taor 3	CP	At South of obstacle have found track NW to SE with footprints and ox cart markings not more than 24 hours old. Another track running East to West at 414693. Can I ambush. What time relief coming.	Maj Houley to see.
952	1320	LO	CP	What time is relief coming.	
953	1326	Convoy	CP	Rifle Butt (Long Tan Temple)	
954	1335	Convoy	CP	Dead Dog (Horseshoe)	
955	1348	CP	Sunray	ETA W Coy rear loc of 421923	
956	1358	1 ATF	CP	Convoy is not to travel through Route 52. Maj Mclean wants report on accident which occurred on to Horseshoe.	
957	1411	CP For	CP	Report on vehicle accident with convoy. Accident occurred at 489648. Vehicle hit civilian on bicycle. Personnel not badly injured and is being treated by local officials.	
958	1415	C Coy	CP	SITREP from C Coy. Para D refers. Request for RAEME to fix unserviceable generators on M108.	
959	1515	Convoy	CP	Cart Wheel.	
960	1518	Convoy	CP	Flat Iron.	
961	1520	W Coy	CP	Request 1 PAX to be backloaded for medical reasons with maintdem.	
962	1521	Convoy	Cp	Ferntree.	
963	1531			Ring. 1M67 Team for W Coy liaise with Capt Dyer for movement out on maintdem. Required by B Coy	ATK warned
964	1550	C Coy	CP	Request 2 seats on early Albatross change over.	RAAF Ops informed
965	1720	B Coy	CP	M67 M67 team to go forward to B Coy at 190800 by winch.	ATK Warned.
966	1800	Taor 3	CP	Night Locstat GR 396688	Passed to 1 ATF
967	1810	Taor 4	CP	Night locstat GR 380638	Passed to 1 ATF
968	1815	CP For	CP	Replacement Sig to Tac HQ tomorrow morning.	
969	1830	CP	1 ATF	DFS for Taors 1, 2, 3, 4. 391690 ZP 4103	

Date, 18 March 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 52.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
969	1830	CP	1 ATF	DFs for Taors 1, 2, 3, 4. 391690 Sp 4103, 403697 ZP 4104, 384667 ZP 4105, 385655 ZP 4106, 384637 ZP 4107.	
970	1900	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 387651.	Passed to 1 ATF
971	1901	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 383674.	Passed to 1 ATF
972	1915	CP	Arty Tac	Fireplan Pluto Goldrush clear ground serials 1 - 21 included.	
973	1915	W Coy	CP	Noticas. A. NZ 402885. B. BC claymore shrapnel wounds left leg. C. present loc of member not known.	Passed to X XXX NZ Adm Offr.
974	1920	V Coy	CP	Panel marker and handset for 3V COY and panel marker 2V Coy did not arrive on maintdem. // V Coy informed items not on maintdemat CP. Items will be forward on Maintdem 19 March.	
975	1925	B Coy	CP	Add to B Coy maintdem 6 ampules sterilised water, 2 days AB for 1 man.	Passed to Capt Dyer
976	2010	CP For	CP	For Sunray. ATK move forward 19 Mar confirmed to arrange move forward.	
978	2015	CP	All Coys	COMS info maintdem 19 Mar 1730 (A, B, Coys) COMS info maintdem 19 Mar 0730. (V Coy). COMS info maintdem 19 Mar 0730 (W Coy).	
979	2050	Tpt	CP	From Cpl Marshal. V Coy require 4 vehicles from 0715. 2 vehicles are required for moving of patrols. // Only 4 vehicles available. Could not contact Lt McTaggart.	Told to hold 2 vehicles for mov of ptls till told otherwise.
980	2150	Echelon	CP	SITNORM	
981	2151	Holding	CP	SITNORM	
982	2158	B Coy	CP	SITNORM	
983	2210	Mortor	CP	SITNORM	
984	2214	W Coy	CP	SITNORM	

Date. 18 Mar. 68...

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 103...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2149	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2150	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2151	0249	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Ground clearance GR541581, 530567, 536584, 546597 for naval gun fire. // Clearance on 546597 only.	
2152	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2153	0355	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2154	0451	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2155	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2156	0615	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459552 direction 2400 add 400. // Granted.	
2157	0640	CP	B Coy	Ref jerry cans and engineers stores will they ready for backloadin 20 minutes.	
2158	0652	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 459552, 461552, 463552, 459550, 461550, 463550, 459548, 461548, 463548. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2159	0658	CP	A Coy	Do you know about B Coy fire plan and that H Hour 0700H.	
2160	07086	CP	B Coy	Check with your reference stores when fireplan finished.	
2161	0711	CP	Poss	Firing from this loc into GR 460550.	
2162	0728	B Coy	CP	Ready for POSSUM.	
2163	0745	V Coy	CP	2V moving now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2164	0748	Poss	CP	Leaving here now to check on the ground fire.	
2165	0758	CP	V Coy	Understand that 1V has sighted ox cart and 7 people at GR 457514 moving into the hills. We received this from other means. In future you will tell us direct. Also be advised airstrike GR 467537 in 60 minutes. JADE will contact you.	
2166	0803	CP	1 ATF	1V has sighted ox cart and seven people moving North at GR 457514. Our mortars engaging.	
2167	0803	A Coy	CP	1A moving on their task. 2A is with them.	Passed to 1 ATF
2168	0824	A Coy CP	CP V Coy	We have been in contact with JADE and he is aware of our positions and will be engaging area previously given in approx 50minutes. He does not require smoke. If he has trouble trying to contact you he will come through us.	
2169	0837	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 459526. Report from 1V - 0750.7 persons with 2 ox carts, no weapons. Green	

Date. 18 Mar 68

2 BAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 104

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2069 2169	0837	V Coy	CP(cont)	and black Engaged with INDIA 8 Arty. Results unknown. People moving North East.	Passed to 1 ATF
2070	0839	Poss	CP	Ref Route 23 area of road has been dug up and roadblock set up near it. Shell Drake will advise.	
1 2071	0843	CP	1 ATF	Report from POSSUM that at GR 550615 Route 23 has been dug up and road block of 3 branches has been laid across road. The area was engaged with arty. No enemy seen. // Also appears to be another road block at GR 537628. // We are aware of it.	
1 2072	0855	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 454542.	Passed to ATF
1 2073	0912	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 466526.	Passed to 1 ATF
1 2074	0915	V Coy	CP	3V has completed clearing of his LZ.	
2175	0916	A Coy	CP	Have heard 3 explosions 3200 mils 3000 metres. // Most likely 3V blowing their LZ. It has now been completed.	
2176	0917	CP	V Coy	Airstrike has been diverted from loc of GR 467537.	
2177	0923	CP Fwd	CP Rear	We want brought forward from ACORN rep a piece of talc and parcel for interpreter.	
2178	0925	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 456556 progress is still slow. // Ref loc 6B check loc. // Verified.	
2179	0927	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS 1A & 2A, 6B & 2V passed to 1 ATF.	
2180	0934	W Coy	CP	2W(1) now back in this loc. They will be replaced later.	Passed to 1 ATF
2181	0937	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1A GR 455542, 3A GR 453544. 1A & 3A are moving not 2A.	Passed to 1 ATF
2182	0942	V Coy	CP	2V GR 461527 sighted possible movement. Could be monkeys. They are going to investigate. 3V will be blowing LZ in five minutes in his loc. 1V GR 458523.	Passed to 1 ATF
2183	0955	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 477515. // Clear	
2182	0959	V Coy	CP	3V and of demolition.	
2183	1005	B Coy	CP	From 6B GR 457556 came across an Anti Tank ditch, 8 - 9 ft deep 5 metres wide. Had not been used as a track as far as we can see. 0400 mils to 3600 mils generally North South.	Passed to 1 ATF
2184	CP Rear 1007		CP Fwd	2IC would like to come out when possible. Anytime after 1500H.	
2185	1012	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 461529.	Passed to 1 ATF
2186	1012	Poss 9	CP	Do I have to take person to HERRING or pick him up there. // Take him to HERRING.	
2187	1030	A Coy	CP	GR 456542 found another large complex and at present loc 3A 3 huts. 1 Thatch roof, other 2 aluminum cups and saucers still on tables, calsender last date marked off 6 Mar. Airstrike	

Date, 18 Mar 68.

2 PAR OF LOG

Sheet No. 105.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2187			cont	has gone within 50 metres of loc. Communications trenches between huts. The camp would be able to contain about platoon size. Very recently vacated. Camp runs North South.	
2188	1031	CP	A Coy	At GR 478557 there will be an airstrike in next 30 minutes.	
2189	1047	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 461530.	Passed to 1 ATF
2190	1048	CP	W Coy	Request loc from your C/S.	
2191	1058	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 473520. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2192	1048	CP	V Coy	GR 473520 will be engaged shortly.	
2193	1048	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT CHQ & 2W complete this loc N/C., 1W N/C, 3W N/C but has recce elements operating to West and South. // Take it 2W is also in your loc. // Affirmative.	Passed to 1 ATF
2194	1104	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1A GR N/C., 3A GR 452546.	Passed to 1 ATF
2195	1106	A Coy	CP	1A have checked out first	
2196	1108	A Coy	CP	1A have checked out first house. Found some documents and ammunition. Believe it to be 7.62 short.	
2197	1116	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 461525.	Passed to 1 ATF
2198	1125	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 461530.	Passed to 1 ATF
2199	1127	1 ATF	C 1 And	R f your query - your firing caused no casualties but in future get clearance to fire in AO.	
2200	1130	A Coy	CP	This camp found 1A GR 456542. The area is 200 metres by 100 metres, 4 huts dug into ground 6 - 7 ft, 1 hut has aluminium roof, 7 bunkers, 200 yards of communication trench, also 3 bundles of clothing one of which is for woman, 10 dismantled CBUs, small amounts of ammunition consisting of .30 calibre, 5 7.62 and AK47, ammunition box full of documents (some written some typed). The camp is for approx 15 - 20 people. 1A have completed search of 4 huts and are going back to make thorough search.	
2201	1137	V Coy	CP	Intend moving into 3V loc as soon as LZ is completed. Could have POSSUM check LZ after to check if it is is suitable in approx 1 hour. At about the earliest to get ALBATROSS in would be 1400H.	
2202	1144	CP	V Coy	TANGO engaged VC GR 470527. Be aware that there could be VC in that loc.	
2203	1202	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 473517. // Clear	
2204	1208	CP	W Coy	To SUNRAY W Coy - Our SUNRAY would like to see you this afternoon at about 1300H. Would it	

2 PAR OPS LOG

Date. 18 Mar 68..

Sheet No. 106...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2204	1208	CP	W Coy	(cont) be easier for you to come here or SUNRAY to come out to see you. // Be better for me to come in. // We will then try to get POSSUM out to you at about 1300H.	
2205	1210	CP	1 ATF	GR 486517 clear groun troops this C/S.	
2206	1225	Poss 9	CP	Arty warning required. // Naval GR 483512, arty 486517, laid on 473 GR 479513.	
2207	1230	CP		POSSUM will be 20 minutes later than stated previously.	
2208	1240	CP	1 ATF	Information concerning camp (1130H) passed to Task Force.	
2209	1242	CP	V Coy	A CMF member will be in POSSUM and will stay in your loc for the duration of your SUNRAY'S VR.	
2210	1245	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 7C GR 509615.	
2211	1252	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATW 1A N/C, 3A GR 452547.	Passed to 1 ATF
2212	1257	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS No change but 2W is about to move out to South.	Passed to 1 ATF
2213	1259	C Coy	CP	8C now in Horseshoe.	
2214	1300	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V & 3V GR 461526, 2V N/C,	Passed to 1 ATF
2215	1301	A Coy	CP	1A still checking camp out. Have some documents and more assorted ammo.	
2216	1304	A Coy	CP	Will be delayed due to searching of this camp. Have checked North - no more in that direction for 100 metres. Could be extension to the East.	
2217	1315	A Coy	CP	Have found additional documents, Armalite ammo, .45 ammo. Will be destroying by fire not by HOLDFAST.	
2218	1317	A Coy	CP	A calender had March 6 as lasr date crossed off. Camp probably occupied last then.	
2219	1327	CP	W Coy	Have 1W move back to your loc and get HOLDFAST check this equipment for complete demolitions.	
2220	1330	CP	A Coy	Destroy that camp completely by hand. Backload the documents to TF by ALBATROSS.	
2221	1335	A Coy	CP	1A destroying by fire and have ammo in being detonated.	
2222	1344	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 4B GR 456556, 6B GR 458555. 6B have found old overgrown ox cart track East - West. Found 2 daplings cut about 7 days ago and bent across track. // Do you know what they mean. // Affirmative.	
2223	1400x	V Coy	CP	From SUNRAY - Request POSSUM ASP to deliver P.E. and det cord to 2V for from CHQ loc. // POSSUM is refueling and will be about 15 - 20 minutes. // Roger	

Date. 18 Mar. 68.

2 BAR OF LOG

Sheet No. 107

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2224	1405	A Coy	CP	3A approaching this loc, 1A returning this loc.	
2225	1405	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Horseshoe convoy is not to return here by same route as he used on out bound trip due to accidnet. // Roger - the Vietnamese was not badly hurt and will be returned to authorities at Dat Do. C Coy sent vehicles from here to explore.	
2226	1413	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT xxxxx no change.	
2227	1415	B Coy	CP	At 30 metres South of ox cart track, 6B have found foot track heading north with very heavy use in last 7 days.	
2228	1415	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W returning to my loc, 3W no change, 2W GR 462566.	Passed to 1 ATF
2229	1435	CP	Poss 9	When you return to this loc take SUNRAY W Coy to his loc then deliver goods to V Coy CHQ and 1V.	
2230	1436	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2W GR 462565.	Passed to 1 ATF
2231	1445	B Coy	CP	Forward elements in vicinity of object but maybe too far South East. Are looking around.	
2232	1449	W Coy	CP	1W now complete in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2233	1457	CP	1 ATF	All V Coy loc N/C.	
2234	1505	1 ATF	CP	Send complet locstat of A Coy. // 1A & 3A now back in CHQ loc.	
2235	1509	CP	Poss9	Negative Arty into our AO.	
2236	1511	CP	Poss 9	Firing from FBB HERRING into GR 485516.	
2237	1515	CP	W & B	For SUNRAY - only 1 team of A/Tank RCL has been approved. If you require it arrange with base for their movement forward. Yourxxx/sx	
2238	1540	CP	B Coy	From POSSUM your loc is GR 456555.	
2239	1541	CP	A Coy	Do you intend moving base tonight. // Negative early tomorrow tomorrow morning.	
2240	1542	CP	1 ATF	A Coy intends staying put and moving first thing in the morning.	
2241	1543	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GRs 455525 direction 4700 add 300 right 200, GR 459519 direction 2520 add 300. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2242	1548	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT B Coy GR 456555.	
2243	1555	B Coy	CP	Night loc CHQ and 4B GR 456555.	Passed to 1 ATF
2244	1600	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 460534, 2V and 3V no change.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date, 18 Mar 68

2 PAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 108.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2245	1605	CP	V & W	SUNRAY MINOR is on his way to visit your locs. He will be going to V Coy first.	
2246	1608	CP	1 ATF	LOCS of 1V sent to 1 ATF. Rest of C/S V Coy the same.	
2247	1624	CP	A B W	FSB will be firing into GRs 482552 and 484559.	
2248	1632	V Coy	CP	1V has moved to his final loc.	
2249	1636	CP	V Coy	Is 1V present loc GR 240 R 0.9 U 0.5.	
2250	1643	B Coy	CP	Report of 1 single shot bearing 2800 mils in excess of 1000 yards.	
2251	1644	CP	A Coy	B Coy reports 1 single shot bearing 2800 mils in excess 1000 yards.	
2252	1645	V Coy	CP	1V loc as sent sent.	
2253	1645	A Coy	CP	Ref shot - it could have come from camp one of our C/S set fire to.	
2254	1651	A Coy	CP	Night loc GR A Coy complete GR 450541.	
2255	1651	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Do you have an up to date loc for 1V and CHQ V Coy. // 1V 240 R 0.9 U 0.5, CHQ 251 R 4.3 U 0.5.	Passed to 1 ATF
2256	1704	CP	W Coy	Is POSSUM in your loc. // Negative.	
2257	1704	CP	V Coy	Is POSSUM in your loc. // Just left.	
2258	17145	B Coy	CP	Ref message on A/Tank - SUNRAY would like team(RCL). If this meets with your approval will arrange transport through base.	
2259	1718	Poss 9	CP	Ref your query on arty - it is going into GR 458561. They have just asked for ground clearance and it has been granted. It will come from this loc.	
2260	1723	CP Fwd	CP Rear	CMF visitor will be backloaded to your loc as he cannot move forward due to sub unit activities Can SUNRAY base arrange a suitable timetable and send this person forward to A Coy on opportunity maintdem. Suggest he not be moved forward for three days.	
2262	1737	Pos 9	CP	Have you another task for me. // There is a pack for you to take back then you can can finish for the night.	
2263	1743	CP Fwd	Rear	POSSUM on way back to EAGLE FARM. Could you have someone there to pick up CMF and documents that we told you about.	
2264	1756	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS (Night locs) CHQ & 1W GR 462568, 2W GR 462565, 3W GR 467567.	Passed to 1 ATF
2265	1806	CP	Arty	Fire plan GOLD RUSH clear ground troops this C/S.	
2266	1812	CP	B Coy	Could you send night loc 6B.	
2267	1815	V Coy	CP	This C/S CHQ is in 2V's loc.	

Date, 18 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 109

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2268	1821	B Coy	CP	Night loc 6B GR 457555.	
2269	1845	V Coy	CP	NIGHT LOCS 1V GR 459534, 2V GR 461530, 3V GR 461526.	Passed to 1 ATF
2270	1846	A Coy	CP	Ref smoke canister yesterday - looks to me it was obviously dropped from a plane. Approx size of own smoke grenade. // Is it possible enemy manufacture. // Can't tell but rather well made. Will bring it in.	
2271	1849	W Coy	CP	Will require DUSTOFF at 2W loc. Details not known yet. Approx height of winch 15 ft.	
2272	1857	W Coy	CP	(A) Dustoff (B) GR 462565 (C) 2W (D) ASP (E) Sitting (F) Sitting (G) Claymore explosion (H) NZ 40288 (I) RP (I) Smoke (J) Trees 15 ft (K) Secure (L) Winch required.	
2273	1909	W Coy	CP	Dustoff complete.	
2274	1920	CP	Arty	Fire plan HOT DOG clear ground troops this C/S.	
2275	1928	CP	ALL	Amended night loc A Coy complete GR 450541	Passed to 1 ATF
2276	1930	W Coy	CP	It was not a malfunction of a claymore but a trip flare that went off and intense heat set off claymore resulting in 1 man receiving minor shrapnel wounds to legs.	Passed to 1 ATF
2277	1930	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR Night locs - CHQ A Coy GR 476574, 2A 475583, 3A GR 489567, CHQ B Coy & TANGO 3 GR 492552, 4B GR 495548, 5B GR 488552, 6B GR 499554, C Coy EMK and A/Tank complete GR 503523, D Coy complete GR 479524, D & E platoon GR 498510, TANGO 32 FSB HERRING.	
2278	1952	B Coy	CP	^H Heavy AW fire 2600 mils 2000 metres.	
2279	1955	W Coy	CP	Heavy AW fire 0500 mils 2500 metres.	
2280	2000	CP	W Coy	Rer AW fire - it could be from TANGO.	
2281	2023	CP	1 ATF	SEAGULL to SEAGULL - Yesterday a white smoke marker canister was thought to have been dropped near A Coy's perimeter. The Coy has retrieved this today. It is similar in appearance to one of ours. At the time of the incident yesterday a FAC was circling.	
2282	2034	1 ATF	CP	Did V Coy leave an LO at his last loc. // Affirmative plus a section of mortars.	
2283	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITR P NTR	
2284	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2285	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2286	2340	1 1 ATF	X Cp	Expect POSSUM Z pad at 0030H with a package, no haste on package - being delivered out of convenience.	

Date, 18 Mar 68...

2 FAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 110

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2287	2357	Arty	CP	Heavy SA fire bearing 2 1800 mils range 2000 to 3000 metres	
2288	2358	W Coy	CP	Heavy SA fire bearing 2800 mils range 2000 to 3000 metres.	
2289	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 19 Mar 68....

2 RAR CP LOG
~~2 RAR REAR~~

Sheet No. 53....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
985	0335	CP FOR	CP	Radio Check OK	
986	0400	CP	All Taors	Radio Check OK	
987	0500	CP FOR	CP	Radio Check OK	
988	0525	CP	All Taors	Radio Check OK	
989	0630	V Coy	CP	Request one PAX visitor to our loc. Check RNZ HQ not forward return SCQ.	
990	0637	B Coy	CP	Request Albatross task to lift in ATK. PAX to be winched out.	
991	0640	Taor 3	CP	Have just left our night loc.	
992	0643	Taor	CP	Radio check OK.	
993	0645	161	CP	Possum US EST 30 min delay.	
994	0700	CP	Taor 3	Unwordable, we cannot c/s then cuts out tried to relay neg results.	
995	0710	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 401682	
995					
996	0715	Taor 4	CP	Moving now.	
997	0800	Mortors	CP	Have 1 PAX to go to Horseshoe.	
998	0805			Padre Bourke wishes to visit Coys today.	
999	0815	95B	CP	Maintdem complete.	
1000	0820	CP	CP FOR	Request Acorn return to this loc to brief new arrivals.	
1001	0830	CP	Eagle F	Request VR this afternoon for CMF Officer - Crew.	
1002	0845	H Coy	CP	Strength H Coy 86	
1003	0846	A Coy	CP	Strength A Coy 27	
1004	0855	Taor 4	CP	Request transport at 1630H	
1005	0920	Taor 2	CP	In loc now. Hold transport till all c/s are there.	
1006	1010	Taors	CP	Permission to close down.	
1007	1020	7 RAR	CP	Patrols at 396652, 405647, 417653. Maj Houley informed.	
1008	1027	Adm	CP	3 offr, 6 WO and Sgts, 44 ORs.	
1009	1105	A Sqn	CP	Require election on Horseshoe back in this loc X ASP	

Passed to Tac HQ

Date, 19 Mar 68

2 RAR OF LOG

2 RAR-REAR

Sheet No. 54

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
4010	1130	CP	1 ATF	X Taor 6 left this loc. Taor 8 about to be picked up.	
1011	1132	Taor 8	CP	412648 Locstat.	
1012	1132	Taor 6	CP	Locstat 408667.	
1013	1140	NZ HQ	CP	Strength 7	
1014	1145	Taor 9	CP	Locstat 409671	
1015	1145	Taor 7	CP	Locstat 415676	
1016	1215	V Coy	CP	Strength State 27	
1017	1216	Taor 8	CP	Locstatn400670	Passed to 1 ATF
1018	1217	A Coy	CP	Para E. Free drop, height canopy 30 ft. F. 467542. I. N/A. This refers to maintdem 32/68 also confirmed xxxxxx timings. ASP	
1019	1232	Taor 6	CP	Locstat 395652	Passed to, 1 ATF
1020	1232	Taor 9	CP	Locstat 408667	Passed to 1 ATF
1021	1232	Taor 7	CP	Locstat 412678	Passed to 1 ATF
1022	1232	B Coy	CP	35/68 Para B. send 4. Add 4 PAX replacement for R and R personel. Para I backload 4 PAX.	
1023	1250	CSM Sp	CP	Request move to Hotel on maintdem. // OK Report to Eagle Farm at 1305H.	
1024	1253	Capt X Taylor	CP	Request Pressman to go up to Hotel on maintdem. // OK report to Eagle Farm at 1305	
1025	1255	CP	B Coy	Addition to maintdem 35/68 passed to COMS.	
1026	1300	Ebony CP	CP	Taor 6 near 7 RAR must keep away from boundaries. Move NW.	
1027	1302	B Coy	CP	Locstat for maintdem today GR 458553.	
1028	1305	Ebony	CP	Eps Offr Capt Desmond request to speak with Maj Houley to clear up patrol mistake.	
1029	1330	CP FOR	CP	A Coy haw come across some caves either lived in or just recently vacated. Request on Opdem 2 flame throwers and teams. 50 cs bombs. 50 WP grenades. 1 loud hailer.	
1030	1400	CP FOR	CP	Opdem for W Coy cancelled. Seagull wishes following to be on stand by. (30 minutes) 30 gas masks, 2 flame throwers and teams, 50 cs bombs, 50 WP grenades, 1 loud hailer. Note if called out interpreter to be picked up from hotel.	
1031	1430	CHQ V Coy	CP	OPDEM (Explosives) Possum tasked and Opdem complete.	
1032	1435	CP FOR	CP	A Coy and B Coy will be backloading documents on maintdem at 191730 H. Get Acorn rep to	

Date. 19 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OP. LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 55.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1032	1435	CP FOR	CP	(Contd) Eagle Farm to collect. Do not mix up.	
1033	1500	CP	Taor 4	Taor 9 queried in locstat area they were told to go to is burnt out. Can they make in loc approximately 100 - 150 yds SW of his loc. Sunray //Sunray this c/s gave them YES.	Maj Houley informed
1034	1505	Capt Orr	CP	Have got 12 cylinders of air available from 7 RAR for flame throwers. 3V Coy and Tac HQ informed.	
1035	1520	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR391674	PASSED TO 1 ATF
1036	1525	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR404686	PASSED TO 1 ATF
1037	1530	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR405676	PASSED TO 1 ATF.
1038	1550	CP	V Coy	To COMS item RG (40 lbs) Maintdem 73 now cancelled.	
1039	1610	A Coy	CP	Ref A Coy Maintdem tomorrow heli pad will be ready.	
1040	1615			Rec route classification - logged.	
1041	1700	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR398690	Passed to 1 ATF
1042	1700	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTATMGR396682	Passed to 1 ATF
1043	1700	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR392660 N/C	Passed to 1 ATF
1044	1700	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR407678	Passed to 1 ATF
1045	1800	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392660	Passed to 1 ATF
1046	1800	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396689	Passed to 1 ATF
1047	1800	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR 399670	Passed to 1 ATF
1048	1800	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407677	Passed to 1 ATF
1049	1955	CP	Arty T	Request recording of targets ZP 4103, 4104, 4106, also targets at GR 401675 (ZP 4108).	
1050	2140	GSO 2	CP	Section for task tomorrow. APCs to pickup from Holding Coy 0900H. Comd of group to report GSO 2 INT for briefing 0815. Normal weapons. Radio on Bn net. Task is road block Route 44 whilst 10 MID carry out task.	
1051	2150	GSO 2 Air	CP	Unable provide aircraft for explosives 0900. Aircraft will arrive Eagle Farm between 0750 - 0800. B Coy not notified.	
1052	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1053	2205	RAAF Ops	CP	Max amount of explosives to be prepare for free drop. Rope to be available plus man to lower	

Date, 19 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 56.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1053	2205	RAAF Ops	CP	(Contd) dets etc. B Coy not yet informed.	
1054	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1055					

Date 19 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 111

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2290	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2291	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2292	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2293	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2294	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2295	0537	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance Eastings 46 - 48 Northings 536 - 555. // Clear	
2296	0559	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2297	0612	B Coy	CP	A single shot 6400 mils 1000 metres plus.	
2298	0616	W Coy	CP	Single shot 500 mils 2000 metres.	
2299	0645	CP Rear	CP Fwd	POSSUM will be 30 minutes late.	
2300	0712	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 466534.	
2301	0720	B Coy	CP	Is ther a clearing patrol firing or is there a war on. // Just TANGO firing, 108 Bty and the 155s softening up an area for 7 RAR.	Passed to 1 ATF
2302	0733	A Coy	CP	Commencing my task.	
2303	0743	W Coy	CP	2W returned to this loc.	
2304	0748	A Coy	CP	LOSSTAT this C/S GR 454542.	
2305	0809	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 456542.	Passed to 1 ATF
2306	0810	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 472516. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	Passed to 1 ATF
2307	0812	W Coy	CP	1W moving now.	
2308	0820	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Is it possible for ACORN to come back for briefing of reinforcements. Could be back at 1500H for 30 minutes. // Affirmative. We will fix it up from this end.	
2309	0822	W Coy	CP	Request air clearance GR 461568 for demolition. // Could you request clearance through your SHELLDRAKE.	
2310	0825	Arty	CP	Clear air for demolitions GR 461568.	
2311	0831	W Coy	CP	Backload 1 pack, 1 weapon of dustoff member. // On opportunity flight and will let you know when.	
2312	0840	CP	V Coy	SUNRAY will be coming to your loc now.	

Date: 19 Mar 68..

2 PAR OF LOG

Sheet No. ... 112...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2313	0842	CP	W Coy	Could you have your backload ready.	
2314	0843	Poss	CP	Any arty. 7 40 in 4851.	
2315	0845	CP Rear	CP Fwd	SUNRAY A/Tandk earliest demo demo 1400H or 1500H.	
2316	0845	CP	Poss	Demo in 4656 will be stopped, until you pick up a backload.	
2317	0853	A Coy	CP	Moved through camp that we destroyed yesterday. Did further demo. Could be a bit of smoke in area.	
2318	0855	Poss 5	CP	Have you another job. // Could pick up backload from W Coy.	
2319	0902	Poss 5	CP	Will be in your loc in 2 minutes.	
2320	0907	CP	V Coy	Can you give us any idea how long SUNRAY will be in your loc. // Will be their till POSSUM returns.	
2321	0910	CP	Poss 5	When you end present task can you go and pick up SUNRAY at V Coy.	
2322	0910	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 461542.	
2323	0916	CP	A B W	Fire mission on GR 478567,	Passed to 1 ATF
2324	0927	Poss 5	CP	Could I have Arty warning. // Warning on GR 4756, 4751, 4851, 4849.	
2325	0930	Poss 5	CP Rear	Could you go back to EAGLE FARM to pick up member of A/Tank.	
2326	0935	CP	XXXX	Can you have NUTSHELL W Coy to meet POSSUM when he comes back.	
2327	0937	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy GR 463542.	Passed to 1 ATF
2328	0940	CP	A B W	Warning GR 478557.	
2329	0945	Poss 5	CP	Will be here in 2minutes. // Can you go to C/S 81 (mortars) loc and pick up SUNRAY. When you drop your passenger this loc.	
2340	0948	W Coy	CP	We have started moving.	
2341	0948	A Coy	CP	Would like airstrike GR 470555. Do wish me to go past the objective you gave me. // Negative 1V remains in base and will send out patrols. 1V to move to 234 R 1.3 U 0.3. Return this loc later this afternoon. 3V coming to my loc take over then sending 2V to 236 R 1.5 D 0.8. 1V moving now. Will give loc later. // Can you tell when LZ is suitable.	
2342	0955	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 460562, CHQ and 3W GR 464568, they will be halted for 60 minutes.	
2343	0958	B Coy	CP	LOSSTAT 4B GR 459553, CHQ & 6B N/C.	

Date. 19 Mar. 68....

2 RAR CP. LOG

Sheet No. 113

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2344	0959	W Coy	CP	For 1W GR 461563. have found track running East to West. Sign of two people moving West this morning.	
2345	1006	CP	Poss 5	Will be in your loc in 3 minutes. // Have nothing for you when you return. Close down. // Have only 25 minutes fuel want to go back and refuel. // Affirmative.	
2346	1016	W Coy	CP	Ref airstrike could we have one at GR475563. // The opportunity airstrikes have finished but if you have a target we could submit to JADE. // Don't really have a target.	
2347	1025	W Coy	CP	Demolition gone off. HOLDFAST going back to check area.	
2348	1031	W Coy	CP	Area checked by HOLDFAST.	
2349	1043	V Coy	CP	2V moving now.	
2350	1054	Poss 5	CP	Do you have anything for me.	
2351	1055	CP	C Coy	Friendlys have reported that a Coy of VC are at GR 525600, 520590, 536500, 530590.	
2352	1059	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 463533.	Passed to 1 ATF
2353	1100	1 ATF	CP	A Coy of 3 RAR saw 2 persons on bearing 5360 mils from their loc moving from village to hills. Were 1500 metres from their loc.	Passed to V Coy
2354	1105	CP	W Coy	General Wilton may visit between 1400H and 1500H today. Confirmation not before 1330H.	
2355	1113	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 466521. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2356	1114	B Coy	CP	6B who have been patrolling south of the last nights loc have found camp. So far have found 1 hut. Details to follow.	
2357	1115	W Coy	CP	1W GR 460562, remainder GR 465566.	Passed to 1 ATF
2358	1127	A Coy	CP	A Coy complete at GR 467542. (Proposed night loc)	Passed to 1 ATF
2359	1141	W Coy	CP	1W last loc have found signs of a very old camp unused for at least 3 years. Can't tell how many it would hold as it is in very bad condition.	
2360	1141	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 461525.	Passed to 1 ATF
2361	1143	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V GR 464533.	Passed to 1 ATF
2362	1207	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY speaking - GR 457553 on the Northern edge of creek have located camp West of track junction All pits face south. Approx platoon sixties size. One anti anti tank mine. A Circular device. Camp has been recently occupied but are still getting into it, appears unoccupied at present. LOCSTAT 4B GR 460553 GR 460553 NTR at this stage.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 19. Mar. 68

2 BAR CP LOG

Sheet No. 114

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2363	1210	W Coy	CP	1W have found B52 blind. Do they blow it?	
2364	1215	CP	W Coy	Reference last - whereabouts is it and wht size? // It is 4 ft long and about 18" round. Tail fins broken off. 1W found it. They have sufficient explosives to blow it.	
2365	1224	A Coy	CP	At GR 467540 a barbed wire fence running North South, also East-West. 3 months old. 3 strands. 1A are investigating.	
2366	1227	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 2V N/C., 1V approaching old loc, others N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2367	1235	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	
2368	1240	A Coy	CP	CONTACT wait out.	
2369	1240	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 464525.	Passed to 1 ATF
2370	1245	A Coy	CP	Ref contact - 1 VC woman rifle slung, don't know which way she went. SUNRAY doesn't want to lay on SHELLDRAKE.	
2371	1250	W Coy	CP	Do you want this blind blown or not. // Roger. // It will take 45 minutes to prepare explosives so wish to do it ASP and move on. // Roger blow it.	
2372	1255	B Coy	CP	In 6B's camp is 100 metres either side of creek (dry bed) generally running North-South. 25 bunkers with OHC and small trenches leading off for protection. Air strike had been made South and on group of 5 bunkers in the camp have been destroyed by artillery. The anti-tank mine is only object of interest to date. No documents yet. The mine was set up at North West entrance of camp and was half buried. No huts in camp.	
2373	1300	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 460562 and is moving South East.	Passed to 1 ATF
2374	1300	W Coy	CP	Elements of 3W moving South East slowly using HOLDFAST.	
2375	1301	A Coy	CP	1A, 100 metres to the South of my loc. Have found what appears to be complex. It appears to be in caves. Have 1 cave with trap door. Am manouvering to block exits and clear by fire. Sm Smells of cooking in area. GR 467540	
2376	1316	A Coy	CP	There are 5 cave entrances. Can we get flame throwers. // Have you an LZ// Negative.	
2377	1320	B Coy	CP	Reference camp 6B - appears to run to South. Detailed report to follow.	
2378	1321	A Coy	CP	Find out about flame throwers. // Will try to get them to you.	
2379	1323	CP Fwd	CP Rear	A Coy want 2 flame throwers, W.P. and CS grenades sent forward. What and when can you send out.	
2380	1336	A Coy	CP	To SEAGULL - a help would be interpreter with bull horn. // Roger.	
2381					

Date. 19 Mar 68.

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 115

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2381	1337	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Send bull horn forward with stores to 1A. // Roger.	
2382	1346	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Ref RCL team cancelled for A Coy - 2 x flame throwers, 50 x W.P., 50 x C.S. grenades and loud hailer. Interpreter to be collected from this loc. // Roger will take 30 minutes.	
2383	1350	A Coy	CP	Have not ventured into cave, being adventurous. Have found pack, some Chicom grenades and documents. Feel we could cancel the order for all the gear. have found escape route of the woman. She went South towards hills towards V Coy. All the caves seem inter connected. Would like boundary between us and V Coy as I intend moving in that general direction.	
2384	1355	CP Fwd	CP, Rear	Cancel OPDEM of A Coy but keep stores on standby. Also 30 gas masks.	
2385	1407	A Coy	CP	Reference caves - some medical supplies and food found. Should be finished shortly.	
2386	1412	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 453532. // Clear	
2387	1413	V Coy	CP	Confirm timings in crypto of groups 4 and 5 of lunch time. // Will give answer in 5 or 10 mins.	
2388	1413	W Coy	CP	1W has delayed fuse on his bomb. Should go "Blam" in 15 minutes.	
2389	1414	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Can we task POSSUM to take OPDEM for 2V and also take electrician from C Coy loc and take to base. // POSSUM will be with you in 15 minutes with ACORN aboard. Ref electrician is it urgent. // Negative.	
2390	1424	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 450560.	Passed to 1 ATF
2391	1428	Comd's Rover	CP	Explosion in 2 RAR area - confirm. // Demolition of UXB.	
2392	1430	A Coy	CP	Night loc A Coy complete GR 467542.	Passed to 1 ATF
2393	1430	B Coy	CP	4 gallon drum of documents. Will backload with maintdem. Info Base.	
2394	1434	V Coy	CP	2V cutting LZ now.	
2395	1436	A Coy	CP	1A completed cave search - 20 rounds of 7.92 ammo, 1 Chicom grenade, food and clothing, documents, 1/2 x 44 gallon drum of polished rice, entrenching tools etc. Backload on Maintdem or POSSUM.	Passed to 1 ATF
2396	1434	V Coy	CP	2V blowing complete.	
2397	1434	W Coy	CP	Blowing blind complete.	
2398	1440	B Coy	CP	6B demolition 2 A/Tank mines and explosives in 20 minutes. Separated air clearance required.	
2399	1448	CP Rear	CP Fwd	RCL team to A Coy of B Coy. // A Coy however will check.	
2400	1450	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Ref RCL team B Coy did not cancel cancel.	

Date, 19 Mar. 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 116.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2401	1454	CP	1 ATF	Reference 6B further to previous - extended further to South with few more bunkers, communication trenches with good OHC. By condition of rubbish appears to have been vacated in approx 7 days. Also 4 gal drum of documents backloaded with maintdem and sent to your loc. Camp being destroyed.	
2402	1503	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 460524 direction 4800 mils left 200 add 300.// Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2403	1513	W Coy	CP	3W moved 200 metres but claims going slow because of shrapnel. Decision on activities later.	
2404	1515	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 464525(night loc),	Passed to 1 ATF
2405	1517	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 461559, CHQ and 2W N/C., elements elements of 3W GR 466565.	
2406	1532	A Coy	CP	Found 2 buckets containing 4 gals of water.	
2407	1537	CP Rear	CP Fwd	For SEAGULL - reference flame throwers now have extra 12 bottles. Available from 7 RAR. Equipment discussed on standby of 30 minutes.	
2408	1541	CP	All Coys	Following equipment available on 30 minutes notice from base: 2 flame throwers, WP and CS grenades, interpreter and bull horn, water gelling compound for wells.	
2409	1551	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 467536 direction 3200 left 600, GR 462543 direction 5000 add 400. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2410	1552	CP	1 ATF	Night loc Mortar Section GR APTWPFV.	
2411	1559	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 473536. // Clear ground troops this C/S. // GR 473566 direction 1600 add 300. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2412	1608	A Coy	CP	Contact report (A) Contact (B) 191240H (C) GR HEMUGOY (D) 1 woman (E) Local (F) 1 Chicom grenade (G) South.	
2413	1624	CP	A Coy	Backload the smoke canister at earliest possible convenience addressed to SEAGULL 1 ATF.	
2414	1627	A Coy	CP	If you can send out POSSUM with rope you can have cannister back straight away. // It is not that urgent. Send it on first opportune flight.	
2415	1628	V Coy	CP	Air clearance wanted to blow LZ in our loc. // Get air clearance from SHELLDRAKE. // ^H ave done this was for for your information.	
2416	1628	Arty	CP	2720 add 200 clear ground this C/S.	
2417	1630	Poss 5	CP	Have ACORN with me and will also drop some explosives into VCoy area first. POSSUM will now be coming here f instead of going to V Coy first.	
2418	1635	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 467527 direction 2200 left 200 add 200. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	

Date, 19 Mar 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 117

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2419	1640	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy GR 458554.	
2420	1641	Arty	CP	GR 473541 direction 1600 add 400. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	Passed to 1 ATF
2421	1648	B Coy	CP	Reference camp - 40 bunkers some with OHC 18". 4 - 5 ft overhead protection. Will probably require a large amount of explosives. Creek runs through camp. Southern side of creek about 40 bunkers. Description was accurate, only one cooking spot. General well worn tracks running to the South. About 200 metres further East than map that we were given. Have documents, cloth and clothing will send them back. 2 antitank mines and some explosives which we have destroyed. // Presume you still have a bit to do in this camp then will move South to next obstacle. // No evidence of camp to East as reported. Area was searched by 5B.	
2422	1700	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GR 463554 dir 1600 add 400. // Clear, GR 454554 dir 4800 add 400 // Clear. // GR 450516	
2423	1704	Mors	CP	Ground clearance GR 450516. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2424	1708	Poss	CP	On his way now. Can I go straight to V Coy first to drop explosives then drop ACORN this loc.	
2425	1709	CP	Poss	Contact Nui Dat on any warnings.	
2426	1713	Poss 5	CP	Can you give me current arty warnings as Nui Dat can only give block. // Can only give the same. // Will come back to ex your loc then and wait for clearance.	
2427	1716	W Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ & 2W GR 465566, 3W GR 467565, 1W to follow.	Passed to 1 ATF
2428	1721	Poss 5	CP	Coming in now. Any more jobs. // Close down, nothing at present.	
2429	1737	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 460560. Returned there to carry out night task.	Passed to 1 ATF
2430	1755	V Coy	CP	Night locs 1V GR 459535, 2V GR 464525, CHQ and 3V GR 462530.	Passed to 1 ATF
2431	1756	CP	V Coy	Is 2V ready to receive POSSUM in about 5 minutes. // Affirmative.	
2432	1813	CP	Arty	Fire plan BANANA PICKER clear ground troops this C/S.	
2433	1829	CP	B Coy	SUNRAY would like you to direct your activities more to South East than South, along the feature. // Southern part of camp is along the feature. There There 33 positions on the Southern side of the creek. // Did you find triangular shaped feature. // No but there were circular and oval ones. However have not checked thoroughly as yet. have found a number of small broken trees indicating safeway markers.	
2434	1830	1 ATF	CP	Amended night loc GR 437514.	
2435	1830	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR night locs - CHQ & 3A GR 476574(N/C), 1A GR 490567, 2A GR 475580, CHQ & N/C (492552), 4B GR 494547, 5B GR 485551, 6B GR 503552, C Coy complete GR 478513, CHQ, 10D & 11D GR 479524 12D GR 484526, D & E(1) GR 498509, D & E(2) GR 499524, A/Tank GR 503522.	

Date, 19 Mar 68

P RAR CP. LOG

Sheet No. 118

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2436	1935	V Coy	CP	SA fire 4900 mils 4000 metres.	
2437	1936	A Coy	CP	SA fire 4600 mils 1000 metres. Came over our heads. // Are you in a position to engage. // Negative just went over our heads. // Try to engage with SA and SHELLDRAKE.	
2438	1938	CP	A Coy	Other bearings put source a further to out possible in swamp.	
2439	1939	V Coy	CP	SA fire from 2V 4770 mils vicinity of read.	
2440	1947	CP	Arty	Ground clearance GR 45754? // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2441	1730	A Coy	CP	CRYPTO message - Future intentions 1A south to GR 463540 (.) 2A clear creek line to GR 470054 (.) 3A clear to East to boundary at GR 475545 (.) Remain in this loc morning 21 (.) Stand then move to GR 480550.	
2442	1955	LO	CP	No friendlies within 3000 yards.	
2443	2007	B Coy	CP	Reference SA fire reported by A Coy - it was friendlies to North of our Mortar section.	
2444	2017	W Coy	CP	Appears 1W loc is incorrect, are checking and will advise. Could we have POSSUM for fix of 1W appears to be South of B Coy. // Suggest fire marker rounds so we can get fix or in case of SHELLDRAKE requirement during night.	
2445	2020	W Coy	B Coy	We received shrapnel from your DFs which puts us reasonably close. Will want till POSSUM fixes in morning.	
2446	2036	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GRs 456561, 459567, 459560, 456561. // All is clear.	
2447	2052	W Coy	CP	Night loc as given by SHELLDRAKE marker shoot. GR 463552.	
2448	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2449	2240	1 ATF	CP	Verify loc 1W. // This C/S moved much further South than intended. Unsure of own position and SHELLDRAKE means used to verify this loc. POSSUM will be tasked at 0700H tomorrow to verify.	
2450	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2456	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 20 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 57

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1055	0700	B Coy	CP	Request our Sunray Minor to be available at approx 1000H today to discuss change over of pers in his loc. Change over to be on tomorrow maintdem (21 Mar). Be prepared to discussed all personel under medical treatment.	
1056	0710	161 Recce	CP	Possum will be delayed 30 mins.	Passed to Tac HQ.
1057	0720	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR392660 GR392660	Passed to 1 ATF
1058	0720	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR N/C	Passed to 1 ATF
1059	0721	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR N/C	Passed to 1 ATF
1060	0721	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR N/C	Passed to 1 ATF
1061	0720	7 RAR CP	CP	LOCSTAT GR 7 RAR patrols 46A 394655, 44A moving back to D Coy through area PAT. Request move of 2 RAR patrols be passed to 7 RAR. GR // Locstat passed.	
1062	0745	CP	RAAF Op	Could aircraft doing Opdem for B Coy bring back 7 PAX from Horseshoe to Eagle Farm. PAX waiting from 0800H	
1063	0745	CP	A Coy	Next sortie is AH do you wish to receive quantity of AN requested in maintdem 33/68. // Request water bottles first.	
1064	0810	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406666 Have found blind HE 105mm this loc. // Ensure you have accurate locstat and Sunray will try to get Holdfast to blow later continue with task.	
1065	0811	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR406673	
1066	0825	Taor 8	CP	At 394688 have spotted movement. Will investigate before moving. Oxcart.	
1067	0840	Taor 8	CP	Have checked oxcart. All in order.	
1068	0843	Taor 8	CP	Have linked up with Taor 6.	
1069	0847	CP FOR	CP	Be advised. RD personel in Long Dien dressed in black.	
1070	0905	B Coy	CP	To anyone in your loc able to give technical advice on use of water getting compound?	
1071	0942	CP	B Coy	Work on 8lbs for average size well.	
1072	0950	CP FOR	CP	Have Sunrays vehicle at 1 ATF at 1100H.	
1073	1020	Taor 8	CP	Taor 6 has US hand set. // Taor 6 to go with you to set up Op. Will fix later.	
1074	1026	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406668	
1075	1027	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392687	
10					

Date. 20 Mar

2 RAR CP. LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 58.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1076	1035	CP	V Coy	Require nomination for R and C today. // From Sunray return.	
1077	1040	CP	1 ATF	All locstat of patrols.	
1078	1055	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR 393662 at 392661 found a well used crossing place. If a hand set cannot be sent out to Taor 6 can we stay together and set up an ambush on the crossing we found. // Hand set at Eagle Farm to be sent out if Possum available.	
1079	1110	Convoy	CP	Saddle shoe.	
1080	1111	C Coy	CP	Could change over aircraft take one PAX from Horseshoe to Vung Tau.	
1081	1120	Convoy			
1081	1120	Convoy	CP	Dog foot	
1082	1130	CP FOR	CP	B Coy will be submitting an Opdem for gas masks shortly.	
1083	1135	V Coy	CP	Opdem for 1 AN/PRC 25 for 2V at GR 464525.	
1084	1145	Convoy	CP	Shoe lace.	
1085	1150	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408667.	
1086	1158	Convoy	CP	Ferntree.	
1087	1158	B Coy	CP	Opdem 25 gas masks free drop at GR 457553	
1088	1201	Convoy	CP	Flat iron.	
1089	1202	CP	CP FOR	Albatross will not be made available for opdems is Possum available.	
1090	1205	Convoy	CP	Cartwheel.	
1091	1235	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 433515.	
1092	1300	A Coy EX	CP	Any more sorties for us. // Check with Eagle Farm indicated nothing therefore NIL answer sent.	
1093	1305	Taor 6	CP	Received hand set.	
1094	1307	W Coy	CP	Noticas - Medivac. // RNZIR Component notified.	
1095	1308	3W Coy	CP FOR	Booby traps in their loc have pulled three.	
1096	1310	2V Coy	CP FOR	Opdem completed.	
1097	1325	Convoy	CP	Cart wheel.	
1098	1326	Taor 9	CP	Has Sunray arranged Op yet. // Fixed	

Date. 20 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 59.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1099	1334	Convoy	CP	Shoe lace	
1100	1335	W Coy	CP	Arrange Holdfast member and mine detector with tomorrow maintdem.	
1101	1340	Convoy	CP	Pillow case.	
1102	1404	Convoy	CP	Saddle sore.	
1103	1410	-	-	Task table received.	
1104	1440	-	-	C Coy Sitrep held on file.	
1105	1540	CP	Ebony	PAX and C Coy tasked to Hotel. To be at Kangaroo 1815H.	
1106	1545	Taor 6	CP	Wish to speak to Sunray not urgent.	
1107	1550	Taor 8	CP	Wish to speak to Sunray on task tonight.	
1108	1550	Taor 6	CP	Leaving loc now.	
1109	1600	C COY	CP	Request seats 6 PAX from Hotel to Nui Dat. // Confirmed	
1110	1620	W COY	CP	REF 1200lbs stores only warning. Opdem later.	
1111	1620	W Coy	CP	CQMS advises 2700lbs for maintdem (including 1200lbs Holdfast).	
1112	1625	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382680	
1113	1626	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392670	
1114	1630				
1114	1725	B Coy	CP	Confirm if Sunray 3B available to come in plus Sunray Minor. //All are on R and C.	
1115	1730	Escort	CP	Request for vehicle mechanic to be tasked to go to Hotel tomorrow	
1116	1740	E Farm	CP	B Coy maintdem has just gone.	
1117	1745	CP FOR	CP	Manhole to send out R and C screen.	
1118	1820	A Coy	CP	How many PAX can come out with maintdem tomorrow.	
1119	1822	B Coy Rear	CP	Check with B Coy if 11 reinforcements can go out on 21 March.	
1120	1825	W Coy	CP	3w will be ready for maintdem at 210930H.	
1121	1855	1 ATF	CP	Received locstats.	
1122	2120	CP	7,3 RAR	Clearance for Range 4 210800 (given check at 210730).	
1123	2140	CP	1 ATF	Local civilian station working on A/F also morse. Duty offr said notify Sig Duty Offr.	

Date, 20 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OP. LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 60.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1124	2200	CP	All Taors	Radio check OK. Nothing heard Taor 6.	
1125	2300	CP FOR	All Coys	Radio check OK except for A Coy.	
1126	2400	CP	All Taors	Radio check OK.	
1127	2400	CP FOR	CP	Radio check OK.	

Date. 20 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 119

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2457	0017	1 ATF	CP	At GR 358864 VC vehicles hit mines placed by SAS patrols. Results 14 VC KIA, 175 mm recoilless rifle captured.	
2458	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2459	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2460	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2461	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2462	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2463	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2464	0650	V Coy	CP	2V blowing LZ.	
2465	0712	V Coy	CP	Demolition complete in 2V loc.	
2466	0736	CP	B & W	POSSUM has been delayed. Will notify you when he is available .	
2467	0757	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 484545. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2468	0757	CP	B & W	POSSUM has left our loc.	
2469	0808	CP	B Coy	Pass to POSSUM that there is firing in GSs 4854 coming from FSB HERRING.	
2470	0810	CP	A Coy	FIRE mission into GS 4854 from FSB HERRING.	
2471	0811	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy complete GR 456557. xxxx	Passed to 1 ATF
2472	0818	A Coy	CP	Our task has moved out.	
2473	0821	W Coy	CP	Ref 1W locstat last night. The amended loc given is correct.	Passed to 1 ATF
2474	0822	B Coy	CP	Amend last loc B Coy GR 456553.	Passed to complete
2475	0830	B Coy	CP	POSSUM has completed task.	
2476	0837	CP	W Coy	SUNRAY to SUNRAY - Probably best for 1W to do is to go along the obstacle. // 3W is also on move and they should meet where they expect to find something. apart from 4854	
2477	0837	CP	Poss 9	Apart from 4854 there are no more arty warnings.	
2478	0845	LO	CP	Be advised that there are friendlies in Long Diem wearing black pyjamas.	Passed to CP Rear
2479	0856	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 467545.	Passed to 1 ATF
2480	0859	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 473540.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 20 Mar 68.

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 120

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2481	0859	CP	A Coy	B Coy of 3 RAR will be moving shortly. Will keep your loc advised as they will be near Your 3A. // There are a couple of re-entrants that have not been properly searched. Can I do it today.	
2482	0911	W Coy	CP	In view of activities for today we will probably stop in this position tonight therefore CMF could come out for the night.	
2483	0912	CP	A Coy	From our SUNRAY OK to check re-entrants.	
2484	0913	CP	Poss	Arty warning 4553 from this loc.	
2485	0914	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Heading here will be about 2 minutes.	
2486	0924	CP	A Coy	LOCSTAT 6B ER of 3 RAR GR 484547.	
2487	0927	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A GR 467547. In this loc good track running East to West with fresh footprints, no more than 24 hours old. Will be putting in ambush.	Passed to 1 ATF
2488	0934	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 464529.	Passed to 1 ATF
2489	0937	B Coy	CP	4B(1) has moved on t sk to the South from last loc given. Having moved 120 metres found sign on stick "NGUG - HIEM (M16) 66E3".	
2490	0942	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 473542.	Passed to 1 ATF
2491	0944	CP	V Coy	LOCSTAT of 10D 3 RAR GR 477529, 11D GR 475525, CHQ N/C.	
2492	0947	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Have SUNRAY's vehicle at 1 ATF loc at 1100H.	
2493	0953	B Coy	CP	150 metres South of this loc have found mine field sign. Will follow track South as there could be a camp further down. This looks like first camp we 're to find. We will try and miss minefield and go further South to creek.	
2494	0954	CP	W Coy	Could you give estimation of number that might have been living in camp you found in last few days. // Possibly in last only in one camp and it would be about 15 persons.	
2495	0954	CP	V Coy	Air photos interpreted reveals the following vicinity YS 467530x a possible OP.469531 foot activity around ruins. Vicinity 472533 well used track around rocks.	
2496	1005	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 468563.	Passed to 1 ATF
2497	1010	B Coy	CP	Was a plan for this C/S tomorrow but will not finish today's task for possibly 2 - 3 days. Should be about 1W loc tonight unless we find more camps to South. If I get to my destination within 2 - 3 days will original plan still occur. // Will give decisions reached to you later.	
2498	1015	CP	Arty	Ground clearance GR 458563 4800 add 300. Granted .	
2499	1030	CP	B Coy	Fetch SUNRAY - SEAGULL speaking - Plan discussed with SUNRAY base is now cancelled. Will send new details later.	

Date. 20 Mar 68.

2 RAR CP LOG

Sheet No. 121.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2500	1030	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR's 6B in contact in enemy camp at GR 482545. TANGO elements GR 487531. D Coy N/C.	
2501	1035	CP	A Coy	Send locstats 3A. // 3A GR 473541.	Passed to 1 ATF
2502	1038	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 478549 // Clear.	
2503	1042	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V GR 469532.	Passed to 1 ATF
2504	1045	CP	Poss	Arty warning GR 4754.	
2505	1049	B Coy	CP	Will generally push South. This may mean going through marked mine area.	
2506	1053	W Coy	CP	3W reports seeing VC. At this stage have not opened fire.	
2507	1055	A Coy	CP	Amended locstat 2A GR 468547.	Passed to 1 ATF
2508	1058	B Coy	CP	Fire on in this loc.	
2509	1100	W Coy	CP	Ref last was not VC. It was what was suspected to be VC camp. Leading elements waiting for others to catch up. Will keep you informed.	
2510	1105	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 467556.	Passed to 1 ATF
2511	1111	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 472543.	Passed to 1 ATF
2512	1115	W Coy	CP	It is confirmed 3W is in area of camp. So far have located 1 bunker, rice cache and VC latrine. Also B52 on edge of camp.	
2513	1120	CP	A Coy	TANGO element moving to contact of 3 RAR. They will fire along axis North East to South West.	
2514	1120	CP	W Coy	Be advised on aircraft has sighted fresh tracks through a bomb crater at GR 466566.	
2516	1120	W Coy	CP	Those tracks are probably my 3W. Have just moved through crater.	Passed to 1 ATF
2517	1124	A Coy	CP	Do TANGO elements know loc of 3A as they are in ambush there. // Affirmative.	
2518	1 30	B Coy	CP	4B(1) who are proceeding South through minefield have struck CS gas. Will have wait till it clears. // Do you think it is just disturbed pocket or is at latent in the trees. // We will probably require masks as it along main track running South.	
2519	1130	CP	A Coy	Have you found any evidence of CS gas. // Not to my knowledge.	
2520	1130	CP	W Coy	It appears to be only in your loc. Arrange masks.	
2521	1 40	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 474544. At this loc several tracks running West to East. On this track pattern are US boots, Ho Chi Minh sandals and civilian boots of approx 10 people. Will remain here till 1500H to see if we can pick anything up.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 20 Mar 68.

2 RAR GP. LOG

Sheet No. 122

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2522	1144	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS A Coy N/C.	
2523	1146	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 6B GR 456553, 4B GR 459551, 4B(1) GR 456552.	Passed to 1 ATF
2524	1152	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3V working in area GR 465533. Have found tracks running down to flats with no recent use.	Passed to 1 ATF
2525	1159	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 467557, remainder no change. 3W probed further into camp. Have located 4 bunkers, 40 - 50 lb of rice, and kitchen area. Have not finished searching area and will complete complete this before more detailed search.	Passed to 1 ATF
2526	1200	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V & 2V N/C., 2V(1) GR 466527, CHQ N/C, 3V GR 469532. //	Passed to 1 ATF
2527	1201	W Coy	CP	3W reports in camp have found further mess area for 6 persons and dry well. Camp has been occupied in up to B52 strike. Found outside lecture z room and 1 map. Total of 10 bunkers.	Passed to 1 ATF
2528	1213	V Coy	CP	3V has found old enemy camp at GR 465533. It is at least 18 months old and SUNRAY is currently investigating.	
2529	1220	W Coy	CP	From 3W - Camp appears to be 100 metres x 100 metres and well out by previous occupants. Map useless - only Vietnam one side, SE Asia on otherside.	
2530	12255	V Coy	CP	Reference my last 3V have found old enemy camp, 18 months old at GR 465533. SUNRAY 3V still investigating.	
2531	1233	V Coy	CP	3V in centre of camp. Looks as though it could hold 100 men. Has been destroyed by old airstrike 3V moving now.	
2532	1235	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 468560.	
2533	1240	W Coy	CP	3W have located further complex to south with kitchen and mess for 6 - 10 people. Also at loc of 1W we have a routine dustoff.	Passed to 1 ATF
2534	1241	W Coy	CP	A. Dustoff. B. W Coy. C. 468560. D. ASP. E. Routine. F. Sitting. G. Lymphotinitis. H. NZ 776806 S. I. 1W Coy. J. Smoke. K. Trees 10 ft. L. Secure. M. Winch and harness required.	
2535	1257	V Coy	CP	3V will be back in his old loc. 90 minutes ahead of schedule.	
2536	1302	B Coy	CP	On South side of camp a number of trees with broken branches indicating safe way. A doc which indicates we are N/W of a camp.	
2537	1305	W Coy	CP	Camp is in two parts. All bunkers have well constructed OHC. Last occupants took all items of val value. Only rice was found. Vacated 1 week ago. 2xB52 strikes has hit area plus 1 napalm s	

Date. 20 Mar 68.

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. .123...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2538	1306	W Coy	CP	At GR 474561 approx have 1 unidentified explosion, possibly a grenade explosion about ten minutes ago.	
2539	1307	A Coy	CP	Night loc GR 467542.	Passed to 1 ATF
2540	1310	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 468528.	Passed to 1 ATF
2541	1312	W Coy	CP	3W have found a number of booby traps in camp and have pulled 3 of them.	
2542	1316	B Coy	CP	Fire on in loc of B Coy. Arty 30 firing into 4854.	
2543	1325	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 469564. Locstat of camp confirmed at this.	Passed to 1 ATF
2544	1337	W Coy	CP	Area to South to be checked tomorrow, also on Eastern boundary and can be done from this loc if acceptable. // Roger.	
2545	1346	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2546	1347	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W GR 468562. Remainder no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2547	1347	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 3V N/C., 1V GR 459535, 2V GR 464526, 2V(1) GR 468528.	Passed to 1 ATF
2548	1350	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 4B GR 459551, CHQ & 6B GR 456553.	Passed to 1 ATF
2549	1359	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 482545. // Not clear.	
2550	1406	CP	B Coy	Confirm 6B. // GR 456533. // Have you completed search of camp. // Roger found documents in gun pit. Destruction complete today.	
2551	1406	CP	B Coy	Could estimate number of persons occupy in last 2 to 3 weeks. // 16 pits in Northern half, 33 pits on Southern half. Only 5 Southern half occupied recently. 70 - 100 persons.	
2552	1410	W Coy	CP	3W found 1 x M16, 1 bag CS gas, bag of gas masks and grenades. Can they be buried buried as they appear to be dangerous. // Is mine setup on ground or lying in bunker? Is gas of friendly manufacture? What is lot number of mine?	
2553	1411	V Coy	CP	2V(1) is now in 2V loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2554	1413	CP	1 ATF	Ref camp GR 457553 found 6B yesterday-further search today before destruction of of camp revealed more documents. These to be backloaded on Maintdem ALBATROSS.	
2555	1416	W Coy	CP	3W's M16 mine on ground. A1 LOT 4337 1 - 3 (rest of numbers & indistinct. Ref gas - HOLDFAST doesn't know if it is ours or local manufacture.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 20 Mar. 68..

2 MAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 124...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2556	1421	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 479551 direction 4800 clear ground troops this C/S.	
2557	1431	CP	1 ATF	Reference camp found by 3W at GR 469584 - it is in 2 parts. Bunkers have over head protection and are well constructed. Last occupied approx 1 week ago. 2 x B52 airstrikes near camp and one one part hit by napalm. There is a little rice but it would appear anything of value taken. They have come across a number of booby traps and 1 x M16 mine (A1 Lot 4?36, 1 - 3 rest is unreadable. Also 1 bag of CS gas and a bag of grenades. Unknown if friendly or local manufactured gas. Still searching.	
2558	1440	CP	A Coy	To SUNRAY - Give any details on rounds falling near your C/S. // Don't know of any report from my C/S. Will check.	
2559	1444	A Coy	CP	SUNRAY - Initially weren't falling near this C/S. 3A loc GR 235 R2.4 U 1.4 but last few rounds did land about 250 - 300 metres from him. MFC stopped fire. // We are trying to identify source of rounds. Were they 4th, 5th or 6th rounds that landed near 3A. // Direction 900 mils 6 rounds fairly close. Initial group is safe. Last lot were quite safe.	
2560	1450	V Coy	CP	2V(1) ref camp found GR 468528 area surrounded by 2 - 3 ft wall. 60 x 30 metres in area. Grave yard or temple 100 yards South. No sign of recent activity. Tunnel bunkers entrance are 60 metres North and 30 metres North are to the border of border with our sister C/S. SHELLDRAKE predominant, ground burnt.	Passed to 1 ATF
2561	1452	B Coy	CP	POSSUM in our area - inform him of demolitions in area.	
2562	1457	CP Rear	CP Fwd	MANHOLE - ref R & C vacancy - note filled, 1 senior NCO and 10 ORs - persons to return this loc today.	
2563	1520	A Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 2A GR 470550, 3A GR 472544.	Passed to 1 ATF
2564	1545	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 467530. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2565	1546	A Coy	CP	Ref cave in our loc - on further search found 1 Mosin ^N agant, quantity of ammo, medical stores stores - phials.	
2566	1547	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B N/C, CHQ in 4B loc.	
2567	1549	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A & 3A GR 468547.	Passed to 1 ATF
2568	1554	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2569	1557	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W GR 469563, remainder N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2570	1600	A Coy	CP	A Coy locs no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2571	1609	A Coy	CP	This C/S is now complete.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 20 Mar 68.

2 BAR OP LOG

Sheet No. 125

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2572	1621	W Coy	CP	In 1W loc there is remains of 5 old bunkers hit by airstrike and a few x slit trenches. Could be extension of 3W camp. Has not been occupied for many years.	
2573	1645	W Coy	CP	To ACORN - ref grenades - of 3W find - wer in bag. Thought they were Chicom but they do not know now. Some people have been having some effect and it is thought they might be gas grenades. Do you want these sent back.	
2574	1648	A Coy	CP	At GR 469547 found a piece of aircraft about 6 ft long. Also a device about 4" high with screw on bottom, top is sphere made of cast iron and on very top has a fuse with four protuding things which each have a cup. Also found webbing and reported tracks with a lot of footprints heading East approx 24 hours old - bare feet, US boots and Ho Chi Minh sandals. GR 475545 was grind of tracks.	
2575	1650	CP	A Coy	For your reference a plane crashed a fair while ago at GR 473537.	
2576	1720	B Coy	CP	We have cleared 150 - 200 metres over mine field sign. This is only way to find this camp. Tomorrow intend to push South to 2nd creek. // Can you have an LZ made. // Will knock a few ix trees out in the morning and LZ should be ready about mid morning.	
2577	1720	CP	1 ATF	B Coy should have LZ which will be available about mid morning.	
2578	1730	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT (Night locs) 2W and CHQ GR 465566, 3W GR 469564, 1W GR 468563.	Passed to 1 ATF
2579	1736	CP	A Coy	Verify locs no change. // Affirmed. Night loc A Coy complete GR 467542. SUNRAY MINOR A/Tank from SUNRAY A/Tank arrange with SUNRAY for the changeover of the M67 with W Coy. This is to comply with the R & C for members concerned. Team No 3 to take their place. If possible changeover on W Coy maintdem tomorrow.	
2580	1800	W Coy	CP	3W has now confirmed the total number of bunkers is 21.	Passed to 1 ATF
2581	1802	B Coy	CP	Night loc B Coy complete GR 458552.	Passed to 1 ATF
2582	1805	V Coy	CP	Night loc CHQ and W GR 462530, 1V GR 459535, 2V GR 464526.	Passed to 1 ATF
2583	1823	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 4749, 4649, 4650, 4649, 5760. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2584	1830	Mor Sec	CP	Night loc GR 437514.	Passed to 1 ZTF
2585	1850	W Coy	CP	SUNRAY - SEAGULL - Tomorrow want to send 2W further to East. Can you tell what boundary is? At this date I understand it to be natural boundary between self and A Coy. // Easting 56 boundary. // Will cross it and there should be a fair bit of activities in that area.	
2586	1910	L ⁰	CP	There no friendlies within 3000 yards tonight.	

Date. 20 Mar 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 126

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2587	1919	B Coy	CP	Possible enemy movement to our East. Checking now.	
2588	1920	B Coy	CP	Are going to fire some M79 into area of movement.	
2589	1926	B Coy	CP	Request Dustoff for 1 member who has headwound. Not serious but cannot tell. Will need winch Sitting. Trees 30 ft.	
2590	1933	B Coy	CP	(A) Dustoff (B) B Coy (C) 201 R 0.8 D 1.8 (D) ASP (E) P (F) 1 sitting litter (G) Head- wound - shrapnel (H) Aust (I) B Coy YT (K) 2 flashing torches and flares in necessary. (L) N/A (M) Secure (N) eight of canopy 30 ft (O) evacuation to take place from bomb crater.	
2591	1932	B Coy	CP	For SEAGULL - Having problem in that people on perimeter still reckon there is movement of 5 people in creek bed. Will be firing 2 MGs down a pretty deep gully. Warn Dustoff. // Dustoff will contact you.	
2592	1948	B Coy	CP	Have fire MG but received no reaction. No securing for Dustoff.	
2593	1950	3 RAR	CP	Night locs - A Coy GR 481514, 4B GR 495554(ambush), B Coy(-) GR 492552(N/C), C Coy GR 478513. D Coy CHQ GR 479524(N/C), 10D GR 484525, 11D GR 476525, 12D GR 489523, 12D(1) GR 492518, A/Tank GR 503523, D & E(1) GR 500512, D & E(2) GR 501527.	
2594	2005	W Coy	CP	3W reports voices 400 mils. Engaging with SHELLDRAKE.	
2595	2010	B Coy	CP	LZ not secure. Movement across creek. Suggest you cancel Dustoff as not critical. If he deteriorates, will call dustoff later.	STARLIGHT base passed instructions to B Coy
2596	2015	CP	V Coy	locstats of 3 RAR passed to A & V Coys.	
2597	2024	W Coy	CP	Have movement from 3W - will check before engaging with SHELLDRAKE again.	
2598	2027	W Coy	CP	From 3W - movement has ceased, appeared to go East, have ended SHELLDRAKE mission.	
2599	2035	B Coy	CP	Wish Dustoff for 0700H. Should be safe by then. The casualty is comfortable. Wish POSSUM early morning at 0730 ^H to 0745 ^H to check creek to South. therefore	
2600	2115	W Coy	CP	At 700 mils 2000 metres plus there were 2 explosions and auto firing.	
2601	2119	3 RAR	CP 6	Ground clearances GRs 482545, 481543, 482548. // Clear this C/S.	
2602	2122	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 462547 2600 mils right 200 metres. // Clear,	
2603	2123	B Coy	CP	Suspect movement to South East. We are firing illumination.	Passed to 1 ATF
2604	2124	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 459541 for carrier. // Clear.	
2605	2137	B Coy	CP	Negative sighting with illumination will fire one more ans sit and wait for a while.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 20 Mar 68...

2 BAH OP. LOG

Sheet No. 127

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2606	2152	B Coy	CP	Still no movement. Stilla sitting light.	
2607	2200	B Coy	CP	No further movement. Are now SITNOR.	
2608	2201	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2609	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2610	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 21 Mar 68 ...

2 RAR OP. LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 61.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1128	0005	CP	1 ATF	Sitrep NTR.	
1129	0100	CP	All Taors	Radio check ok	
1130	0101	CP FOR	CP	Radio check OK.	
1131	0200	CP	All Taors	Radio check OK.	
1132	0300	CP FOR	CP	Radio check OK.	
1133	0400	CP	All Taors	Radio check OK.	
1134	0500	CP	All Taors	Radio check OK.	
1135	0600	CP	All Taors	Radio check OK.	
1136	0640	Explorer	CP	Clearing patrol going out in 5 minutes.	
1137	0643	CP	All Taors	Briefed on routes to be taken to get to road.	
1138	0700	CP FOR	CP	What time Possum due in this location. // Possum will be in your location by 0715H.	
1139	0705	Taor 6	CP	Moving in 15 minutes to GR 419635.	
1140	0711	CP	Taor 6	Informed that they will be picked up on the by-pass road.	
1141	0712	Taor 7	CP	Moving to RV now.	
1142	0713	B COY	CP	Noticas member 4411148 K	
1143	0714	Possum	CP	I am on route to Hotel have you anything for me. // Yes 1 PAX at Eagle Farm.	
1144	0714	Taor 8	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409667.	
1145	0715	Eagle Farm	CP	Pax has been uplifted to Eagle Farm.	
1146	0745	CP	3 RAR	Range not clear to use before 1000H. Check again at 1000H.	
1147	0815	B COY	CP	Request hot box meal tonight. Require only 2 of the reinforcements.	
1148	0816	Taor 7	CP	Ready for transport. // Transport available shortly.	
1149	0820	Taor 9	CP	RSM in our location.	
1150	0840	B COY	CP	What happened to the Albatross booked for 0730H. // Attoll says it arrived at 0720H. Nobody was at the pad so it departed. Another booked for 1300H subject to confirmation at 0910H.	
1151	0925	CP	Mor P1	Clearance to use range between 1000 and 1200Hrs (NO 4). Clearance from 7RAR, 3RAR, 1ATF, Arty Tac.	
1152	0930	CP	Eagle	Pickup 25lbs explosives from Eagle Farm to be taken to 2V location. Coordinate this task with task to 2W.	

Date. 21 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 62.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1153	0935	RAAF Ops	CP	Unsafe Helipads, CHQ V Coy GR 462530 2 small trees to be removed. 2V Coy GR 464525 1 tree 2 stumps to be removed.	
1154	0940	CP	1 ATF	All patrols in this loc Taors 6,7,8,9. Taor 9 only reported in.	
1155	0945	CP	3 RAR	Advised 3 RAR CP firing M67s on our range this morning. Inform your patrol.	
1156	1002	CP	Mortors	Restrict firing into centre of arc. Friendly c/s on fringes of buildings to arc of temple.	
1157	1040	CP	Arty Tac	Clearance requested to fire M76 on range. // Granted.	
1158	1055	CP	GSO 2	Info on maintdem for A Coy originally scheduled for 211000H. 7 PAX on Eagle Farm. RAAF will do job. ASP.	
1059	1055	Taor 7	CP	Taor 7 returned to base. Nothing to report.	
1160	1105	CP	V Coy	Could you inform us when CHQ V Coy and 2V Coy LZ complete. RAAF Ops XXXXXXXX .	
1161	1120	CP	A Coy	Albatross has just left this loc with your 7 PAX.	
1162	1125	V Coy	CP	Work on LZ at 2v and CHQ V Coy are completed.// RAAF Ops informed.	
1163	1145	CP FOR	CP	Possum coming at 1230H to Eagle Farm. Put 2 axes on it. // Passed to COMS Bravo.	
1164	1205	CP FOR	CP	Put roly camera with 120 film already loaded to go out to Hotel on Possum at 1230H.	
1165	1330	CP	RAAF Ops	Langford to Hotel X + 1 Mortor NCO.	
1166	1333	Taor 3	CP	Moving now from drop off point.	
1167	1400	CP	CP FOR	Pearson and DeFabrielle to Hotel by Possum tomorrow morning.	
1168	1400	CP	CP FOR	Langford + 2 Mortor numbers to Hotel to be at Kangaroo at 1830H also 3 RAAF personel to Vung Tau.	
1169	1546	W Coy	CP	1W change of clothes tomorrow also.	
1170	16 00	Taor 1	CP	Have friendly forces Nui Nghe been advised of our movements./Checked with 7 RAR Yes	
1171	1620	Taor 1	CP	At GR 382687 2 old graves wooden headstones with words "LE JAH 1962" obscured by mud.	Passed to 1 ATF
1172	1625	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 386646.	Passed to 1 ATF
1173	1630	A Coy	CP	Ref hot box will, accept same time as maintdem. // LZ not confirmed as LZ.	
1174	1631	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 398688	Passed to 1 ATF
1175	1632	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 386673.	Passed to 1 ATF
1176	1633	V Coy	CP	Maintdem tomorrow 4 PAX 2 Sorties.	

Date. 21 Mar 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. ...63....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1177	1700	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 380696;	Passed to 1 ATF
m1178	1727	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 399687.	Passed to.1 ATF
1179	1750	RAAF Ops	CP	Maintdem A Coy and B Coy 1630. 1 aircraft 2 sorties.	
1180	1915	CP	Arty Tac	Clear ground GE 380601 Clear ground PLUTO Fox Valley.	
1181	2115	Arty Tac	CP	Ground clearance GE 380601. // Granted.	
1182					

Date. 21 Mar 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

128

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2611	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2612	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2613	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2614	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2615	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2616	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2617	0645	CP	1 ATF	Inform us when Dustoff leaves for B Coy.	
2618	1649	1 ATF	CP	Dustoff leaving. In your area in 10 minutes	Passed to B Coy
2619	0702	Arty	CP	Ground clearances GRs 482545, 481543, 482548. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2620	0702	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C(1) GR 121 L 0.2 U 0.2.	
2621	0704	B Coy	CP	DUSTOFF complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
2622	0709	B Coy	CP	(A) 4411148 KB (B) wound to head caused by m79 blast (C) 407 R 0.8 D 1.8 201905H (D) Evacuated by dustoff 210700H.	
2623	0741	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Ref noticas - was the fellow wounded caused by accident. // Affirmative.	
2624	0814	CP	A Coy	Ref fire mission 4854 - it will be from this loc as well as FSB starting 0830H for 10 minutes.	
2625	0815	CP	V Coy	Could you tell POSSUM that arty in 4854 at 0830 for 10 minutes coming from FSB and here. Also pass to ALBATROSS 05 and ALBATROSS 06. A/Tank of 3 RAR will be firing into GR 4850 and 5052 for 60 minutes to clear cave entrance.	
2626	0847	V Coy	CP	2V has air clearance to blow LP. (also passed to W Coy to pass to POSSUM)	
2627	0851	V Coy	CP	2V blowing in 5 minutes. Will be blasting in this area from now until about 1300H for an LZ.	Passed to POSSUM
2628	0905	V Coy	CP	2V has completed demolition.	
2629	0911	W Coy	CP	Would POSSUM be available for VR in the next 45 minutes. // Negative he is returning for refuel. // Could he come here as soon as he refuels. (Passed to POSSUM to go to 2W)	
2630	0917	V Coy	CP	Had a lok at the area. Certainly good area. There is no urgency in moving there. // Probably will get ther in the next couple of days.	
2631	0918	CP Rear	CP Fwd	CRYOTO - YS 482514 G3 Int Section. Hoi Chanh reports VC hospital, caves system with 5 guards and 10 medics.	

Date. 21 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 129....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2632	0926	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 462554. Z 3A located some bunkers just South of LZ. Checking out.	Passed to 1 ATF
2633	0935	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 462550.	Passed to 1 ATF
2634	0943	CP	W Coy	POSSUM is going to V Coy now and will go to 2W loc as soon as he completes present task.	
2635	0947	CP	B Coy	Are you aware of 1A new loc. // ^N egative. // Loc 1A GR 462554.	
2636	0948	CP	A Coy	Are aware loc 4B. // Negative. // Loc 4B GR 462550.	
2637	0949	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 6B GR 458550.	Passed to 1 ATF
2638	1015	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 462551. Has come to track junction with one track running North East and one West.	Passed to 1 ATF
2639	1015	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 466538.	Passed to 1 ATF
2640	1027	V Coy	CP	2V will be blowing in this area shortly.	Passed to POSSUM
2641	1045	W Coy	CP	POSSUM 6 finished task this loc.	
2642	1047	V Coy	CP	Blowing in 2V loc complete.	
2643	1048	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 468563, 2W GR 469562, 3W GR 469564, CHQ N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2644	1050	V Coy	CP	2V(1) moving out of check LZ discussed with SEAGULL.	
2645	1050	CP	V Coy	Confirm locstats no change. // Affirmative.	
2646	1051	CP	A Coy	Confirm 1A and 2A in your loc. // Affirmative.	
2647	1059	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 466562.	Passed to 1 ATF
2648	1127	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 2V(1) GR 465523.	Passed to 1 ATF
2649	1135	B Coy	CP	4B GR 462553 having cleared along a track which had 80 metres of crashed down sapplings and came across Skull and Cross Bones sign with "DUNG LAI" on it it. Are proceeding carefully could you find out what it means.	Passed to 1 ATF
2650	1135	W Coy	CP	On a bearing of 3200 from 1W last loc distance 150 metres found fresh sandal tracks with dog following. South East direction. Not a track.	
2651	1138	CP	B Coy	Ref 2 words means "STOP HERE"	
2652 1145	1145	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance GR 481546 HI. // Clear.	
2653	1149	B Coy	CP	Fire on in this loc now.	
2654	1150	CP	A Coy	What is the latest time SUNRAY may accept my SUNRAY. // This C/S will be moving at 1300H.	

Date, 21 Mar 68....

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 130....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2655	1152	W Coy	CP	1W moving now on a bearing of 4600 mils from their last loc.	
2656	1258	2V V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 2V(1) GR 468520.	Passed to 1 ATF
2657	1259	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 3 463562.	Passed to 1 ATF
2658	1207	W Coy ⁵	CP	LOCSTATS 2W GR 471562.	Passed to 1 ATF
2659	1214	A Coy	CP	1A and 3A back in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2660	1216	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS other than 2V(1) N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
2661	1217	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 4B GR 461551, 6B GR 459548.	Passed to 1 ATF
2662	1227	W Coy	CP	2W on a track running North South found a "Mine sign" at his last loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2663	1227	B Coy	CP	4B(1) is now back with CHQ.	
2664	1234	A Coy	CP	POSSUM leaving this loc now.	
2665	1240	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 6B GR 457549.	Passed to 1 ATF
2666	1246	CP	B Coy	Ref "DUNG LAI" it means "caution - drive slowly or you will come to grief". // Roger - from SUNRAY - we will keep our ox cart down to a slow jog. // Could be booby trapped. When POSSUM delivers axes, he can appraise LZ. About 30 minutes work should have it suitable for an ALABATROSS.	
2667	1300	A Coy	CP	This C/S leaving for its task now.	
2668	1305	CP	A Coy	TANGO elements to your East will be blowing bunkers in approx 30 minutes.	
2669	1320	B Coy	CP	6B is back in CHQ loc i.e. B Coy complete at CHQ loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2670	1338	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT complete GR 469547.	Passed to 1 ATF
2671	1343	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 468527, all other no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2672	1355	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W GR 466564, 3W GR 469564, CHQ N/C., 2W GR 474560.	Passed to 1 ATF
2673	1404	A Coy	CP	This C/S GR 470549.	Passed to 1 ATF
2674	1430	CP R ar	CP Fwd	Information for ACORN can we send a POSSUM. // POSSUM after SEAGULL'S task.	Passed to 1 ATF
2675	1445	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 2V(1) GR 3 236 R 1.9 D o.5.	Passed to 1 ATF
2676	1448	W Coy	CP	1W now complete in my loc, 3W just started to move back.	Passed to 1 ATF
2677	1450	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 470553. Leading element found small camp. Checking it out.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date, 21 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OP: LOG

Sheet No. 131.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2678	1502	W Coy	CP	Element of A/Tank - no task for them. Can they be backloaded. // Roger, make own arrangements with base.	
2679	1506	W Coy	CP	3W complete in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2680	1508	A Coy	CP	Ref camp - was only a well. No sign of recent use.	
2681	1525	W Coy	CP	2W GR 473562.	Passed to 1 ATF
2682	1530	V Coy	CP	2V(1) now back in 2V loc.	
2683	1540	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy GR 472554.	Passed to 1 ATF
2684	1604	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 461541 direction 6400 add 200. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2685	1609	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT A Coy sent to TF.	
2686	1612	CP	Poss 6	Take SEAGULL to EAGLE FARM also their will be some documents back there for you to bring back here for ACORN.// Will also refuel while b ck there.	xxxxxx
2687	1612	CP Fwd	CP Rear	SEAGULL is returning to EAGLE Farm. Can you have a vehicle ther to meet him when he returns.	
2688	1626	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT A Coy GR 475554.	Passed to 1 ATF
2689	1634	Arty	VP	Ground clearance GR 480555 direction 1600 add 300. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2690	1645	CP	W Coy	Is there any change in 2W loc. // Loc 2W GR 474563.//	Passed to 1 ATF, A Coy
2691	1657	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 481555 direction 1600 add 400. // Clear.	
2692	1702	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 475548 direction 3200 add 400. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2693	1703	CP	B Coy	SUNRAY to be ready for POSSUM at 0700H for movement to 1 ATF loc and briefing.	
2694	1802	W Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ, 1W, 3W GR 465566, 2W GR 474563.	Passed to 1 ATF
2695	1803	V Coy	CP	Night locs 1V GR 459535, 2V GR 464525, 3V & CHQ GR 462530.	Passed to 1 ATF
2696	1804	B Coy	CP	Night locstat B Company complete GR 458552.	Passed to 1 ATF
2697	1813	A Coy	CP	CRYPTO message - Tomorrow activity - 1A, 3A and CHQ move to approx 477555 (.) 1A will clear to 479559 from there to 475558 from there to CHQ location (.) Time permitting 3A will clear South from CHQ location(.) 2A will remain in this night location for administration.	
2698	1820	Arty	CP	GROUND CLEARANCE 4650, 4649, 4749. // Clear.	
2699	1827	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 478551. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	

Date, 21 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

Sheet No. 132.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2700	1830	Mor Sec	CP	Night loc GR 437514.	
2701	1935	LO	CP	Closest friendlies 2500 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
2702	1940	LO	CP	Request permission to close down. // Granted.	
2703	1943	W Coy	CP	heavy AW fire and explosions 2700 mils 3000 metres approx.	
2704	1950	CP	W Coy	Reference last - we believe firing you heard was 12D(1) of 3 RAR in contact.	
2705	2000	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2706	2000	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR night locs - CHQ & 1A GR 482513; 2A GR 480514; 6B GR 495554; CHQ B Coy, T3, TA11, G30, 4B and 5B GR 492552(HERRING); C Coy GR 504516; D & E(2) GR 504516; D Coy CHQ GR 484526; 11D GR 476524; 12D GR 490523; 12D(1) GR 493517; A/Tank GR 502523; D & E(1) GR 501529.	
2707	2041	V Coy	CP	2V has sighted a steady light (white) 2300 mils 2000 metres. Has also been sighted from this location moving East to West at 2400 mils.	
2708	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2709	2135	Arty	CP	Ground clearance 4548, 4648, 4748. // All clear.	
2710	2153	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 475486. // Clear for illumination carrier.	
2711	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2712	2224	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 473534, 476529. // Clear.	
2713	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2714	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date, 22 Mar. 68....

2 RAR OP. LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 64.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1182	0650	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 384674.	
1183	0700	CP	Taor 2,3	Friendly patrol (from 7 RAR) going to GR 396659	
1184	0750	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 397690.	
1185	0755	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 378698.	
1186	0815	Taor 2	CP	Locstat GR 389638.	
1187	0830	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 380663. At GR 380667 numerous tracks E - W.	
1188	0945	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382664. At GR 380661 negative result.	
1189	1040	CP	Elevate	Request for Holdfast unit to be effected on maintdem.	
1190	1045	V Coy	CP	Maintdem. Eagle 1530H 3days rations to be carried.	
1191	1100	CP	V Coy	Confirm if 305163 D has had cholera injection.	
1192	1100	V Coy	CP	1 PAX to be tasked for return to Mortors not before 221700H if possible.	
1193	1115	Ebony	CP	Patrol Programme 24 - 31 Mar received.	
1194	1120	Taor 1	CP	At GR 388710 seen friendly transport in area. Wants them warned. //Not to go any further North than Sou Sou Stream.	
1195	1210	CP	C Coy	Member 2412348 H to return to this loc today. To report to Seagull Minor, on arrival.	
1196	1250	Taor 3	CP	Taor 4 in my loc. now. Passed	
1197	1325	CP	CP FOR	2 IC to Horseshoe when ever Possum is available.	Passed to 1 ATF
1198	1335	CP	CP FOR	Could Possum do task for for 3V Coy at 1700H and take Pax to Mortors at the same time.	
1199	1345	CP FOR	CP	Have Pax at Eagle Farm in 10 minutes.	
1200	1405	CP	RAAF Ops	Request 1 Pax on change over Albatross tomorrow.	
1201	1415	CP	Eagle	Require 1 Pax on Possum tomorrow morning. Relief Sig.	
1202	1430	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382708.	
1203	1450	H Coy	CP	Ox near orderly room. //Put it out through A Coy wire.	Passed to 1ATF
1204	1500	Convoy	CP	Cart wheel - Horseshoe.	A and B Coy informed.
1205	1505	CP FOR	CP	Sunray will be returning this loc at 1600H.	

Date, 22 Mar 68....

2 RAR OP. LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No 65.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1206	1515	Escort CP	CP	Require 1 Pax to go and fix xxx on resupply to Horseshoe tomorrow.	
1207	1550	CP FOR	CP	Sunray visit & 1 ATF request vehicle at 1730H at dustoff pad.	Passed to Tpt.
1208	1555	Taor 4	CP	Moving now.	
1209	1600	C Coy	CP	Request 6 Pax to Eagle Farm at 230600H.	
1210	1605	Pronto M	CP	Ref change over tomorrow cancelled.	
1211	1610	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 422646.	
1212	1620	XXXX Convoy	CP	Cart wheel.	
1213	1622	Convoy	CP	Flat iron.	
1214	1628	Convoy	CP	Shoe lace.	
1215	1634	Convoy	CP	Dogs foot.	
1216	1640	Convoy	CP	Pillow case.	
1217	1648	Convoy	CP	Saddle sore.	
1218	1650	Taor 4	CP	Radio check OK	
1219	1705	Taor 3	CP	Radio check OK.	
1220	1706	C Coy	CP	5 Pax TO Eagle Farm change over.// Roger RAAF Kanga to 221830.	
1321	1710	Taor 1	CP	Will be in base position in 10 minutes.	
1322	1712	Taor 2	CP	N/C moving in 10 minutes.	
1323	1714	Taor 3	CP	N/C.	
1324	1716	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 402683.	
1325	1725	CP	Eagle	Pickup important packet on return to H.	
1326	1726	Taor 2	CP	Leaving this, loc now.	
1327	1727	CP	B Coy	Helipad trying to contact you.	
1328	1730	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 379695. Propose night loc 381694.	
1329	1745	CP	BCoy	Bag at CP to collect.	
1330	1812	1 ATF	CP	From gr G 2 INT Pass on warning. May have some Enemy activity between 0300 - 0600. No panic	

Date 22 Mar 68

2 PAR OP. LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 66

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1330	1822	1 ATF	CP	X (Contd) or anything of that nature just a warning.	
1331	1815	A Coy	CP	Is Sunray available. // Negative.	
1332	1825	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol out 1845H. Warned A, B, H, V Coys. //Warned.	
1333	1830	Taor 3	CP	Night LOCSTAT GR 383674.	
1334	1832	Taor 4	CP	Night LOCSTAT GR 405683.	
1335	1835	CP FOR	CP	Possum captured docs. Inform I Sec to ensure correctly labelled and mail.	
1336	1950	CP	Arty Tac	Pluto Big Bluff clear ground.	
1337	2201	Sp Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1338	2203	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1339	2207	B Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1340	2219	W Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1340	2219	Mortars	CP	All accounted for.	
1342	2212	V Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1343	2214	A Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1344	2215	H Coy	CP	Following member missing at bed check. Ptes Ellery, Edmonds, Carol, Williams, Newham, Crellin, Hendry. // Located at Sp. Coy directed to report immediately to H Coy CSM. H Coy taking appropriate action.	
1345	22				
1345	2255	H Coy	CP	Now back. All accounted for.	
1346	2256	-	-	2 RAR all accounted for.	
1347	2300	CP	Taors	All Radio check OK.	
1348	2332	TFMA	CP	Having practise stand to. This accounts for movement and lights near area.	
1349	2400	CP	All Taors	Radio checks OK.	

Date. 22 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OF LOG

Sheet No. 133

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2715	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2716	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2717	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2718	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2719	0457	3 RAR	CP	Ground clearance 481 to 486 Eastings and 535 to 542 Northings. // Clear	
2720	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2721	0715	V Coy	CP	Can you send 3 RAR's locs.	Sent
2722	0720	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 125 R 1.6 D 2.3	
2723	0736	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 480553 direction 0900 Right 300, GR 480558 direction 0900. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2724	0753	CP	Poss 9	EE Return to EAGLE FARM and pick up passenger.	
2725	0804	CP	Poss 9	Close down.	
2726	0809	LOCSTAT	2W GR 474565.		Passed to 1A Coy
2727	0811	CP	1 ATF	2W passed to 1 ATF and rest no change.	
2728	0840	A Coy	CP	ave started task. 2W finished task in present loc and will remain that loc as blocking force, for 1W.	
2729	0902	CP	B Coy	Has you SUNRAY returned yet. // Negative.	
2730	0902	CP	All	Any change to your locs // W Coy neg - V Coy neg - B Coy neg - A Coy neg CHQ is in new loc, 1A is moving out on task, 2A is still in old loc.	
2731	0925	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 478556,	Passed to 1 ATF
2732	0939	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W(1) GR 469564.	Passed to 1 ATF
2733	0945	CP	All	12D(1) 3 RAR at 209 R 3.2 U 2.7 last night contacted 7 VC. 4 VC KIA and 4 weapons.	
2734	0948	A Coy	CP	1A GR 477557 located some bunkers wrecked by airstrike. Checking out.	Passed ot 1 ATF
2735	0958	CP	V Coy	D Coy of 3 RAR are moving from area of 11D to GR 238 R1.3 U 1.0 and then in a general North East and Eastern Routed.	
2736	1010	V Coy	CP	1V(1) moving now, 3W(1) GR 465528.	Passed to 1 ATF
2737	1036	W Coy	CP	My SUNRAY would like to visit SUNRAY this morning. Could POSSUM pick him up. // Affirmative is taking SUNRAY B Coy back to his loc then will pick him up.	

Date. 22 Mar. 68..

2 PAR OF LOG

Sheet No. 134.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2738	1037	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 476559.	Passed to 1 ATF
2739	1045	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1A GR 474559.	Passed to 1 ATF
2740	1100	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1V(1) GR 466537, 3V(1) GR 466529.	Passed to 1 ATF
2741	1100	CP	1 ATF	CRYPTO message - Request permission for 3W to ambush area of GR 459582.	
2742	1120	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1W(1) GR 460565, 2W N/C., 3W(1) GR 472561.	Passed to 1 ATF
2743	1129	A Coy	CP	1A back in this loc, 3A commencing their task now.	
2744	1143	A Coy	CP	At GR 477556 1A found 9 bunkers, extensively damaged by airstrike. Could contain platoon strength. 3A is moving South.	
2745	1149	CP	A Coy	Be advised D Coy is of friendlies to North on approx axis GR 467544 then swinging East to South East.	
2746	1149	W Coy	CP	1W(1) at last loc came upon camp about 1 year old, used within last 2 weeks. 3 tin huts, 30 bunkers with OHC. Little equipment except for clothing but HOLDFAST checking out now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2747	1152	W Coy	CP	Would like to speak to SUNRAY W Coy. Can we send out additional to help 1W(1). // Affirmative use HOLDFAST left.	
2748	1215	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 1V(1) GR 46354 462534, 3V(1) GR 468526, all other no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2749	1216	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3A GR 479555.	Passed to 1 ATF
2750	1216	CP	B Coy	Confirm locstats no change. // 4B GR 458549, all others no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
2751	1220	1 ATF	CP	Ref permission for task tonight 3W - Approval from this C/S given but have to check with other person.	
2752	1226	W Coy	CP	1W(1) has found 2 x M16 mines, minus stems in the camp.	
2753	1227	V Coy	CP	1V(1) is back in loc of 1V.	
2754	1236	A Coy	CP	3A GR 478553.	Passed to 1 ATF
2755	1246	A Coy	CP	3A GR 477552 have found barb wire fence and 30 metres to the West a track.	
2756	1250	V Coy	CP	3V(1) is in my loc of 2V.	Passed to 1 ATF
2757	1248	W Coy	CP	1W(1) have 5 x CBUs. May we destroy them. // Roger.	
2758	1251	W Coy	CP	Have another element taking out HOLDFAST stores to 1W(1) to blow camp after a thorough searching.	

Date. 22 Mar. 68..

2 PART OF LOG

Sheet No. 135

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2759	1301	W Coy	CP	Our element has tied up with 1W(1).	
2760	1312	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W(1) GR 474561.	Passed to 1 ATF
2761	1322	W Coy	CP	For ACORN - Strength (-7) = 119.	
2762	1330	W Coy	CP	3W(1) at gr 474560 located camp 100 metres in diameter. Has been hit by airstrike. Investigating further.	
2763	1335	V Coy	CP	Our strength state today will alter tomorrow with Maintdem. // Roger still send Strangth State today.	
2764	1356	B Coy	CP	Strength Statee FOS = 85.	
2765	1358	A Coy	CP	3A have checked fence and area around it and had no joy. Are continuing South and East. Heard a single explosion to East, 400 metres.	
2766	1359	V Coy	CP	Strength state is 101.	
2767	1359	A Coy	CP	Strength state is 93.	
2768	1401	W Coy	CP	All bunkers destroyed - hit by airstrike. Not occupied for some time.	
2769	1405	CP	W Coy	Approved proposed postion, close friendlies warned.	
2770	1420	A Coy	CP	3A GR 479552 found a camp this loc. Checking it out. Details as they come.	
2771	1423	CP Rear	CP Fwd	RUBBER TREE- 1) 4411148 K (2) 211130H (3) C (4) D for RTU.	
2772	1429	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 9C GR 527597.	
2773	1430	W Coy	CP	In camp 3W(1) 14 bunkers, 75 metres in area circumference. 2 x M16 mines, 5 x CBU, 1 x Thompson magazine, 2 x M1 magazines, 1 x M26 grenade, 2 x M79 grenades, 1 x M161 bomb.	Passed to 1 ATF
2774	1431	V Coy	CP	3V(1) now in this loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2775	1432	W Coy	CP	M161 bomb is mortar bomb.	
2776	1432	B Coy	CP	4B * at GR 458548 found a well used track East to West used last 10 days. A B52 strike along it. Fresh cutting. North is a foot track running East to West. 1 bunker, 1 pit, 20 holes maybe M16.	
2777	1441 1441	W Coy W Coy	CP	To ACORN from SUNRAY - camp is in better condition than others found recently. In circular pattern. Bunkers in depth with bays, fire trenches, a CP, 4 kitchens well dug into. Appears to used by regular unit. About 1 year old. Preparing to blow by tonight.	
2778	1444	A Coy	VP	Ref 3A camp - 2 bunkers checked out. Found 4 grease gun magazines, 2 bangalor torpedoes, small amount of medical supplies, some documents. Camp vacated 2 weeks ago.	

Date. 22 Mar 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 136

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2779	1500	CP	1 ATF	For SEAGULL - is instruction ready to be picked up yet.	
2780	1515	W Coy	CP	3W(1) GR 474557 found another camp.	Passed to 1 ATF
2781	1525	A Coy	CP	as the element of Mortars got our boundaary yet.	
2782	1525	V Coy	CP	1V(1) in 1V's loc now.	Passed to 1 ATF
2783	1528	W Coy	CP	XXXX 2W GR 472563 at this loc found tunnel, caved in. HOLDFAST can't enter it. What do you want done about it. // Do the best you can.	Passsd to 1 ATF
2784	1540	B Coy	CP	4B has gone 150 metres along possible main track. There are logs across track. Could I have chopper to take a look.	Chopper for 1430H
2785	1545	CP Trdr	CP Rear	Vehicle to go to Dustoff pad to take him direct to 1 ATF loc. Vehicle to be at Dustoff pad at 0730H.	
2786	1550	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ & 3V GR 462530, 1V GR 459535, 2V GR 464525. (Night locs)	Passed to 1 ATF
2787	1551	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 484552. // Clear.	
2788	1553	W Coy	CP	Ref camp found by 3W(1) - this camp had 20 bunkers, 1 CP, and a large cooking area. 12 month vacated. In poor condition, not woth blowong.	
2789	1554	A Coy	CP	Night loc complete at GR 475554.	
2790	1558	A Coy	CP	Ref camp of 3A - mine sign in camp itself.	
2791	1558	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 469564. // Granted.	
2792	1608	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT 3A GR 479553.	
2793	1613	V Coy	CP	Blowing complete.	
2794	1614	CP	V Coy	SEAGULL will be visiting you in 5 - 10minutes.	
2795	1615	CP	B Coy	POSSUM will go to V Coy in 5 to 10 minutes then he will go to your loc for VR.	
2796	1617	W Coy	CP	2W found mine sign at GR 48 472562. On track junction, retracing steps to find another track back to this loc. On sign was words "NGUY HIEM" and skull andoross bones.	
2797	1618	CP	W Coy	ER Ref words on sign mean "DANGER MINES".	
2798	1618	W Coy	CP	3W(2) GR 459572 will be returning to this loc in 1 hour.	
2799	1621	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 3W(1) GR 468556 moving North East.	
2800	1624	W Coy	CP	Air clearance to blow in 5 minutes.	

Date, 22 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 137...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2801	1632	CP	V Coy	LOCSTAT D Coy of 3 RAR is at GR 232 R2.3 U 1.9. C/S is not complete. They have an element out at the moment.	
2802	1637	B Coy	CP	Is SEAGULL still coming to this loc. // Will be a delay on POSSUM until he refuels.	
2803	1637	CP	W Coy	have you finished blowing yet. // Negative fire on in 2 minutes. // Passed to POSSUM, also warning at GR 4857 from FSB.	
2804	1657	W Coy	CP	3W(2) is in this loc. 1W(1) blowing completed. XXXX	
2805	1657			D Coy of 3 RAR have heard voices West of creek at GR 471537. Have you any elements in that area. // Not ours. // Passed to 3 RAR that we have no elements in that area.	
2806	1732	A Coy	CP	Complete in night loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2807	1750	CP	ALL	CRYPTO message - OP ENDING 23 MAR (.) MOVE OUT BY HELI (.) CALL SIGN 1 COMMA 7 1600 HOURS FROM AREA GR 475575 (.) CALL SIGN 2 AT 1600 HOURS (.) OTHER INFO LATER.	
2807	1750	CP	ALL	CRYPTO message - OP ENDING 23 MAR (.) MOVE OUT BY HELI (.) CALL SIGN 1 COMMA 7 1600 HOURS FROM AREA GR 475575 (.) CALL SIGN 2 AT 1600 HOURS (.) OTHER INFO LATER.	
2808	1800	W Coy	CP	All C/S in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2809	1818	A Coy	CP	This camp we came across this afternoon was evidence of unit involved "3 HO D45". Also there are some recent letters and documents. RPG booster container.	
2810	1830	W Coy	CP	Night locs CHQ, 1W, 2W GR 465566, 3W proposed GR 459582.	Passed to 1 ATF
2811	1835	B Coy	CP	Ref bunkers - mistake from air. Could we have POSSUM POSSUM at 0800H to guide one of my S/S. Only take 10 minutes.	
2812	1840	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 4775, 3569. // Clear	
2813	1855	B Coy	CP	Night loc B Coy complete GR 458552.	Passed to 1 ATF
2814	1857	LO	CP	Are you aware of 3W proposed night loc. // Negative, there are friendlies in that area.	
2815	1859	LO	CP	Closest friendlies 1400 metres North-North East.	
2816	1859	Mors	CP	Mortars section night loc GR 437514.	Passed to 1 ATF
2807	1900	3 RAR	CP	3 RAR night locs - Element 10D GR 472539. A Coy (12A) less 2A GR 483513, 2A GR 480514, CHQ B Coy, TANGO 3, TANGO 1A, G 30 GR 492552, 5B(1) GR 485551, C Coy GR 477513. D Coy less 10D GR 473539, 10D GR 472539. D & E(1) GR 498508, D & E(2) GR 497517. A/Tank GR 502523.	
2818	1945	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 452570. // Clear	
2819	2012	CP	W Coy	Can we have a progress report on 3W. // 3W left this loc 60 minutes ago and all not in position as yet.	

Date. 22 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. . . . 138 . . .

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2820	2100 2013	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2821	2115	CP Fwd	CP Rear	For SUNRAY - A & C Coys to change over 29 Apr. Arrange HILLCLIMBER.	
2822	2123	CP	W Coy	Send locstat 3W. // 3W in night locstat now.	
2823	2123	CP	1 ATF	3W at GR 459582.	
2824	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2825	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date 23 Mar 68

2 RAR OP. LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 67

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1350	0100	V Coy	CP	Switch reports from forward gun pit. Believes that there is movement on wire. 1/2 Instructed to wake who ever is incharge and let him assess the situation and let CP know if he requires flares.	
1351	0105	V Coy	CP	Request Request illumination on GR 451681.	
1352	0120	CP	V Coy	Standby ready to fire.	
1353	0121	CP	Mortors	2 rounds fired.	
1354	0122	CP	V Coy	What results. // Flares drifting back inside perimeter will go right 200.	
1355	0122 0125	CP	Mortors	Go right 200repeat.	
1356	0130	Mortors	CP	Ready.	
1357	0130	M CP	Mortors	Fire.	
1358	0130	Mortors	CP	1 round a blind.	
1359	0131	CP	V Coy	Results. // Flare in correct place drifting back in over Company. Dogs seem to be moving South along the perimeter.	
1360	0135	CP	A Coy	Warn sentry posts if movement is heard it maybe dogs as there have been sighted by V Coy.	
1361	0136	CP	Mortors	End of mission. Stand down.	
1362	0645	W Coy	CP	Query from CQMS. What time is Company coming out today.	
1363	0720	Taor 1	CP	Leaving night loc.	
1364	0721	Taor 2	CP	Leaving night loc.	
1365	0726	Taor 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 418676.	
1367	0735	Taor 3	CP	Will be in RV at 0740H. Could transport be dispatched.	Passed to 1ATF
1368	0740	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 393680.	
1369	0810	Taor 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392673.	Passed to 1 ATF
1370	08256	Taor 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 419672.	
1371	0830	C Coy	CP	Members nominated for class 1 1200075 D, 36930 M.	Passed to 1 ATF
1372	0845	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409636.	Passed to Aadjt
1373	0850	Taor 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408672 408672.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 23 Mar. 68...

2 RAR CP. LOC
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 68

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1374	0915	Patrols	CP	XXXX In RV now.	
1375	0920	7 RAR	CP	What time OC A Coy 7 RAR required at Eagle Farm to move to Horseshoe. // 1010 H.	Transport informed
1376	0925	CP FOR	CP	What time is CO returning. // 1000 1000 H.	
1377	1010	Patrols	CP	In base now.	Passed to 1 ATF.
1378	1035	CP FOR	CP	Replacement mine detector required by A Coy. Is 1 available.	
1379	1040	CP	CP FOR	Mine detector available in 10 minutes at Eagle Farm for tasking by Possum to A COY.	
1380	1050	CP	Possum	Pickup mine detector for A Coy.	
1381	1055	CP	CP FOR	Possum going direct to A Coy.	
1382	1110	OC	Duty Offr	When Taor patrol 7 moves into Taor Taor Patrol 8 is to be informed of location.	
1383	1126	B Coy	CP	B Coy wants Range 4 from 241000 H - 241600 H.	
1384	1126	131 Div	CP	For C Coy. 1E C Coy was not on the air from 230100 H - 230237 H because operator (initials SB) went to sleep. Operator (initials GS) went on duty $\frac{1}{2}$ hr late and found SB asleep. 131 Div Loc want OC to take normal disciplinary action.	
1385	1150	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 403637.	
1386	1200	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR 399670.	
1387	1222	Taor 7	CP	LOCSTAT GR 429665.	
1388	1225	CP	Taor 7	LOCSTAT OF TAOR 9 is 399670.	
1389	1255	1 ATF	CP	Request that one of your patrols search the area of GR 397665 to look for possible Mortar base plate.	
1390	1256	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 389630.	Passed to 1ATF
1391	1320	Pro	CP	Request permission to interview soldiers for Bandstand TV programme. // Granted.	
1392	1505	Envoy	CP	Cart wheel.	
1393	1540	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 386646.	Ebony advised.
1394	1550	1V Coy	CP	Now in base.	
1395	1555	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 475570.	
1396	1555	Taor 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR XXXX 381678.	

Date, 23 Mar 68

2 RAR CP LOG
2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 69

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1397	1625	Ebony	CP	Hill Climber to call Arty Tac on 40.70 m/cs for Arty warnings.	
1398	1625	C Coy	CP	SITREP.	
1399	1630	B Coy	CP	Ref warning order conference. Acknowledged.	
1400	1650	7 RAR	CP	C/s 45A LOCSTAT GR 407643. Thier proposed destination is 402638.	Taor patrol 6 advised
1401	1700	CP	CP FOR	Permission to close down.	
1402	1710	B Coy	CP	B Coy all in.	
1403	1715	Taor 6	CP	Thanks they are on the edge of a minefield wants details.	
1404	1720	CP	Ebony	A, B, W Coys and LO all in loc. V Coy half completed.	
1405	1720	Taor 6	CP	Reference mines. Indicators at GR 382647 have found 2 x 1 24 inches strip of plastic around tree at knee level and some flare plastic around trees in form of a bow // Maj Houley informed them to observe this position. He would obtain Holdfast assistance in the morning.	
1406	1750	W Coy	CP	Coy now in location.	
1407	1755	C Coy	CP FOR	Confirm Albatross 24 Mar will stop at Hotel. 5 Pax for backload.	
1408	1800	Ebony	CP	Ref Taor 6. The sign is a VC Engineer one used to indicate work is required eg. if a minefield there - breach it, if an obstacle remove it it etc. Ebony requested Patrol have a good look without compromising themselves and report back.	
1409	1810	3C Coy	CP	Ground clearance given for 564569 direction 1250 add 500 metres, 562564 direction 3200 add 500 metres, 588566 direction 4400 add 400 metres.	
1410	1845	All Taors	CP	Night loc Taor 6 GR 384646, Taor 7 GR 393692, Taor 8 GR 398669, Taor 9 GR 382670	Passed to 1 ATF
1411	1850	2 RAR	Arty	Ground clearance granted Pluto Peace Offering.	
1412	1945	TPT	CP	All units vehicles secured.	
1413	2121	3 RAR Fwd	2 RAR	T3 LO requires Possum for recce at 241100H.	

Date. 23 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 39.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2826	0009	CP	W Coy	Did you monitor LO and 1 ATF. // Expect activity at 0100H. Do you want me to warn 3W. // Affirmative.	
2827	0013	LO	CP	This came as a second from other means for this province. // Do you mean expected large force. // Only information at this stage. // Will you keep us informed if anything happens. // Wilco	
2828	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2829	0124	Arty	CP	GR 451681. // Clear us but will need it from base.	
2830	0200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2831	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2832	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2833	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2834	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
2835	0622	CP Fwd	CP Rear	For new attached SHELLDRAKE number W - he is to come to this loc ASP by early POSSUM which has been tasked for this loc. Contact POSSUM control and warn of the task.	
2836	0648	A Coy	CP	At GR 470550 we have 3 25 lb UXB which we intend to blow.	
2837	0729	CP	V Coy	I take it you are not aware of D Coy of 3 RAR position, they will cross your boundary for 200 metres this morning.	
2838	0731	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 470550. // Clear ground troops this C/S	
2839	0732	CP	B V W	GR 470550 has been cleared for blowing.	
2840	0735	B Coy	CP	Will be blowing two trees in our loc this morning. Will get air clearances from other means.	
2841	0735	W Coy	CP	3W is now complete in our loc. //	Passed to 1 ATF & LO
2842	0735	A Coy	CP	Will be blowing shortly.	
2843	0750	A Coy	CP	There is a fire on in approx 8 minutes.	
2844	0803	A Coy	CP	Have blown.	
2845	0805	LO	CP	Friendlies will be working at GR 450580 all day. // Passed to W Coy	
2846	0811	LO	CP	Friendlies will clearing ground and could be setting off some mines.	
2847	0825	W Coy	CP	1W(1) GR 469566 to continue to search to the North East.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 23 Mar. 68....

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 140

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2848	0837	Poss 6	CP	Now landing in your loc.	
2849	0839	CP	All	Confirm locs no change. // A Coy N/C. // B Coy 4B moving at moment. // V Coy N/C. // W Coy 1W(1) moving at moment.	Passed to 1 ATF
2850	0844	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 457547, 6B N/C. //	Passed to 1 ATF
2851	0845	B Coy	CP	Blowing in 2 minutes.	
2852	0859	CP	B Coy	D Coy CHQ 3 RAR GR 251 L 0.8 U 1.9, 11D 251 L1.8 U 2.3.	
2853	0906	B Coy	CP	Fire on in this loc.	
2856	0906	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1W(1) GR 468567.	Passed to 1 ATF
2857	0914	A Coy	CP	Starting task.	
2858	0931	V Coy	CP	Task for 2V to complete today. To do this task today we need 2 sets - one of ours is US and need another one. // We will see if we can get a spare set from here and send it out to you on POSSUM at 0945H.	
2859	0945	CP	W Coy	POSSUM is on way now.	
2860	0951	CP	V Coy	CHQ D Coy 3 RAR 251 L 0.9 U 2.7 (471537), 11D GR 471536.	
2861	0956	A Coy	CP	A Coy GR 477554 located camp. 6 bunkers and well used cooking place, some documents, some M26 grenades set up for booby traps. RPG cleaning tool. Camp last occupied about 2 weeks ago.	
2862	1000	B Coy	CP	4B located camp believed to be the one we are looking for at GR 457547. Number of bunkers & some old huts. Area has been bombed extensively. Pretty thoroughly cleaned outx by last occupants.	
2863	1002	W Coy	CP	1W(2) now back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
2864	1010	A Coy	CP	Found weapon Chicom 7.62 short by A Coy (Mesin Nagant)	
2865	1030	A Coy	CP	In this camp one of our mine detectors gone US. Is it possible for POSSUM to bring out another one. // Roger.	
2866	1038	B Coy	CP	From 4B which has been extensively damaged has been destroyed. Nothing of value found. Structures all old. Now returning to this loc.	
2867	1040	V Coy	CP	2V moving out on task.	
2868	1040	CP, Rear	CP Fwd	Ref mine detector will be available in 10 minutes at EAGLE FARM. // Will need to take another person to lower it.	
2869	1040			3 RAR 11D GR 470535, CHQ & 12D GR 470537, 10D GR 473541. CHQ & 12D have found cave which is booby trapped and mines. Has quantity of weapons inside.	

Date. 23 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ...141...

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2870	1041	V Coy	CP	1V has finished his test firing of M72.	
2871	1103	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 462525.	
2872	1146	A Coy	CP	2A have located Butterfly bomb. Will be explosive blowing in 5 minutes.	Passed to 1 ATF
2873	1250	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V(1) GR 463523. Returning to their location.	
2874	1220	CP	V Coy	Ref discussion yesterday - activity will take place at 1700H. Take place in two locs. Have you any problems. // Negative. // Concerned about tree in your area. // Tree has been blown // Have they included my LO. // es.	
2875	1225	B Coy	CP	Should be firing 2 Claymores in this loc this afternoon. At completion of days task, we will be firing more claymores. Will advise ALBATROSS.	
2876	1230	V Coy	CP	2V(1) back in 2V loc. NTR.	
2877	1232	CP	LO	Ref CRYPTO sent yesterday - be prepared to be uplifted at 1530H.	
2878	1256	W Coy	CP	This C/S moving now.	
2879	1303	B Coy	CP	Should be doing demolition in next hour.	
2880	1321	CP	1 ATF	For SEAGULL - what time can we expect EMUS for visit.	
2881	1322	A Coy	CP	Still clearing are should be moving shortly.	
2882	1323	B Coy	CP	Blowing now. ALBATROSS in area could you get him to move. // ALBATROSS has left loc.	
2883	1324	CP	1 ATF	Could you warn ALBATROSS of B Coy's intentions,	
2885	1328	W Coy	CP	This C/S now complete at LZ.	
2886	2330	W Coy	CP	LOCSTAT W Coy at GR 474574. Suitable area for next task.	Passed to 1 ATF
2887	1330	CP	A Coy	W Coy complete at GR 474574.	
2888	1332	CP	B Coy	Is ALBATROSS still annoying you. // Negative.	
2889	1334			Can we expect M72 4000 to 4600 mils. Will request air clearance through SHELLDRAKE. // Permission granted.	Passed to 1 ATF
2890	1340	V Coy	CP	Blowing 1 x M72 this loc. Getting air clearance through SHELLDRAKE. 2W moving now.	
2891	1352	CP	W Coy	Fire mission on Gs 464569.	
2892	1357	Poss 6	CP	Bound for your loc have you anything for me.	
2893	1402	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT % 3V GR 479557.	
2894	1412	CP	A & B	3 RAR have found occupied camp at 4754. have we permission to fire guns. // Yes	passed to 1 ATF

Date. 23 Mar 68

2 BARR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 142

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2895	1414	CP	1 ATF	PZ at GR 474574 fpr W Coy.	
2896	1421	V Coy	CP	Blowing completed in our loc.	
2897	1434	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 461526.	Passed to 1 ATF
2898	1453	Arty	CP	GR 459574 direction 4800. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
2899	1513	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Resume control	

Date 24 Mar 68.....

2 RAR OF LOG

2 RAR REAR

Sheet No. 70.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1414	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1415					
1415	0501	CP	4 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1416	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1417	0647	C Sqn	CP	Clearing patrol out.	A, B Coys warned.
1418	0725	H Coy	CP	From CSM would like RP Sgt up here ASP as a pistol at and Sp Coy prawns have been thieved.	RP Sgt informed.
1419	0745	RP's	CP	Pistol found, at H Coy.	
1420	0800	C Sqn	CP	Firing small arms from 0815 - 0900 H.	
1421	0830	B Coy	CP	Request clearance on range 5 for B Coy 1000 - 1600 H 24 Mar 68. // OK final clearance 7 RAR at 1030 H.	
1422	0930	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTAT SEK Taor 6 GR 384646, Taor 7 GR 389689, Taor8 GR 398668, Taor 9 GR 382682.	
1423	0935	7 RAR	CP	Patrol in through V Coy wire at 1000H 24 Mar.	V Coy warned.
1424	1050	CP	7 RAR	Do you acknowledge G036. // Not in CP but fairly sure Acorn has it.	
1425	1052	Taor 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382650. Remainder no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1426	1156	TAOR 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 383652. TAOR 7 & 8 no change.	
1427	1200	CP	Provost	Do you acknowledge receipt WNG ORD G036 // Yes.	
1428	1230			Took over Capt Farmer. NTR.	
1429	1245	ESCORT	CP	We have 2 RAEME personnel at Horseshoe, can they be extracted today.	Passed to C Coy
1430	1250	TAOR 9	CP	Radio check.	
1431	1300	TAOR 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382678.	Passed to 1 ATF
1432	1301	TAOR 6	CP	No change. Permission to close down and change battery.	
1433	1310	CP	TAOR 7,8	LOCSTAT N/C.	
1434	1320	C Coy	CP	Mortar firing in free fire zone most of afternoon. Warn ALBATROSS.	
1435	1400	TAOR	CP	LOCST T GR 393658.	Passed to 1 ATF
1436	1410	CP	RAAF	RAAF LO Maj Johnson to pick up has not arrived yet.	

Date. 24 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 71

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1437	1500	TAOR 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392660	Passed to 1 ATF
1438	1500	C Coy	CP	Request 4 seats early morning from VT.	
1439	1505	CP	C Coy	Not on as aircraft tasked from VT for a direct job on PINAROO.	
1440	1530			2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt Orr.	
1441	1555	TAOR 6	CP	Starting to move.	
1442	1606	1 ATF	CP	Reference 0 Group of 250900H 2 people from Coastal Surveillances will be coming, Lt Dan Knight OC PCFs will be one as they do not know the area could they be met at 161 Bty gate and guided to 2 RAR. Vehicle to be there at 250830H.	Adj't advised & fixed
1443	1610	G3 Ops	CP	Capt M McCallam from AATTV will be coming late WALLABY can you ^{put} pick him up for four days.	Adj't Advised
1444	1615	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS of TAORs 7, 8, 9 no change.	
1445	1705	All TAOR	CP	LOCSTATS N/C.	
1446	1730	TAOR 6	CP	LOCSTAT GR 391661.	Passed to 1 ATF
1447	1800	GR	TAORs	Send night locstats.	
1448	1801	TAOR 6	CP	No change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1449	1801	TAOR 7	CP	Night loc GR 389689.	passed to 1 ATF
1450	1801	TAOR 8	CP	Night loc GR 398671.	Passed to 1 ATF
1451	1801	TAOR 9	CP	LOCSTAT GR 381676.	Passed to 1 ATF
1452	1815	CP	Arty	Reference PLUTO negative clearance on serials 60, 61, 64, 65.	
1453	1830			Capt Dadman took over from Lt Bimrose.	
1454	1835	CP	1 ATF	CO reported vehicle No 115051 driving dangerously, person on board vehicle honking abuse at CO's vehicle and telling vehicle to get off the road.	1 ATF passed to Provost
1455	1907	TAOR 9	CP	JADE aircraft buzzing TAOR 9.	Passed to 1 ATF
1456	2232	CP	1 ATF	Tattoo check. 1 missing Pte Pewhairangi. Last seen 1400H leaving Coy area in vehicle (Unit unknown).	
1457	2310	1 ATF	CP	Cpl Hill V Coy is being sent back to 2 RAR. He was brought to 1 ATF Sig Centre by an officer.	No other details and V Coy 2IC informed.
1458	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 25 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ~~71~~ 72

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1459 1460	0130	Arty	CP	XXX Require ground clearance grids 410685, 421686.	Granted.
1460	0335			Capt Hogarth on duty.	
1461	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1462	0505	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1463	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1464	0620			Capt Presland on duty.	
1465	0705	CP	EMPOREH	Advised Maj O'Donnell to bring with him Pl Comd to O Group who will be travelling with him on V Coy Op.	
1466	0755	TAOR 8	CP	Requests further orders.	
1467	0755	CP	TAOR 6 & 8	Move out now. PLAYTIME will pick you up.	
1468	0835	C Coy	CP	Have received G 36. If negative on 26th send POSSUM. Pls informed.	Not required. To 1 ATF
1469	0836	TAOR 9	CP	In your loc permission to close down. // Affirmative.	
1470	0935	CP	B coy	Range not clear Before 1100 hrs. Check 2 RAR again at that time.	
1471	0940			Received Ops 37/68.	
1472	0955	TAOR 7	CP	TAOR 7 in loc permission to close down. // Granted.	All TAORs in to 1 ATF
1473	1025			Arrange bed for Maj Smith.	
1474	1035			Maj Thorpe to phone Maj Lunn, 1 ARU EBONT 72.	
1475	1145			Capt Presland on duty.	
1476	1105	3 RAR	CP	Clearances Range 5 251100 - 251600 Mar 68.	
1477	1110	4 FD	CP	Captain Master (ENTERPRISE) wishes to speak to Maj Houley.	
1478	1105	EBONYK	CP	Clearance given Range 5 251100 - 251600H Mar 68.	
1479	1125	H/S Convoy	CP	PILLOWCASE.	
1480	1130	CP	H/S Convoy	Proceed.	
1481	1145	EXPLOREH	CP	Clearance given No 5 Range 251100 - 251600 Mar.	
1482	1145	H/S Convoy	CP	SHOELACE.	B Coy advised.

Date. 25 Mar. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 73.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1483	1153	H/S Convoy	CP	FERNTREE.	
1484	1200	Emporer	CP	19 flack jackets available. To be collected.	Maj Houley has arranged
1485	1225	Emporer.	CP	LOCSTATS C/S 44 GR 405648, C/S 46 GR 395658.	
1486	1240	W Coy	CP	Request for transport to shuttle W Coy to Kangaroo.	Passed to Tpt
1487	1250			Lt Dennistown-Wood on duty.	
1488	1325	5B	CP	Request permission to move out to range com commence firing. //Granted	Passed to 1 ATF
1489	1326	H/S Convoy	CP	FLAT IRON.	
1490	1326	RAAF Ops	CP	Passenger to C Coy. ALBATROSS 15 minutes late - engine trouble.	Passed to C Coy
1491	1326	Albatross	CP	Air borne.	
1492	1331	H/S Convoy	CP	FERNTREE.	
1493	1335	"	CP	SHOELACE	
1494	1344	"	CP	DOG'S FOOT	
1495	1355	"	CP	PILLOW CASE.	
1496	1400	B Coy	CP	B Coy finished firing. Back in location.	Passed to 1 ATF
1497	1407	H/S Convoy	CP	SADDLE SORE	Passed to 1 ATF
1498	1414	1 ATF	CP	Inquiry if V Coy moving. // Negative.	
1499	1417	V Coy	CP	Moving now.	
1500	1435	1A	CP	Permission to join net. // Granted.	
1501	1440	CP	1A XXX	Check C/S should be 4.// Affirmative.	
1502	1445	W Coy	CP	Join net.	
1503	1455	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 422599.	Passed to 1 ATF
1504	1500	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 424578.	
1505	1510	Ebony	CP	What arrangements made for escort of National Police etc from BARIA to LONG HAI tomorrow morning. If escort from this loc want to marry up with convoy at 0700H. If from LONG HAI at 0730H.	
1506	1535	V Coy	(9Y	WATER DUCK	
1507	1700	INQOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 419673.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 25 Mar. 68.

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 74

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1508	1730	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 412677. Scout thinks he has seen MG and hear safety catch off. Thinks could be ambush. // Instructed by Maj Hauley to withdraw couple of hundred yards. Artillery fired. Patrol recce now.	
1509	1800	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396658.	
1510	1800	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 388642.	
1511	1800	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 389638.	
1512	1820	TAOR 1	CP	150 metres away from area. About to recce forward with 2 men.	
1513	1840	TAOR 1	CP	Checked out area NTR.	
1514	1840	Poss	CP	Will be departing at 0650 tomorrow morning.	
1515	1840	TAOR 2	CP	Night loc GR 392664.	Passed to 1 ATF
1516	2130			Graysin in duty.	
1517	2140	B Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1518	2205	Ech	CP	All accounted for.	
1519	2210	Sp Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1520	2220	W Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1521	2305	Mors	CP	All accounted for.	

Date. 25 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

143

Sheet No.

2 RAR Fwd

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2990				Operation ASHGROVE TRAM commenced.	
2991	1625	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Would you like ask SEAGULL and obtain a brief SITREP of activities so far and pass to 1 ATF.	
2992	1635	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Did you get that information and pass to 1 ATF. // Yes.	
2993	1655	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Are you still in this loc. // Yes.	
2994	16 1655	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Relay to CO airborne, ALBATROSS got a head of schedule and had to take off and refuel and we should take off in 2 - 3 minutes from this loc.	
2995	1700	CO A/brne	CP	Second lift of B Coy has left this loc.	
2996	1729	CP	LO	SEAGULL - could you give me that report again. // We have intercepted a large motorised junk heading for PHAN KIP. It has been checked out and contains commercial gear.	
2997	1730	CP	CO	This C/S now on ground and cordon complete.	Passed to 1 ATF
2998	1730	Poss 9	CP	I will be HORSESHOE in 2 minutes.	
2999	1732	CP	Poss 9	We are no where near this loc. Contact C Coy.	
3000	1740	CP	All	Send locstats.	
3001	1742	MP	CP	We have a lot of children 4 - 6 returning from school. Are we to let them out. // Yes if they are under 10 years.	
3002	1745	CP	T2	You are to operate with that C/S that is 4 in this net.	
3003	1745	CP Rear	CP Fwd	For SUNRAY - TAOR 1 ptl at GR 412677 forward scout saw a glint of metal. Also he thought he saw a MG.	
3004	1750	B Coy	CP	FAST AND TIGHT.	
3005	1755	A Coy	CP	CHQ A Coy F44, 1A extending from B 34 43 to C122. 2A extending house C 122 to F162. 3A from 3A house F69 to F65. Also my SUNRAY wants you to verify a repetition of houses 67 and 69 in GR 449489.	
3006	1755	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ GR 455489, 10D GR 451486, 11D GR 455491, 12D GR 453487	
3007	1757	CP	Poss 4	Arty Warning GR 4559, 4551.	
3008	1805	B Coy	CP	In front of B Coy loc there is old ruins with supposed VC. Can we check it before night fall.	
3009	1807	LO	CP	All friendlies in this loc are confirmed to this loc.	
300 3010	1809	B Coy	CP	This complete in night loc GR 449502.	Passed to 1 ATF
3011	1810	CP	A Coy	Nothing heard/	
3012	1911	Arty	CP	Ground clearance on GR 455504 1300 add 600 . // Granted.	

Date. 25 March....

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 144

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3013	1812	Arty	CP	Ground clearance GR 455504 1300 add 600. // Granted	
3014	1815	LO	CP	The Northern most element has detained a suspect. His instruction is to hand him over to ACORN elements in the morning.	
3015	1820	B Coy	CP	1 single shot 2400 mils 700 metres.	
3016	1820	CP	A B V	Unless you have an isolated C/S you are to send locstats from one point to another. That is 2 locstats per C/S.	
3017	1815	W Coy	CP	Night locstats CHQ GR 452495, 1W GR 453492, 2W GR 450498 to GR 451496, 3W GR 454494 to GR 451496.	
3018	1816	A Coy	CP	F20 there 2.	
3019	1820			PHILIPS engineers they have contacted us.	
3020	1822	LO	CP	One round M79 fired at small boat to stop them for routine check.	
3021	1827	W Coy	CP	4 persons at GR 201 RO.4 U 1.3. Are they likely to be friendly.	
3022	1832	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 2A. From house C122 to house F69N. Confirmation that are 2 houses at F69. // We can see one house F69.	
3023	1841	D Coy	CPE.	DOCSTATS Night locs - GR 453492 to 445489 to 451486.	
3026	1843	V Coy	CP	Night locs 1V GR 443497 to GR 443500, 3V GR 443500 to 445501, 2V GR 445501 to 447501, CHQ GR 442501.	
3027	1845	CP	W Coy	you are to engage 4 persons.	
3028	1846	Arty	CP	GR 455496 direction 1900 add 600. // Negative ground clearance. // GR 455496 direction 1600 and left 200 add 600. // Clear ground troops this C/S.	
3029	1848	CP Rear	CP Fwd	LO checking out area engaged by guns. NTR.	
3030	1855	LO	CP	Have picked up man who lost ID card on boat. Is worried about being returned to shore because of local authorities. // Will fix with A Coy for it to be all right for him to come to shore.	
3031	1856	CP	W Coy	Any action on people sighted. // No.	
3032	1858	W Coy	CP	Having trouble getting guns.	
3033	1902	LO	CP	2 () at GR 447492 living in village. They are armed. Moving North at 0700 to 0730.	
3034	1904	V Coy	CP	Is TANGO 32 under our control. // Affirmative.	
3035	1909	Poss	CP	No permission to close down yet.	

Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 25 March 68.

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 145

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3036	1910	B Coy	CP	NIGHT locs BY B Coy GR 446506 East - GR 449502 - GR 450499.	
3037	1913	W Coy	CP	Amended night loc 1W GR 456493. // Send that amended locstat to D Coy.	
3038	1915	CP	V Coy	Clearing patrols going out. Moving from our left to our right.	
3039	1916	Mor	CP	Grid 445504 Direction 1300 add 600. Clear ground troops this C/S.	
3040	1925			Grid 457489 Direct 1350 add 800. // Clear ground troops this C/S. B Coy	
3041	1925	CP	1 ATF	Consolidated night locs - CP 445504, A Coy GR 443497 to GR 450486, BY GR 445503 to GR 450497, D Coy GR 454492 to 450486, V Coy GR 455503 to GR 443497, W Coy GR 450497 to 454492.	
3042	1932	A Coy	CP	Have boat that will not return to shore after firing warning shots. Wish to use LO. // Liase directly with LO.	
3043	1930	W Coy	CP	Amended night locs 1W GR 453492 to 454494.	
3044	1938	B Coy	CP	2 more shots 3400 mils 400 metres.	
3045	1941	D Coy	CP	D Coy GR 455489. Amend middle locstat D Coy.	
3046	1940	CP	B V	SUNRAY - Do your flanks tie in. // Do in fact link up. // V Coy check your locstats.	
3047	1940	Mor	CP	GR 459495 carrier // Clear. // GR 461486 carrier. // Clear.	
3048	1956	LO	CP	Craft has just been checked and is clear. People came from BINH TUY. Home provision will here to get their people ashore. // All people to be taken to compound tomorrow. Can you get in close to the small boats to check out. // Will call back.	
3049	2009	LO	CP	Moving back to area. Se rch complete.	
3050	2010	V Coy	CP	Amended night locs 2V GR 448500 left flank.	
3051	2025	CP Fwd	CP Rear	Consolidated night locs passed.	
3052	2030	CP	All	Have closed Air frequency.	
3053	2030	CP	1 ATF	In addition to to the voice tapes we have requested we need one to advise those people who live on boats off shore that they will have to move to the screening centre tomorrow. // Roger.	
3056	2050	CP	V Coy	Take B Coy's locstat as the one you just sent us. (445503 to 450497)	
3057	2055	CP	W Coy	SEAGULL - SUNRAY - We had a report of local guerillas in approx centre of area. From where those shots appeared to have come this afternoon. Only a local report - unable to even grade it. // Roger. We thought it was a friendly post.	
3058					

Date. 25^m arch....2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 146.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3058	2100	1 ATF	CP	SEAGULL to SEAGULL - Is it all quiet and any sea movement? // All is quite but we have had a couple of boats wantint to go home to other Provinces, in fact, but all have been held and all will go into the bag tomorrow.	
3059	2117	1 ATF	CP	Your locstats don't follow the pattern we would expect. Are they according to your Op Order. // Affirmative.	
3060	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3061	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3062	2340	LO	CP	A junk is approaching the other junks from South East. We have not interferred with it. A Coy should watch if occupants come ashore.	
3063	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 26 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 75

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1522	0125	Mors	CP	Member has returned.	
1523	0220	Arty	CP	Request clearance on Fire plan PLUTO BULL RING. // Clearance granted from 2 RAR Rear.	
1524	0330			Took over Lt Perason. NTR	
1525	0450	CP	TAORs	Radio check.	
1526	0630	CP	TAORs	Radio check. 2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt Orr.	
1527	0655	TAOR 2	CP	Moving now. GR 393662.	
1528	0750	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 419673.	
1529	0750	7 RAR	CP	A patrol from 7 RAR will pass close to TAOR 1. East of By pass road.	
1530	0800	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 393662.	
1531	0800	TAOR, 3	CP	LOCSTAT GR 384656.	Passed to 1 ATF
1532	0805	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 382644.	Passed to 1 ATF
1533	0815	C Coy	CP	SITREP	Passed to 1 ATF
1534	0820	CP	RAAF	Transup for horseshow resup.	
1535	0825	C Coy	CP	3 PAX to be back loaded. 5 PAX to come back on changeover aircraft.	
1536	0840	D Comd	CP	Require to talk to 2IC (OC Echelon OK) ref CGS visit will arrive at Bn HQ at 1045H.	
1537	0845	RAAF Ops	CP	Ref backload of PAX	
1538	0846	CP	RAAF Ops	1 PAX fwd to HORSESHOE on lunch time changeover aircraft.	
1539	0900	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT N/C (GR 384656)	
1540	0930	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 413676.	
1541	1005	TAOR 1	CP	Your SUNRAY returning to your loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1542	1015	NZ Adn Offr	CP	Could NZ 2103532 be sent back from Horseshoe backload on resup aircraft, to bring documents sent out by Kiwis.	Arranged with RAAF Ops
1543	1020	CP	C Coy	Backload will be 1 PAX on lunch time changeover aircraft. 8 PAX backloaded on resupply aircraft. Can you backload of PAX be reduced by 1. Backload to be 7 members C Coy, 1 armourer, and 1 NZ member.	
1544	1030			2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt Hawkins.	
1545	1115	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 386644.	Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 26 Mar. 68. . . .

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 76

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1546	1117	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1547	1118	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1548	1120	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 413677.	
1549	1530			Capt Presland relieved Lt McTaggart.	
1550	1555		CP	V Coy lift has commenced.	
1551	1555	TAOR 1	CP	LOCSTAT GR 415673.	
1552	1620	CP	A & V	Search proformas to be sent to ACORN ASP.	
1553	1630	TAOR 2	CP	LOCSTAT GR 388666.	Passed to 1 ATF
1554	1630	TAOR 3	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1555	1630	V Coy	CP	V Coy all in.	
1556	1650			Capt Desmond rang - there is no requirement for any Ready Reaction assistance from 2 RAR during the period Capt Schlyder mentioned.	Passed to Capt Schlyder
1557	1650	TAOR 4	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392639.	Passed to 1 ATF
1558	1700	CP	EBONY	Patrol locstats passed	
1559	1700	A Coy	CP	A Coy all in.	
1560	1700	CP	TAOR 3	As night position is no good will move to best position in locality, that you have found today.	
1561	1710	D Coy	CP	All in loc permission to close down.	
1562	1730	CP	EAGLE	Our DS POSSUM can stand down.	
1563	1730	9Z	CP	Extraction complete.	
1564	1735	CP	EBONY	Extraction complete.	
1565	1750	CP	EBONY	Road move completed	
1566	1800	CP	A B V W	To provide work party of 4 men to be at Tpt compound 270750H.	All Coys Ack.
1567	1816	CP		Fire paln PLUTO SWEEPERS confirmed. Nearest night loc TAOR 3 GR 384687.	
1568	1915	Div Int	CP	Suspects - 9 nil ID cards, 80 draft dodgers, AWOLs 106. Released 1890. Total 2085.	
1569	2147	C Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1570	2200	CP	TAOR 4	Radio check - OK.	
1571	2201	Admin	CP	Admin Coy all accounted for.	

Date. 26 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Rear

Sheet No. ...77....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1572	2201	Mor	CP	Mor pl all accounted for.	
1573	2210	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1574	2214	Sp Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1575	2219	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1576	2220	W Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1577	2220	V Coy	CP	SINTOR	
1578					

Date. 26 Mar. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG
2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 147

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3064	0045 0045	CP	A Coy	Explosion East of our loc at about 300 metres near 9G location.	
3065	0045	D Coy	CP	Ref above 6000 mils 900 metres.	
3066	0045	V Coy	CP	" " North 800 - 1000 metres.	
3067	0045	B coy.	CP	" " South 4500	
3068	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3069	0125	A Coy	CP	Had a few people around the back water edge. Illumination required.	
3070	0140	LO	CP	Be advised carrier GR 432489 /R in GR 4348. Will advise when we are clear. // We are clear.	
3071	0155	A Coy	CP	We have hearded people back into village. Adjusting 1 more illumination.	
3072	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3073	0320	3 RAR	CP	Small contact, 2 VC going from hills to village along beach. Engaged by 10D(1). No casualties either side.	
3074	0400	CP	WP	Radio check all stations. // OK except T32 who hasn't answered last two hours. // SITREP to 1 ATF NTR	
3075	0500	LO	CP	XXXX ave to move LO to approx GR 4349. Large number of junks heading South East from North of CACH CUK LAP. According to crew on this C/S they are just normal fishing junks.	
3076	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
3077	0610	B Coy	CP	Possible mortar secondary 2800 mils 600 metres.	
3078	0610	V Coy	CP	Possible M16 mine 5900 mils 800 metres.	
3079	0615	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
3080	0632	CP Rear	CP Fwd	POSSUM 8 is trying to contact you on other means.	
3081	0635	Poss8	CP	POSSUM 8 is coming to our loc to verify that tape to be played in village.	
3082	0637	Poss 8	CP	What is the wind like in your loc. // Breeze from the South East.	
3083	0640	CP	9A	Clearing patrols from this loc going out now.	
3084	0640	CP	V Coy	Fetch SUNRAY or SUNRAY MINOR - This aircraft that is broadcasting to people to move to screening. Also last night I had a ma tape made telling the people to move to screening centre. Can you get your interpreter to see that that is what tape is.	
3085	0645	V Coy	CP	So afr aircraft has done 2 runs xxxxxx according to our interpreter. Tape has said nothing about xxxxxx getting off boats.	

Date. 26 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 148

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3086	0647	CP	B V W	Tell your SUNRAY when they are searching to pick up HOLDFAST, interpreters, police. Send representatives and contact ACORN.	
3087	0650	A Coy	CP	House number for RV for interpreters is 44.	
3088	0650	LO	CP	A small craft approaching from South East because of tides this craft not able to apprehend it is being allowed to approach other boats.	
3089	0651	V Coy	CP	V Coy pick up HOLDFAST, interpreters, police and bring them to this loc. // OK	
3090	0655	CP	B Coy	Is SUNRAY available.	
3091	0655	CP	B Coy	T32 will be under your control today. // They in our loc now.	
3092	0700	B Coy	CP	T32 close to you.	
3093	0707	V Coy	CP	Has ACORN V Coy left your loc with HOLDFAST and interpreters.	
3094	0709	A Coy	CP	Is it clear for this C/S to carry on near GOTHA. - Delete reference to my last.	
3095	0710	CP	V Coy	These attached personnel will not be joining you till after sweep.	
3096	0714	W Coy	CP	NEW BROOM (Sweep commences)	
3097	0714	CP	Poss 8	We have no other tasks for you. Our POSSUM will be here soon.	
3098	1720	A Coy	CP	Could we have a vehicle down near F44. There is a very old nun. She is being carried but could we have a vehicle.	
3099	1723	D Coy	CP	We are in contact with B Coy.	
3000	0723	Pess	CP	Fetch SEAGULL - I apologise for the delay it will not happen again.	
3101	0725	CP	W Coy	2W is having trouble with ARVN married woman.	
3102	0725	Pess	CP	In your loc. Have you any task. // Task take SUNRAY on VR.	
3103	0725	LO	CP	Just gave everybody their final warning. No problems. Have met village chief. I have told him to make his way to end. He may be able to assist.	
3104	0735	1 ATF	CP	Has NEW BROOM commenced? // NEW BROOM.	
3105	0736	LO	CP	Small boat heading West trying to slip out. Will be intercepted by one of our C/Ss.	
3106	0740	2IC	CP	Can't come along obvious track. You will have to go North of the screening centre and will guide on road and will bring you South.	
3107	0742	TA2	CP	One of your C/S has entered Mine and Booby trap area near one the out posts. Not sure which C/S.	

Date. 26 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 149

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3108	0745	TA2	EP	GR 205 L 0.8 U 0.5 puts north of the main post southern edge of village and near Bhuddist shrine,	
3109	0740	2IC	CP	Move when ready.	
3110	0741	A Coy	CP	We have man in this loc too weak to walk. Can we have vehicle to take him to screening centre. // Wait out.	
3111	0755	CP	LO	Can you ensure that all friendlies stay in their locs.	
3112	0753	A Coy	CP	1 single shot. Am investigating.	
3113	0755	W Coy	CP	Ref shot armed persons unidentified persons weapons en bye locs. Went pass A Coy location. Could be testing weapons.	
3114	0800	A Coy	CP	Have people down Southern edge of village. Could we have vehicle to pick them up.	
3115	0805	A Coy	CP	Any answer on request for vehicle. // ASP.	
3116	0812	Poss 9	CP	In bound for your loc. Any task for me. // Negative at this time.	
3117	0815	W Coy	CP	Could you contact our ACORN and see if he has vehicle for our interreters and HOLDFAST. // Negative.	
3118	0818	LO	CP	Ask SEAGULL if I can come to your loc or send vehicle to my loc with handset. // Come to this loc. // Will advise ETA.	
3119	0818	W Coy	CP	LOCSTATS B Coy CHQ 202 L 1 1.2 U 0.6. RV for HOLDFAST me and interpreters.	
3120	0820	A Coy	CP	2A at ENE C135. have old person is * STARLIGHT available. // STARLIGHT on way to your loc now.	
3121	0821	CP	A V W	Detachments on way to your area with rep.	
3122	0822	CP	V Coy	Representatives here requests RV for your detachments.	
3123	0823	V Coy	CP	RV point road block on main drag.	
3124	0824	V Coy	CP	House 92, 61, 63, 33. There are old persons who cannot move. 209 interpreters say that people do not belong there, could be worth investigating.	
3125	0825	V Coy	CP	Ref RV house B43.	
3126	0830	V Coy	CP	In house F63 young baby not born long and mother. Leave there. // Roger.	
3127	0831	A Coy	CP	Another cripple on way to screening centre. Can we have vehicle. // STARLIGHT on way to your area.	
3128	0836	9A	CP	Have left one old man and wife in this loc. General vicinity of house 116.	
3129	0836	V Coy	CP	In house D77 have cripple man. Would STARLIGHT look at him. // Passed to STARLIGHT.	

Date. 26 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 150.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3130	0838	V Coy	CP	Can we talk to EXX PCF. // Do you mean 9E. // Negative C/S 9F. // Affirmative.	
3131	0845	B Coy	CP	Any chance of getting shade erected for personnel in compound. // Negative at this time.	
3132	0845	LO 3	CP	Ref sick man and wife have been returned to house. Bedside noted on Beach front.	
3133	0847	A Coy	CP	Ref house 209 it is an ARVN outpost of sorts. Can we have interpreters? People claim they clearance from CA. // Negative to last. // Can we have some people to check it? // Ref 209 have no attachments, can you do it with what you have. // CA in this area people to go to screening centre will leave	
3134	0850	V Coy	CP	At house 162C new born baby in home. Intend leaving babies and mother in house.	
3135	0951	TA2	CP	My C/S 21 will be north of screening centre. Have detainee fax from D Coy with no ID card. Flitting to house to house. Locstats 203 LO.9, D 0.1.	
3136	0853	CP	2IC	Keep us informed of movements so we can keep track of your loc. // At A Coy loc.	
3137	0853	LO	CP	Ref problem of boats - have instructed sampan to tell people to move to shore. // Have requested voice aircraft to instruct people to land. // Affirmative.	
3138	0854	W Coy	CP	1W & 3W near GOTHA. // Roger.	
3139	0855	A Coy	CP	This C/S near GOTHA.	
3140	0858	D Coy	CP	This detainee claims to be ARVN officer. Will send him to you. // Affirmative.	
3141	0857	T32	CP	Will be off air for 5 - 10 minutes while refuel. // Affirmative.	
3142	0859	2IC	CP	Now heading for your loc. // Watch out for cripples on way back. // Affirmative.	
3143	0918	LO	CP	1 element has moved in the vicinity of fishing fleet and sending them to shore. Also checking out other boats.	
3144	0921	CP	A Coy	Building A198 occupied hospital. Still search it.	
3145	0921	LO	CP	SEAGULL the last of the people are leaving boats for shore now. // Do you have any more use for voice aircraft. // Negative unless A Coy or V Coy see any more persons on the boats. // 2V has delivered word to all to them and we are coming ashore.	
3146	0927	LO	CP	As the tide recedes we will search more of the vessels, though there will be some we won't reach.	
3147	0929	V Coy	CP	When is the search phase to begin. // When you finish your xxx sweep.	
3148	0931	CP	1 ATF	All callsigns near GOTHA.	
3149	0931	W Coy	CP	In house A386 a large quantity of medical supplies. Should they be there. // Record it on a search proforma and leave drugs there.	

Date. 26 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 151

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3150	0934	1 ATF	CP	HIGHER HIGHER is on his way.	
3151	0935	9G	CP	That house is the dispensary for the village. // It is part of the SHELL garage complex, not opposite the police station. // Roger from my counter part - confiscated the drugs.	
3152	0937	CP	W Coy	have the National Police confiscate under escort and record on proforma.	
3153	0941	A TROSS	CP	At your loc in 4 minutes.	
3154	0941	W Coy	CP	Two women one had miscarriage and one with a day old baby claim these buildings belong to MIKE force. Check it out for us. // We have no M force reps here but STARLIGHT is on his way. Don't interfere with the ladies.	
3155	0945	V Coy	CP	In B41, we we have found bayonets and grenades of the type we use. // Assume it belongs to fr friendlies.	
3156	0946	A Coy	CP	Request STARLIGHT to this loc. House number in a moment.	
3157	0950	V Coy	CP	in house C32 there are 3 x M16 magazines.	
3158	0952	CP	2IC	After you have completed present task could you return to this loc as ACORN has a task for you.	
3159	0955	CP	A Coy	Ref request for STARLIGHT - verify house E230. // Yes.	
3160	0955	TA4	CP	Departing this loc.	
3161	0955	A Coy	CP	We have a further 57 houses before completed.	
3162	0958	LO	CP	If you want to talk to TE9 switch squelch.	
3163	1000	TA9	CP	Nothing heard.	
3164	1002	A Coy	CP	TA9 has just passed this loc.	
3165	1002	TA2	CP	I have just passed message to TA9.	
3166	1005	A Coy	CP	Tell SUNRAY the only people on the road are non tac element.	
3167	1007	CP	A Coy	Could you clarify which people are on the road.	
3168	1012	A Coy	CP	SUNRAY and personnel security, xxxx etc.	
3169	1013	TA9	CP	Radio check.	
3170	1013	A Coy	CP	In E219 we have another sick woman. Send STARLIGHT. Houses 1, 12, 34 complete NTR.	
3171	1013	V Coy	CP	Houses 1, 12, 34 complete NTR.	
3172	1013	A Coy	CP	Who were the xxx people in the cafe/restaraunt as we passed. // They we photographers and my	

Date. 26 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 152....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3172	1013	A Coy	CP (cont)	ROBIN. // They were not that group. Another group drinking coke. // Get onto it. New house 288, 294 on East of road.	
3173	1017	CP	All	Any locked houses are to be opened with National Police in attendance.	
3174	1017	A Coy	CP	The personnel in the restraint have been fixed.	
3175	1020	V Coy	CP	Have old chap being given medicine by 2 women will move them out after treatment. // Sending STARLIGHT to you.	
3176	1028 1028	LO	CP	The largest of our C/Ss has requested to return to his base as he has been patrolling back and forth and little else. // Roger he may go.	
3177	1032	V Coy	CP	1, 12, 34 - Ref these houses it is in block CHARLIE that this area has been cleared.	
3178	1037	IO	CP	I'm going from W Coy loc to A Coy loc. We believe the person we are looking for is in A Coy loc, or at friendly outpost. Are checking now.	
3179	1047	W Coy	CP	In A380, A381, A386 there are still women who have young children. ACORN has taken the med supplies so we now won't require STARLIGHT.	
3180	1050	V Coy	CP	The block bounded by B - C line road and houses 34 - 36, 46 - 93, 93 - 112 and the beach and C177, 174, 160, 165 inclusive on the block they complete.	
3181	1058	W Coy	CP	In A369 house an 84 year old man. Do you want him? // Leave him.	
3182	1100	MP Request	CP	People are coming from screening centre to us. We will return them to the centre. // Yes nobody is to leave the centre.	
3183	1101			In 440, block C, a 5 year old boy ill and nobody to look after him. Our STARLIGHT rep is checking.	
3184	1103	LO	CP	The large craft anchored furthest out still has people on it. We can't reach it yet but will be able to do it in 1 hour. Do you want these people still sent in.	
3185	1105	V Coy	CP	The house is not 440 but 140.	
3186	1110	A Coy	CP	In A219 we have a sick woman who requires STARLIGHT.	
3187	1111	W Coy	CP	Our 3W has a Chieu Hoi with them. // Hold him.	
3188	1112	V Coy	CP	3V is about to begin searching block E.	
3189	1114	IO	CP	Am on way to get Chieu Hoi. Where is he? // In house 58.	
3190	1115	LO	CP	Any answer reference last.	
3191	1116	CP	9G	Take that report to ACORN 1 ATF. // We found tin of bullet heads and not book.	

Date. 26 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 153

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3192	1116	CP	LO	Check them initially on the boat for IDs etc. They are not leave the area though.	
3193	1116	W Coy	CP	Our C/Ss are about 2/3 through their area.	
3194	1120	1 ATF	CP	Brigadier - SEAGULL - Last conversation with SUNRAY concerned "Mr X" (Chieu Hoi), Who is he with, under whose control is he and what is he doing? // We have found him and he is returning to this loc now. // Roger tell ACORN SUNRAY to get organized or I'll cut his throat (ref Capt Boscoe)	
3195	1135	LO	CP	We have a junk coming in from the South East and will apprehend it.	
3196	1136	V Coy	CP	Block C complete.	
3197	1140	CP	All	SEAGULL - SUNRAYS. From SUNRAY - he can see too many soldiers sitting around doing "zilch" The search seems not be being conducted too well. If not done well, the search will be done again.	
3198	1142	V Coy	CP	Block B is complete and with exception of 118, 119, 120 houses.	
3199	1143	LO	CP	The junk we just intercepted has 5 men, 1 boy and a hammer head shark on board. Will we have them anchor or will we send the in to shore. // Get them to anchor. They are not to leave.	
3200	1147	CP Rear	CP Fwd	Have some visitors who wish to see SUNRAY and SUNRAY MINOR by their own transport. Are they clear to do so. // Who is are they? // NUTSHELL Vung Tau and friend. // Roger send them.	
3201	1155	W Coy	CP	2W has found a brand new pair of canvas boots South of house A54.	
3202	1207	CP	A & W	When your C/S finished task you are to go and check areas that haven't been checked securely or areas that are suspicious.	
3203	1210	V Coy	CP	2V has apprehended a chap in house D82.	
3204	1214	W Coy	CP	Reference Jeweller shop - we found it had earlier been broken into so we posted a xxx sentry.	
3205	1215	V Coy	CP	Houses D1 - 9 have been cleared.	
3206	1215	IO	CP	Ref chap found in house D82 - he is a draft dodger. Ref chap found in house D82 - he is a draft dodger.	
3207	1217	V Coy	CP	Area D cleared. Area E1 - 75	
3208	1240	V Coy	CP	In house E 91 their is a female and in house E90 their is a male.	
3209	1244			Near house D81 an 81mm ill shell has been found. Request permission to blow on beach.	
3210	1245	CP	V Coy	Ref people in house E90 and 91 - liason direct with 2IC. Also get him to bring illumination shell to this loc.	
3211	1245	LO	CP	Junk checked out NTR.	

Date. 26 Mar 68...

2 BAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 154

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3212	1246	LO	CP	Junk has been redirected. We are approaching another junk. M79 has been fired from this loc to induce junk to stop.	
3213	1249	V Coy	CP	Houses E76 - E95 have been checked.	
3214	1253	A Coy	CP	2 shots general area of LZ ALPHA.	
3215	1254	CP	D Coy	Did you hear A Coy report of 2 shots near LZ ALPHA.	
3216	1254	V Coy	CP	We have completed searching and concentrating in CHQ loc.	
3217	1257	A Coy	CP	Our C/S are near doing detailed search.	
3218	1300	V Coy	CP	We have sick man in our loc could STARLIGHT come to our loc?	
3219	1300	CP		2IC Cancel.	
3220	1300	LO	CP	2 more junks intercepted and redirected. NFTR.	
3221	1300	CP	V Coy	Can you give us indication of sick man.	
3222	1305	A Coy	CP	Could we have ACORN come to our loc A295. We have found 2 transistors and couple of maps. These look like province maps and look like village chiefs maps.	
3223	1312	LO	CP	One small junk searched, one more coming up.	
3224	1320	CP	All Coys	Are your SUNRAYS available to come to this loc. // Roger. 1/2 Vehicle will uplift SUNRAYS.	
3225	1325	IO	CP	FM ACORN - are up at the house. Turned out to be Hotel Vietnam. Apart from a few rounds nothing worth confiscating.	
3226	1327	W Coy	CP	1W has located further medical supplies which he is taking with him. As yet don't know their composition.	
3227	1330	D Coy	CP	Found M79 round, other ammo, 2 halves of claymore. Request permission to blow. // If your SUNRAY has not left your loc give him the explosives and we will dispose of it. // Roger.	
3228	1331	9G	CP	Request permission to do another round of ARVN posts. // Roger.	
3229	1337	A Coy	CP	Dog stood on M16 mine by ARVN post.	
3230	1340	LO	CP	Other C/S intercepted small boat drifting North. It seems to of come from the cordon area.	
3231	1343	W Coy	CP	3W has apprehended ARVN MP looting. He had quite bit of valuable gear. Handed to ACORN B Coy.	
3232	1344	V Coy	CP	Finished clearing small craft off beach. C/S returned to my loc.	
3233	1417	W Coy	CP	Women in the hospital appears to be getting worse. // Roger what exactly do you mean. // It's the old girl she appears to have lung trouble. // From STARLIGHT nothing can be done. // Roger can CA assist?.	

Date. 26 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

2 RAR Fwd

Sheet No. 155.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
3234	1421	LO	CP	Can you give me time of release of of 2 elements. // Roger approx 1530H // Roger	
3235	1425	LO	CP	Can we release a fishing trawler. // Roger	
3236	1427	W Coy.	CP	Moving to Bn HQs loc.	
3237	1427	CP	All LOs	All LOs to move to Bn HQs loc.	
3238	1430	LO	CP	We are about to stop and search a small junk approaching your loc. // Roger.	
3239	1433	LO	CP	From SEAGULL you may return to base.	
3230	1445	1 ATF	CP	The search is complete, the screening is almost complete and soon the people will be returning to the village	

Date, 27 Mar 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 78

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1579	0100	CP	TAORs	Radio check. Nothing heard.	
1580	0455	CP	TAORs	Radio check. Nothing heard.	
1581	0600	CP	TAORs	Radio check. Nothing heard.	
1582	0730			Lt Course, relieved Capt Hogarth	
1583	0750	1 ATF	CP	No direct support aircraft today.	
1584	0800			Tpt picked up patrols TAOR 1, 2, 3, 4. Returned to Nui Dat.	
1585	0850			Range number 4 required by W Coy 1300 to 1600 hrs.	
1586	0850			Range number 5 required by B Coy 1400 to 1600 hrs.	
1587	0935	V Coy	CP	Permission granted to test fire weapons into weapon pit 1000 - 1200 hrs.	
1588	1005	3 RAR	CP	Clearance from 3 RAR to use Range 4 & 5 1300 - 1600. Also warning of use of ARU range this AM.	
1589	1100	CP	B & W	OK to use range 4 and 5 1300 to 1600 hrs today.	
1590	1130	1 ATF	CP	ARVN bulldozer in our AO AO.	
1591	1135	C Coy	CP	SUNRAY C Coy wishes to speak with SEAGULL.	
1592	1135	1 ATF	CP	CGS not coming today but will come tomorrow to be notified.	
1593	1200	95D	CP	Road Convoy on Bn net as 95D.	
1594	1230			Capt Taylor relieved Capt Hogarth.	
1595	1240	95D	CP	SHOELACE.	
1596	1245	95D	CP	FIR TREE, FLAT IRON, CART WHEEL.	
1597	1300	W Coy	CP	Ready to begin firing on Range 4. (All clearances OK)	
1598	1335	B Coy	CP	on Range 5 at 1400.	
1599	1415	95D	CP	CART WHEEL, FLAT IRON, SHOELACE, DOGS FOOT.	
1600	1530			Capt relieved by Lt P atchett.	
1601	1531	95M	CP	LOCSTAT GR 452 L 1.3 D 0.2,	
1602	1532	95L	CP	LOCSTAT GR 466 L 0.3 D 1.5.	
1603	1547	95J	CP	LOCSTAT GR 494 L 0.3 D 1.7.	
1604	1551	2A	CP	Activities this C/S complete. Range 4 now finished.	

Date. 27 Mar 68

2 PAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 79

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1605	1637	C Coy	CP	Require 3 seats morning ALBATROSS. VT to Nui Dat. // OK	
1606	1744	95M	CP	LOCSTAT 459 L 0.3 DO.1	
1607	1746	95L	CP	LODSTAT 451 L 2.5 U 0.2. // Queried that he intended to move further North shortly for night loc. // Affirmative doing so now.	
1608	1845	95L	CP	LOCSTAT 451 L 2.4 U 0.8.	Passed to 1 ATF
1609	1850	95M	CP	Night loc GR 389631. // Query night loc. // As indicated by SUNRAY.	
1610	1905	CP Rear	TAOR Ptl's	Radio check - 95K nothing heard.	
1611	1917	95J	CP	In night loc. // Verify night locstat. // Verified 396691.	1 ATF informed.
1612	1923	95K	CP	In night loc GR 383674.	1 ATF informed.
1613	1935	95L	CP	In night loc GR 383638. // Notified of 95M night locstat and classified his own locstat as that which was issued at briefing. // Clarified with Maj Houley.	
1614	2000	Sig Cen	CP	Op Immediate message to 1 ATF // Permission to deliver granted.	
1615	2015	CP	TAOR Ptl's	Radio check - 95K nothing heard.	
1616	2144	95L	CP	30 VC moving towards C/S 95M (Passed to 95M 95M)	1 ATF informed.
1617	2205	CP	95L	How fast were moving? // VC moved at a fast walk.	
1618	2222	CP	95L	Where did VC come from? // They came from Baria moving North. (Result of checking eliminated above information)	
1619	2245	CP	1 ATF	Request ground clearances on following targets - GR 370677, GR 364681, GR 358685, GR 361660, GR 359660, // All granted.	
1620	2252	CP	TAOR Ptl's	Radio check. // 95K nothing heard. On recall 95K heard weak and distorted.	
1621	2252	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on GR 403660 for the night. // Granted	
1622	2300	95K	CP	You are still distorted.	
1623	2301	95K CP	95K 95K	Can you understand 30 VC sighted moving North 80 minutes ago. // We have sighted no one.	
1624	2306	95K	CP	Changed battery // OA still weak. // For check when sig reports on duty.	
1625	2310	CP	95K	Radio check. // Weak and distorted but just readable.	
1626	2335	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 398648 all night. // Granted.	
1627	2400	CP	TAOR Ptl's	Radio check - 95L nothing heard.	

Date. 28 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 80.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1628	0100	CP	95JKLM	Radio check - 95K nothing heard.	
1629	0200	CP	95KLJM	Radio check - 95K nothing heard.	
1630	0255	CP	95KJLM	Radio check - 95K nothing heard.	
1631	0335	CP	95K	Radio check // Load and clear.	
1632	0355			Capt Dyer relieved Capt Schlyder.	
1633	0655	C Coy	CP	Confirm timing of ALBATROSS sorties for changeover of C/S. // Maj Houley informed timing confirmed at 280730H.	
1634	0730			2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt Dyer.	
1635	0730			Intend deploying tracking team combining with 95M, 95L operating as C/S 61A. Request permission to go 100 - 200 yards over line ALFA.	Cleared by Maj Houley Passed to 1 ATF
1636	0800	95L	CP	Five people dressed in greens, carrying 3 weapons approaching from East approx 400 metres.	Passed to 1 ATF
1637	0801	1 ATF	CP	Check their identity.	
1638	0801	CP	95L	As above.	
1639	0801	95L	CP	Were 400 metres from us. ^h Have disappeared into bamboo. // Send locatat of where they disappeared.	
1640	0804	95L	CP	LOCSTAT 451 L 2.8 U 0.3.	Passed to 1 ATF
1641	0805	95K	CP	LOCSTAT 502 R 1.1 D 1.2 (401668)	Passed to 1 ATF
1642	0806	95L	CP	LOCSTAT 383631 where people disappeared.	
1643	0813	95J	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404686.	Passed to 1 ATF
1644	0823	CP	1 ATF	From SEAGULL MINOR- From locsta in Serial 9 makes locstat of patrol suspect. Making them further South than they anticipate. Therefore people probably ARVN outside TAOR.	
1645	0832	95J	CP	3 woodcutters at our location. ID cards but no work permits. Other people coming into the area.	Passed to 1 ATF
1646	0835	AKO 1 ATF	CP	Hillclimber had engine failure, expect him at 0845H.	passed to C Coy and EF
1647	0840	95J	CP	One girl picked up as suspect 1 month ago. 1 male 21 years claimed discharge from ARVN because of eyes. 1 male 32 claims lives at Long Dien.	Passed to 1 ATF
1648	0852	7 RAR	CP	We have patrol coming through old D Coy area.	V Coy advised.
1649	0855	CP	3 RAR	Request clearance Range No 4 // Negative we have patrol in MIKE no fire south of 67 northing.	

Date. 28 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 81.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1650	0901	63	CP	LOCSTAT GR 465 R 1.5 U 0.1	
1651	0901	95K	CP	LOCSTAT GR 410670.	Passed to 1 ATF
1652	0915	95J	CP	LOCSTAT 405684.	Passed to 1 ATF
1653	0916	95J	CP	Came into area with ox carts. ^H ave children three children with them.	Passed to 1 ATF
1654	0917	63	CP	LOCSTAT GR 394651.	Passed to 1 ATF
1655	0918	1 ATF	CP	Send people in right direction with a warning.	Passed to 1 ATF
1656	0925	95K	CP	At RV pick up GR 419673.	Passed to 1 ATF
1657	0932	95M	CP 63	See you. XX Will move out and join up with you.	
1658	0940	C Coy	CP	Lift completed. Horseshoe changeover completed.	Passed to 1 ATF
1659	0950	63	CP	Calculate locstat of 95L GR 382632.	
1660	0952	95J	CP	LOCSTAT GR 414683.	Passed to 1 ATF
1661	0955	A Coy	CP	Request following on resup: 6 light bulbs, AB for 1 day, XXXXXX 1 canvas water cooler.	
1662	1005	95J	CP	LOCSTAT of RV GR 421681.	Tpt informed
1663	1006	63	CP	LOCSTAT GR 387638.	Passed to 1 ATF
1664	1007	63	CP	On the track and following up.	
1665	1008	V Coy	CP	Serial of patrols 23/67 C/S 1V, 23/68 1V(1), 23/69 2V, 23/67 2V(1) require 2 x TCV at V Coy at 1500H. Tpt informed	
1666	1010	CP	1V	Have you been dropped off. // Affirmative 1V(1) also. PLAYTIME now picking up C/Ss 95J & K.	
1667	1015	V Coy	CP	Request test firing into pit of rifles and M60 for 1 hour.	Passed to 1 ATF
1668	1023	95J	CP	Back in this loc. 95K is back.	
1669	1028	A Coy	CP	3 people to go to VT. Can they go on changeover on ALBATROSS. They belong to RAAF.	Fixed passed to A Coy
1670	1035	Maj Carter	CP	POSSUM recce 30 minutes for TAOR to the West 0900 from Eagle Farm.	G2 - check 1600H.
1671	1015	V Coy	CP	Request permission to test fire weapons in pit.	Fixed.
1672	1040	63	CP	LOCSTAT 466 D 1.2 - Lost main track, doing cross grain trying to pick it up again. Lost it on edge of creek (GR 390638)	Passed to 1 ATF
1673	1045	1V 1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 412678.	Passed to 1 ATF
1674	1100	A Coy	CP	2 sigs to be picked up HOTEL to Eagle Farm on midday ALBATROSS.	

Date. 28 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 82

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1675	1110	95C	CP	Tell A Coy to listen out for 9C on Frequency VG.	
1676	1114	63	CP	LOCSTAT 469 D 1.1. For SSAGULL - last track they were following at the main crossing place. Appears that they have gone into HOA LONG. Request further instructions from SEAGULL.	Passed to A Coy
1677	1125	V Coy	CP	V Coy finished test firing into pits.	
1678	1135	CP	63	SEAGULL sees no further use for you in that loc. Make your X way to approx R2.0 D 1.5 and you will be picked up on the road. Inform this C/S when you are within 15 minutes of road so we can arrange transport. Are you aware of our friendlies TAOR. // Yes.	
1679	1137	A Coy	CP	Reference member 3789368 M who does he belong to. // We believe your SHELLDRAKE party.	
1680	1204	1V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 407673.	
1681	1204	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT 595 U1.4 RO.7.	Passed to 1 ATF
1682	1210	95D	CP	SADDLE SORE	
1683	1212	CP	1V(1)	Confirm R O.7. // Confirmed	
1684	1213	CP	1V(1)	Do not move from that loc until further notice.	
1685	1219	CP	1V(1)	Your present loc is 400 metres East out of our TAOR. Are you aware of the boundaries.	
1686	1219	1V(1)	CP	Yes I am aware of boundary but I thought I was right on boundary. // You are in our friendlies area. Move 600 metres west to get out of it ASP. // With this in mind I will then have to move 800 metres South to get a night location. Is this acceptable. // Yes, are you aware of 1V's loc. // Yes but he will be shifting from that position.	
1687	1223	95D	CP	XXXXXXXXXX PILLOW CASE.	
1688	1224	CP	A Coy	From C/S 14 there will be a HOLDFEAST element working on the main route to your west from Q + 25 ¹ .	
1689	1225	63	CP	C/S 95L and 95M and this C/S are all in the RV. XXXXXXXXXX	
1690	1227	95D	CP	DOGS FOOT	
1691	1235	95D	CP	SHOE LACE	
1692	1236	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 414682.	
1693	1237	95D	CP	FERN TREE.	
1694	1240	95D	CP	FLAT IRON.	
1695	1255	Lt Corse	CP	C/Ss 63, 95M & 95L now back in this loc.	
1696	1319	IO	CP	Leaving for Binh Bah at 1400. 9D on Command Net.	

Date. 28 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 83.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1697	1322	1V	CP	Have found CBU at GR 406669. Have no kit to blow it. // Bury it deep.	
1698	1338	95D	CP	CART WHEEL	From Adjt
1699	1340	CP	1 V	Move East until you have suitable LZ for POSSUM. Will insert a Pioneer with demolition kit who will stay with you for the duration of the patrol. Advise when in loc. POSSUM due 1430.	
1700	1345	95D	CP	TEA TREE	
1701	1348	95D	CP	SHOE LACE	
1702	1402	1V	CP	Have LZ at GR 406668. Loc of patrol at GR 404668.	
1703	1410	1V(1)	CP	1V's loc acknowledged.	Passed to 1 ATF
1704	1415	95D	CP	SADDLE SORE	
1705	1512	CP	Arty	Require air clearance GR 040668 for destruction of blinds. // Granted.	
1706	1521	1V	CP	Demolition complete.	
1707	1535	2V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 409626.	
1708	1545	1V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 400669.	Passed to 1 ATF
1709	1645	2V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 395639.	Passed to 1 ATF
1720	1650	A Coy	CP	Confirm 1 PAX from H on early morning ALBATROSS from Vung Tau. // Contact G2 Air. // Confirmed // Also confirmed VR.	Passed to 1 ATF
1711	1705	1V(1)	CP	Night locstat GR 408674.	
1712	1800	1V	CP	For security reasons will not dig in.	Passed to 1 ATF
1713	1830	2V	CP	Night loc GR 390635.	
1714	1845	CP	B Coy	C Sqn clearing patrol moving out now.	
1715	2030	1V	CP	Night locstat GR 393662.	
1716	2050	Info	CP	Sgts mess light out. To be fixed AM 29th.	Passed to 7 RAR
1717	2200	CP	1 ATF	NTR	
1718	2400	CP	1 ATF	NTR	

Date. 29 Mar 68....

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 84

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2030 1718	0030			Capt Schlyder relieved Capt Orr.	
1719	0103	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
1720	0203	2 RAR	1 ATF	NTR	
1721	0204	1 ATF	2 RAR	7 RAR contact GR 415654 with 5 VC. 1 Aust WIA. 1 VC KIA (prob). Enemy withdrew North West. Another patrol going out. Dustoff when area secure.	Passed to 1V, 1V(1) 2V SUNRAYS
1722	0206	Arty	2 RAR	Request ground clearance illumination GR 403659 carrier at 390652. // Granted.	
1723	0210	Arty	2 RAR	Request ground clearance for 105HE and mortars on GR 415666. // Clear ground.	
1724	0330			Capt Presland relieved Capt Schlyder NTR.	
1725	0350	Arty	2 RAR	Request ground clearance on GR 450513. // Clear ground.	
1726	0615	1V	CP	Require 4 x 30 water water bottles. No water available. Can take resupply any time after 290800H at GR 400669.	
1727	0640	RAAF	CP	Ref transup for 1V. Will 0900 be OK. Will be confirmed at later date.	
1728	0645	1V	CP	LOCSTAT 400669 will empties be backloaded.	
1729	0655	CP	1V	Your resupply has been confirmed at 290900 hrs. You will be able to backload water bottles.	Ebony CP Informed CQ V Coy informed
1730	0720	W Coy	CP	Request clearance for range.	
1731	0745	CP	W Coy	No clearance granted. Both 7 RAR and 3 RAR have patrols out to the East.	
1732	0748			Lt Perason relieved Lt Patchett.	
1733	0750	Admin	CP	Resup of water 1V could be delayed up to 30 minutes as they are having aircraft problems.	1V informed.
1734	0750 0900	A'TROSS	CP	anding in your loc in 5. // 1V to acknowledge.	
1735	0902	A Coy	CP	Fetch MANHOLE - Could we have pay rep sent out to us concerning difference in air fare during RTA. Would like answer ASP. Require following items fro NUTSHELL A Coy: 3 shower buckets, 1 b g flower, quantity fly net, 1 generating cable 37 pattern, quantity of nails size 3" & 6"	
1736	0905	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 412677.	Passed to 1 ATF
1737	0910	CP	A Coy	Request booking 1 seat on aircraft to go to your loc. // Ref request roger.	
1738	0921	CP	A Coy	Your maintdem will be at Q + 5½. Midday albatross at Q + 3½.	
1739	1002	CP	A Coy		
1740	1006	1V(4)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 408682	

Date. 29 Mar 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 85

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1741	1028	CP	A Coy	Ref - See A/Adj.	
1742	1040	1V	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	
1743	1041	W Coy	CP	Reference 309 warning order. // Ack.	
1744	1051	CP	A Coy	SUNRAY required at this loc for tea party at Q + 6 $\frac{1}{2}$. Please inform what travel arrangements you require. // Roger POSSUM required at Q + 6.	
1745	1057	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 404688.	Passed to 1 ATF
1746	1102	A Coy	CP	Bring out 1 x 3 point plug in female in maintdem.	
1747	1111	1V	CP	Could you send 1V(1) locstat. // Roger as above.	
1748	1112	A Coy	CP	Is it possible to have one more passenger from Horseshoe to this loc. // Roger fixed up. POSSUM for SUNRAY to be confirmed.	
1749	1137	CP	A Coy	For SUNRAY no POSSUM at required time. Request time is Q + 6 $\frac{1}{4}$. Due to doubtful timing of POSSUM he will have to get on the last aircraft.	
1750	1143	A Coy	CP	Ref last - SUNRAY will return on last aircraft of maintdem.	
1751	1144	W Coy	CP	OC & FO of W Coy going to Long Binh Liason with 161 Recce Flt. Fixed wing aircraft arranged. Request us to task it through G2 Air.	
1752	1145	V Coy	CP	V cancel demolitions this afternoon. Also request 5 passengers on chopper to Vung Tau on the 31 st. (Picked up by special chopper at 1230. Will land at St Kilda Road.)	
1753	1159	V Coy	CP	Ack warning order.	
1754	1159	1V	CP	LOCSTAT 1V nochange	
1755	1202	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	
1756	1303	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 399678.	Passed to 1 ATF
1757	1310	1V	CP	LOCSTAT no change.	Passed to 1 ATF
1758	1333	Mor	CP	Request air clearance for blowing in this loc of 4 tree stumps from 1345 - 1400.	Passed to 1 ATF & Coys
1759	1350	A Coy	CP	Pioneer will return to your loc tomorrow morning and not today. Arrange for changeover ALBATROSS.	
1760	1408	CP	RAAF	Booking for on on changeover chopper to Horseshoe. tomorrow. To confirm timings at 1700H.	
1761	1411	CP	7 RAR	Reference briefing for Op Cooktown rchid will anyone be attending from 7 RAR. // Maj Hutchison from 1 RAR is attending.	
1762	1415	CP	3 RAR	Anybody attending briefing. // CO attending.	

Date. 29 Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 86

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1763	1417	CP	1 ATF	G2 attending briefing.	
1764	1421	1V(1)	CP	LOCSTAT GR 396674.	Passed to 1 ATF
1765	1424	IO	CP	Ack G039.	
1766	1425	1V	CP	1V(1) has no reasonable place to ambush. At GR 389672 wish to ambush there. This was area for 1V. Can 1V go back to last night's loc and ambush in that loc GR 393663.	Passed to 7 RAR
1767	1430	2V	CP	Reference future intentions at Q + 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ (1630) 2V will move to GR 380641. 2V(1) will remain in this loc and carry out his task.	Adj't informed.
1768	1432	CP	1 Fd Sqn	OC attending briefing.	
1769	1445	CP	All	2 explosions in mortar lines in 5 minutes.	
1770	1500	Mor	CP	Finished blasting in Mor area.	
1771	1500	A Coy	CP	SUNRAY would like vehicle at Eagle Farm to meet him. // Vehicle there.	
1772	1520	CP	All	Further demolitions in area of mortar lines.	
1773	1530	CP	Mors	Clear to blow tree.	
1774	1540			Capt Taylor relieved Capt Sinclair	
1775	1555	A Coy	CP	Request 3 seats on morning ALBATROSS and 1 seat on midday ALBATROSS to come to this loc tomorrow.	
1776	1600	CP	RAAF	3 persons from Horseshoe at 0700H, 1 at midday.	Passed to A Coy
1777	1602	CP	A Coy	Only 3 seats require on ALBATROSS at 0700H.	
1778	1607	CP	Eagle	Taking POSSUM to take Maj Knell back to Horseshoe.	
1779	1610	1V	CP	Any word from SEAGULL on my last. // Negative.	
1780	1643	Topo Svy	Party of 5	moving across our wire from C Sqn North then West, tomorrow.	
1781	1635	CP	G2	Eagle Farm 1700H for POSSUM to Horseshoe and booked flight to FSPB HERRING.	
1782	1640	Maj White	CP	For Cpl Frankel - maps 20 West - R44 S SC Sea N Nui Dat East Dong Rai River,	Passed
1783	1645		CP	POSSUM for tomorrow will arrive at 1112 1115H.	
1784	1629	1V(1)	CP	Sighted 5 persons - 4 adults and 1 boy - moving North West at GR 388671. The only reason I reported this is it is getting late for them to be in this area.	
1785	1642	CP	A Coy	XXXXX A Coy SUNRAY speaking - I'll will be here for dinner.	
1786	1650	CP	1V(1)	Reference your request - has been confirmed you can go.	

Date. 29 Mar 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 87.....

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1787	1700	CP	A Coy	Reference Pay Rep - he has left his book at your loc. Can it be returned on the next available transport.	
1788	1705	CP	Echelon	Is there a convoy going to the Horseshoe tomorrow. // Affirmative leaving 1300H and will be out there for some time.	
1789	1710	CP	Coys	Any time tomorrow morning after 0900H there will a small party of Topo Survey and SUNRAY personnel walking past your outside the wire heading North from South,	
1790	1725	V Coy	CP	Could you pass locstats of this C/S on the LL other means because of odd bods and sods manning the other means now. We cannot rely on the mess cooks and drivers to be able to man the radio properly.	
1791	1747	7 RAR	CP	Pass to 7 RAR night locs when they come in.	
1792	1820			Lt Corse r relieved Capt Taylor.	
1793	1820	A Coy	CP	Pay for interpreters - can replacements be sent out - Int Offr.	
1794	1840	1V	CP	Request permission to blow 105 UXB tomorrow morning.	
1795	1940	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS V Coy sent.	
1796	2040	7 RAR	CP	LOCSTATS of C/Ss 44, 45A, 46, 47A, 62A, 11.	
1797	2120	V Coy	CP	Para flare direction 2400 distance 500 metres.	
1798	2132	2 RAR	1 ATF	SITNOR	
1799				2Lt Bimrose relieved Capt Dudman.	

Date. 30 Mar.68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 88

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1800	0730			Lt LeRoy relieved Capt Hogarth.	
1801	0740	1V	CP	RV GR 420672. ETA 0900H. Our C/S complete 1V loc.	
1802	0745	7 RAR	CP	C/S 46 at GR 395658. 1V warned but OK to blow when air clearance given.	
1803	0757	CP	1V	EE Air clearance obtained to blow.	
1804	0805	1V	CP	Blind has a tentative fuze cleared area but will go back and check it out.	
1805	0810	1V(1)	CP	Light ing fuze in 5 minutes.	
1806	0812	CP	2V	You are to remain in that loc. Checking with SEAGWLL to see if we can get HOLDFAST out.	
1807	0815	A Coy	CP	XXXX Ref midday ALBATROSS require 2 seats on that ALBATROSS.	
1808	0819	CP	A Coy	Ref your last OK.	
1809	0819	1V	CP	Blowing complete.	
1810	0832	CP	Sup	Pte Tobin warned to go out to 2V.	
1811	0835	CP	Tpt	Vehicle booked to pick up 1V.	
1812	0840	3 RAR	CP	From S2 T3 he would like confirmation of POSSUM between Q - 2 to Q is this POSSUM available.	
1813	0845	1V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 420672.	passed to 1 ATF
1814	0855	CP	2V	POSSUM will probably be in your loc in 10 minutes be prepared to throw smoke and switch to air frequency.	
0815	0857	7 RAR	CP	Loc of patrol 12B GR 457688 moving back in.	
0816	0900	CP	A Coy	2 visitors from V Coy will not be moving to your loc today.	
1817	0903	CP	3 RAR	Ref the POSSUM T3 was after we don't have a direct POSSUM so you will have to task it through HAWKEYE.	
1818	0905	CP	1 ATF	B/2 RAR will be test firing into pits.	
1819	0906	CP	2V	Due to movement of other patrols they are to move out of their area heading North and and RV in vicinity of GR 420670.	
1820	0912	2V	CP	Roger your last. It makes a very long walk but I have no alternative but I could head directly East.	
1821	0914	B Coy	CP	Test firing complete.	
1822	0915	2V	CP	POSSUM has left my loc.	

Date. 30 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

89

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1823	0918	CP	Arty	Require air clearance GR 3864 2V blowing a blind. // Granted.	Passed to 2V
1824	0924	1V	CP	There is no sign of transport can confirm that it is coming xxx to GR 420612.	
1825	0926	CP	2V	There is a friendly patrol at GR 465 R 0.5 U 1.0. Would be better if you RV at 463 R 0.2 U 1.0. We will warn friendly patrol of your intentions.	
1826	0929	2V	CP	Ref your last - this still doesn't solve problem. 2V(1) still has to move through friendly patrol.	
1827	0933	1V	CP	There is no sign of transport have they got a radio.	
1828	0934	CP	1V	Large vehicle ordered was not available, alternative arrangements had to be made and should be there in five minutes.	
1829	0934	2V	CP	Blind detonated.	Passed to 1 ATF
1830	0940	CP	7 RAR	2 patrols moving along your Western boundary in next 30 minutes. Could you warn C/S 46.	
1831	0940	CP	A Coy	Ref list of names of personnel attached on strength to this loc by what means are they returning to your loc.	
1832	0941	2V	CP	Moving now.	
1833	0943	A Coy	CP	This list will be returned to you on midday ALBATROSS.	
1834	0944	1V	CP	Transport has just arrived.	
1835	0946	RAEME	CP	Permission to fire SLR into pit. // Granted.	
1836	0950	CP	2V	What time do you think you will be at the RV. // At 1130H.	
1837	1000	A Coy	CP	There is a PRONTO rep from our loc in your loc. When he returns can he bring some insulating tape.	
1838	1013	2V	CP	LOCSTAT 2V GR 391661, 2V(1) GR 391641.	
1839	1030	CP	All Coy	All companies to minimize test firing of weapons into pits until Task Force carry out a check.	
1840	1035	1 Fd Sqn	CP	We acknowledge Warning Order for Op Cooktown Orchid.	
1841	1040	3 RAR	CP	No 4 range clear ground troops this call sign.	Passed to 1 ATF
1842	1044	CP	V Coy	Watch for 7 RAR patrol returning through the wire.	
1843	1046	7 RAR	CP	No 4 range clear ground this call sign.	
1844	1050	CP	2V	Have you linked with 2V(1). // Affirmative. // Roger now move due East as there is a patrol (4B) approx 1000 metres North of your loc.	

Date. 30 Mar. 68..

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 90

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1844	1053	4B	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 418678. // Roger have you made contact with 2V yet. // Roger. // Ensure you do not clash.	
1845	1053	2V	CP	LOCSTAT GR 405663.	Passed to 1 ATF
1846	1122	4B	CP	LOCSTAT 4B GR 413672.	
1847	1130	2V	CP	We are 5 minutes from RV now.	
1848	1140	4B	CP 2V	We are 500 metres East of you.	
1849	1141	2V	CP	We are at GR 420665 which is not exactly RV. // Transport has departed already so move to original RV.	
1850	1151	5B	CP	We are at our startpoint.	
1851	1152	2V	CP	Transport now in my loc. // Roger.	
1852	1153	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 406675.	
1853	1215	V Coy	CP	2V back in my loc.	Passed to 1 ATF
1854	1219	TF	CP	Easting 36, 38 to Northing 65 - 69 clear for arty 1400H - 1600H.	
1855	1220	7 RAR	CP	LOCSTAT C/S 46 GR 395658, 1A GR 385712.	
1856	1330	3A	CP	Request final clearances for tange test // Clear to fire.	
1857	1335	3A	CP	Commencing now.	
1858	1342	RAEME	CP	Permission to fire 1 SLR. // Granted.	
1859	1408	5B	CP	Bearing 4000 mils distance 1000 metres. Considerable single rifle shots M79 fire. Indicate whether practice or friendlies firing.	
1860	1409	CP	5B	LOCSTAT 456 L 1.9 D 0.2.	
1861	1438	A Coy	CP	Request Dustoff for friendly SHELLDRAKES.	Passed to 2IC
1862	1439	A Coy	CP	Cancel Dustoff request. SHELLDRAKES are handling it.	
1863	1447	3A	CP	Firing complete.	
1864	1448	4B	CP	LOCSTAT 398679.	
1865	1510	2A	CP	Am in position near friendlies firing near our loc. Will await clearance from you.	
1866	1514	CP	3A	Ref your last - who was firing. // I didn't know but it is coming from towards 3 RAR.	
1867	1518	3A	CP	Reference my request for air clearance - what is the position. // Wait out.	
1868	1528	CP	3A	Clearance to proceed. Don't move further than firing point.	

Date. 30 Mar 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 91

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1869	1601	95D	CP	SADDLE SORE	
1870	1602	RAEME	CP	Request permission to test fire M16 in pit. // Granted.	
1871	1604	CP	A Coy	Reference member 3789634 B we find no record request you intervene. Member with the following in mind when did he pay, to whom did he pay the money and how much did he pay.	Passed to 1 ATF
1872	1642	CP	RAAF	Interpreters packs from Horseshoe to Eagle Farm at 1630 tomorrow. // Arranged.	
1873	1646	Med Lsn	CP	re Fleming of C Coy AWOL in Vung Tau.	
1874	1630	Arty	CP	Fire plan SLIPPING SAM. // Not clear as yet.	C Coy, RPs, 1 ATF etc
1875	1640	A Coy	CP	Reference member 3789634 B he paid \$28.72 for difference from Brisbane to Melbourne to pay officer who gave member a receipt which he still has. Receipt number E23484 which was paid on 27 Mar 68.	
1876	1706	4B	CP	Fetch officer - we have a member suffering from severe abdominal pains and wish to get him out.	
1878	1713	CP	4B	Is there an LZ in your loc and is it secure. // Yes // Send locstat // Locstat 503 1 0.4 D 1.0. // Is the LZ clear without obstruction.	Passed to S3 and 1 ATF
1879	1715	BHQ	CP	Saigon Guard has returned.	
1880	1720	5B(1)	CP	Night loc GR 393641.	
1881	1721	CP	4B	Dustoff has been requested can you flick to YT. Flick to YT and listen to Dustoff now. // Roger.	
1882	1723	2A	CP	Night loc GR 366646.	
1883	1726	A Coy	CP	Do you have confirmation 36 for tomorrow mornings change over at ALBATROSS. // Affirmative.	
1884	1728	Arty	CP	Clearance for 399638. 5B adjusting DFs.	
1885	1730	CP	4B	Dustoff being requested and is airborne.	
1886	1731	CP	4B	C/S Dustoff is C/S 32.	
1887	1734	4B	CP	Send noticas in due course.	
1888	1736	5B(1)	CP	Request ground clearance for GR 380648. // Clear for dustoff.	
1889	1835	CP	Arty	Ground clearance GR 379670 direction 4000 add 400. // Clear ground.	
1890	1840	5B(1)	CP	Target 380648 direction 5300 add 400 to adjust.	
1891	1849	CP	Arty	PLUTO SLIPPERY SAM serials 1 - 89 clear ground.	

Date. 30 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 92

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1892	1845	CP	1 ATF	LOCSTATS 4B, 5B, 5B(1)	
1893	1855	CP	7 RAR	Request OK for 5B to remain in loc GR 393641. // Permission granted. Locstats of 45, 44A, 46A, 47.	
1894	1900	5B	CP	Fire mission YS 389635 direction 3800 add 400. // Clear ground troops this C/S. Recorded as ZP2221.	
1895	1902	CP	7 RAR	LOCSTATS of 4B, 5B and 5B(1).	
1896	1901	CP	1 ATF	4B(1) not going into position because of medevac. 5B on edge of 7 RARs area but has been OK'd by 7 RAR.	OK by 1 ATF
1897	2000	W Coy	CP	2 vehicles going to Vung Tau to visit sick at 8 Fd Ambulance. (OK by Bn 2IC)	
1898	2100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1899	2200	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1900	2203	Admin	CP	All accounted for.	
1901	2204	W Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1902	2216	Sp Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
1903	2222	C Coy	CP	Missing - Fahey, Flemming.	
1904	2221	Mors	CP	Correct	
1905	2225	VVCoy	CP	SITNOR	
1906	2226	B Coy	CP	Pte Harris - CA Unit. Otherwise all present.	
1907	2230	CP	1 ATF	TATTOO REPORT - all closed and accounted for less Fahey and Harris.	
1908	2300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1909	2309	C Coy	CP	Pte Fahey has returned.	
1910	2320	1 ATF	CP	Check Fahey - see if he could have been 102 Bty area around 2300, they think they have someone in their area. // Member was in V Coy came back down main road.	
1911	2400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 31 Mar. 68...

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 93

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1912	0032			Capt Connolly relieved by Lt Patchett.	
1913	0100	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change.	
0914	0108	1 ATF	CP	At GR 375675 HAWK reports a sighting which they interpret as either a vehicle (ox cart) or persons, up to 10, moving South East towards Hoa Long. // Outside our area. Arty Tac ready to go. // Spoke with SUNRAY 4B GR 382674 and informed. He gave clearance for his C/S. His SHELLDRAKE will come up and stop if necessary.	
1915	0145	CP	4B	Arty not yet engaged target. HAWK to have another look them we'll try again.	
1916	0201	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1917	0300	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1918	0330			Lt Patchett relieved by Capt Manuera.	
0919	0350	1 ATF	CP	Reference serial 127 1914 - HAWK has returned to area GR 375675 and has reported negative sighting.	4B informed
1920	0400	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1921	0500	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1922	0600	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1923	0730			Lt McTaggart.	
1924	0800	W Coy	CP	Request information on section in A Coy area. // Have contacted C Coy who say Sp Coy are rosetered. // Fixed.	
1925	0840	A Coy	CP	Pump this loc is US. Not pumping water, inform C/S he will not be able to draw water at Horseshoe. HOLDFAST from 1 ATF is going to look at it at midday.	
1926	0844	5B	CP	Now moving East.	
1927	0851	A Coy	CP	Ref maintdem - changes to maintdem: (C) Q (D) Q + 1½ (F) GR 529598	
1928	0853	5B	CP	LOCSTAT 5B GR 398637.	Passed to A Coy Rear Passed to 1 ATF
1929	0905	RP's	CP	Vehicle going to Vung Tau today will check on Flemming (AWOL).	
1930	0912	5B	CP	LOCSTATS 5B GR 407637.	
1931	0914	4B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 384673.	Passed to 1 ATF Passed to 1 ATF
1932	0915	A Coy	CP	From SUNRAY ref programme has addition of 2 more tasks using ½ C/Ss at approx Q + 32 until Q + 44 and also Q + 56 and Q + 68. Send details by safe hand.	

Date. 31 Mar 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 94

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1933	0940	G2 Air	CP	Transup for 100 lbs water from Eagle Farm to GR 529598, freq 49.10. C/S 1A(1) timing 311000 - 311130. There is smoke available. Backload 70 lbs water bottles.	OK'd at 1045H.
1934	0950	4B(1)		LOCSTAT 4B(1) GR 381678.	Passed to 1 ATF
1935	1012	A Coy	CP	Send all med documents and enough RTA forms to fill out entire Horseshoe. // Cannot send med documents but can send RTA forms. // We will contact you further on this later.	
1936	1012	RAEME	CP	Testing M16 at RAEME.	
1937	1025	CP	7 RAR	LOCSTATS C/Ss 11 GR 406715, 61a 429684, 44a 404646, 45 GR 403638, 46a 410647. Moving back in will inform when in.	
1938	1027	CP	6B	You may meet someone on C/S 46. // We are at present at locstat GR 407640. // We will inform C/S 46 of your loc.	7 RAR informed
1939	1052	A Coy	CP	Maintdem addition 1 x 25 set battery. // Maintdem left. Backload of water bottles will have to wait.	
1940	1055	B Coy	CP	5B back in loc and closing down.	Passed to 1 ATF
1941	1103	6B	CP	6B GR 395638 receiving ricochets from South. Could you have it stopped. Estimate between 1000 and 2000 metres. // Sit there $\frac{1}{2}$ hour.	
1942	1105	4B	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1943	1125	A Coy	CP	When are the 108's personnel going to be changed over. Find out from Armoured people.	
1946	1125	Vung Tau	CP	Organise POSSUM to pick up CO ASP for NUI DAT. // Rang GSO2 X Air - all POSSUMs tied up, heavy tasking from 1145H. Best RAAF ops could organise. Is ALBATROSS at 1245H to pick up CO from St KILDA pad. Passed on to duty officer 1 ALSG to inform CO. (could not be contacted personally). GSO2 require confirmation - checked at 1215H.	
1947	1155	95D	CP	SHOE LACE.	
1948	1152	6B	CP	LOCSTAT N/C. // Moving north in 44a and 46a locs.	Passed to 1 ATF
1949	1157	7 RAR	CP	C/S 46 GR 412650, 44a GR 417657 (Moving North)	
1950	1200	4B	CP	LOCSTAT N/C.	Passed to 1 ATF
1951	1215	CP	Tpt	Transport organised to pick up CO at Eagle Farm at 1245H.	
1952	1215			Received Op Order 1/68 (copy No 38)	
1953	1218	6B	CP	LOCSTAT GR 392641. Remaining in this location until 1800H.	Passed to 1 ATF & 7 RAR

Date. 31. Mar. 68.

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 95

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1954	1231	CP	A Coy	From A Sqn 3 Cav - the TANGO elements at Horseshoe st are to be replaced tomorrow morning. Timings to be advise.	
1955	1300	E Farm	CP	CO has returned.	
1956	1328	95D	CP	CART WHEELS (on way back now)	
1957	1330	95D	CP	FLAT IRON	
1958	1333	95D	CP	FIR TREE	
1959	1336	95D	CP	SHOE LACE	
1960	1342	95D	CP	DOGS FOOT	
1961	1343			Fire pat plan PLUTO FINE GOOSE received.	
1962	1350	95D	CP	In your lod.	
1963	1421	CP	A Coy	Ref member 17702 B we require Annex A and AAF 88 by first means tomorrow morning.	
1964	1424	CP	4B 6B	Send locstats. // No change.	
1965	1452	A Coy	CP	Request booking for seats for 5 persons tomorrow morning changeover.	
1966	1457	A Coy	CP	Ref member not in this loc.	
1967	1505	CP	A Coy	Confirmed on ALBATROSS at Q + 27.	
1968	1520	CP	A Coy	Ref last cancel - 5 will be picked up at Q + 22.	
1969	1537	A Coy	CP	Is an ALBATROSS coming to our loc. // We have one member who has to come back this afternoon.	
1970	1540	CP	A Coy	Must be on pad at Q + 6 $\frac{1}{4}$.	
1971	1705	CP	A Coy	P ^r te Simpson vehicle 170204 still not returned f from Vung Tau.	
1972	1713	A Coy	CP	Person to your loc 1630H not picked up yet any further ALBATROSSES this ng afternoon. // No further ALBATROSS today. PAX to be moved to this loc is to be ready to move at Q + 22 with 5 other PAX from your loc.	
1973	1725	A Coy	CP	SUNRAY MINOR - 1 member requires STARLIGHT treatment tonight. EX Same person as requested before. // No ALBATROSS available. // Request Dustoff.	
1974	1727	CP	A Coy	What is member's complaint. // Suspected broken ankle. // Dustoff OK. Have member ready ASP.	
1975	1732	4B	CP	4B is split into 2 parts. 4B and 4B(1) no task task in 4B(1)'s area would like to make my C/S complete.	

Passed to 1 ATF

Date. 31 Mar. 68...

2 PAR OPS LOG

96

Sheet No.

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
1976	1755	SEAGULL	CP	Confirm that W Coy has organised changeover in A Coy loc. // Confirmed.	
1978	1756	1 ATF	CP	Dustoff complete from A Coy loc.	
1979	1805	A Coy	CP	Can you assist in locating H Pad.	
1980	1806	TF RAP	CP	Message to be uplifted from RAP 1 ATF from A Coy for G3.	Tpt organised.
1981	1817	CP	4B 6B	Have you started moving ^{moving} to your night loc yet. // Negative.	
1982	1825	A Coy	CP	Is there anything arriving on changeover ALBATROSS // Negative.	Checked with A Coy
1983	1830			Capt Taylor relieved Capt Sinclair.	
1984	1930	4B	CP	Night loc GR 382684.	
1985	1930	6B	CP	Night loc GR 393642.	
1986	1933	1 Fd Sqn	CP	Pte Seminole (NZ Pnrs) AWOL from Vung T _a u beach party. (CANCEL)	
1987	1947	6B	CP	Target adjusted Record as ZP 2241 (GR 38656350)	
1988	2006	6B(1)	CP	Target adjusted Record as ZP 2251 (GR 37666436)	
1989	2105		CP	403659 request clearance given.	
1990	2120			395655 and 395650 clear ground.	
1991	2130			Capt Maynard relieved Capt Taylor.	
1992	2145	CP	MPs	Capt Dudman interviewed Pte Waaka of V Coy ref vehicle accident. For provost follow in AM.	
1993	2157	4B	CP	Could we have indication of arty to our South East. // 4 Fd Regt.	
1994	2203	6B	CP	Feel that arty is rather close. Target 2000 metres from C/S.	Arty checked
1995	2205	CP	4B 6B 6B(1)	Radio check.	
1996	2215	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	
1997	2225	19	CP	Request ground clearance GR3966. // Granted	
1998	2235	4B	CP	Mortars falling 500 metres from position. Arty check 1800 metres at least.	
1999	2240	CP	7 RAR	Notified by phone about fall of mortars. 500 metres from 4B. 4B not on target line. Possible that is in fact more than 500 metres.	
2000	2245	CP	1 ATF	4 persons unaccounted for.	
2001	2305	CP	1 ATF	SITREP NTR	

Date. 31 March 68

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 97

SERIAL	TIME	FROM	TO	SUBJECT OR DETAIL	ACTION, REMARKS
2002	2316	3 RAR	CP	SUNRAY of 2A 3 RAR for SUNRAY C Coy. Well in this area classified due to rats. Previously discussed with SUNRAY C Coy. Situation changed may effect C Coy and activities tomorrow advise.	
2003	2318	19	CP	End of mission on GR 3966 for I8.	
2004	2324	CP	PtIs	C/S reminded of change in freq at 2400. All answered on new frequency.	
2005	2400	CP	PtIs	Radio check and commence radio flick over.	

Comd Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

R1-3-1

2 RAR
NUI DAT
3 Mar 68

B1

CASUALTIES

1. The following casualties have resulted so far on Op PINARCO being conducted near LONG DIEN.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
2276248	Pte	P J LYONS	KIA
3411459	Lcpl	R N HARRISON	WIA - Shrap to L hand, R arm and L knee.
5411642	Pte	J W DWENGER	WIA - Shrap to R leg & stomach.
6708825	Pte	D M WHITEHOUSE	WIA - Shrap to L eyelid, neck.
235280	Lt	J M CONNOLLY	WIA - Slight shrap wound to scalp.
3411971	Pte	G P CUMMINS	WIA - Shrap to R wrist.
61700	Lcpl	R J BRITTAIN	WIA - Shrap to back.
5714644	Pte	V M BRYANT	WIA - Shrap to back, neck, R arm and scalp.
2785761	Pte	R L DIEBERT	WIA - Shrap to R shoulder.
2785126	Pte	G J SATTLER	WIA - Shrap wound behind R ear.
38923	Pte	A P MONIN	WIA - Shrap to R foot.
3789311	Pte	W J LYTTLE	WIA - Shrap to lower neck, L ear L shoulder and arm.
4718453	Pte	C J SAUNDERSON	WIA - Shrap to L leg and R arm.
6410242	Pte	R S HARRIS	WIA - Multiple shrap wounds.
217125	Pte	K J WADDELL	WIA - Shrapnel to back and both legs.
3790821	Pte	G B GILLESPIE	WIA - Shrap to L arm and L side.

2. The following are the casualties from W Coy 1 RNZIR.

26473	Sgt	I S FRASER	WIA - Shrap wound to L thigh and L elbow.
42325	Pte	S A WARD	WIA - Shrap wound to R side, back and neck.
656035	Pte	R I HITCHOCK	WIA - Shrap cause fracture(both legs amputated).
555692	Pte	T T MACKEY	WIA - Shrap to R thigh.
39519	Cpl	O TAUKAMO	WIA - Shrap to buttocks, arms and legs.
980294	Pte	E R SIMS	WIA - Shrap to back.

[Signature]
 Lt Col
 CO 2 RAR

Distribution: List C, plus serials 46 and 47.

R722-1-5

2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn
NUI DAT

5 Mar 68

COMB DIARY

B2

COMPOSITION OF 2 RAR ADVANCE PARTY

1 Following are names of personnel of the 2 RAR Advance Party due to RTA on 2 Apr 68:

47006	Maj	D V	SMITH	-	OC
235092	Maj	K E	NEWMAN	-	Duties on Unit History
21883	Capt	J V	ORR	-	QM
57079	Lt	E C	PEARSON	-	A/Adjt
212938	Sgt	J E	LANGHAM	-	CQMS A Coy
16575	Sgt	G T	CATSACOS	-	CQMS B Coy
14209	Ssgt	R S	SMITH	-	CQMS C Coy
53176	Ssgt	R J	O'HALLORAN	-	CQMS Admin Coy
27503	Ssgt	L W	GRAHAM	-	CQMS Sp Coy
54183	Sgt	R G	TOWIE	-	Chief Clerk
1410352	Sgt	A J	CROOK	-	Tpt Sgt
16184	Cpl	C R	LATEMORE	-	Clerk
13653	Cpl	F K	O'BRIEN	-	Tech Stmn
12746	Cpl	K K	CUPPLES	-	Ration Stmn
1200034	Lcpl	N	RANT	-	QM Clerk
17822	Pte	R E	SEABORN	-	Mor Stmn
1201084	Pte	A N	KOHLER	-	Atk Stmn
215886	Pte	D	KELLETT	-	QM Stmn

Note: Two additional names from Admin Coy to be notified later
2 Following are the Schedule of Events for the advance party:

- 6 Mar : Leave destinations (City and State only) to Bn HQ.
- 13 Mar : Report to RAP at 0830 hrs for Blood Tests.
- 14 Mar : Report to Bn HQ for RTA Documentation and Pay difference for Air travel if required.
- 20 Mar : Commence Anti Malaria course.
- 25 Mar : RTA medical.
- 1 Apr : Check of documents at Bn HQ including Bn Clearance Forms.
Receipt of documents by members at Bn HQ.

Major for Kelliey
Lt Col
CO 2 RAR

Distribution: List C plus 4 RAR and Maj D V SMITH 1 ATF

COMP DIARY

B3

MESSAGE FORM

ROUTINE

05 0740 Z (MAR 68)

R722-1-5

UNCLAS

A 0306

FROM: 2RAR

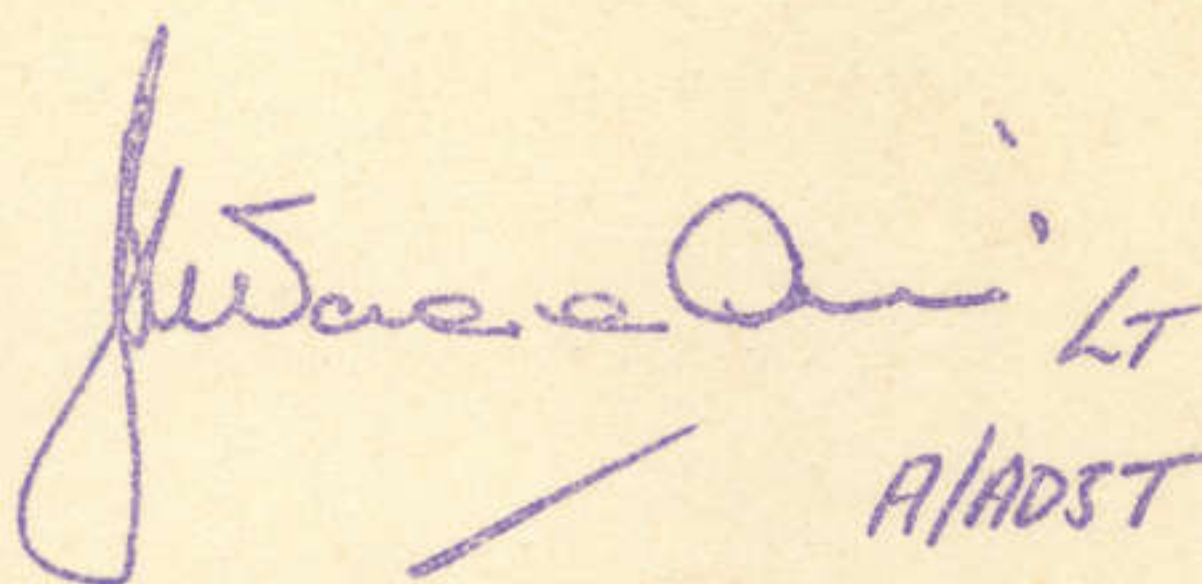
TO : LIST C LESS V COY W COY

INFO: MAJ HOULEY

Ref 2RAR R722-1-5 of 5 MAR 68 © 2RAR

ADVANCE PARTY © ADD 216098 PTE L J

MCDONALD cmm DVR

 LT
A/ADST